The University Catalog serves as the master catalog for all policies, procedures, and guidelines relative to all academic programs of the University. Each graduate program, the Management and Adult Studies program, and the Christian Ministries program provide additional information in each program’s supplemental catalog; however, the program catalog is viewed only as an extension of the University Catalog document.
# Table of Contents

**UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2007-2008** ................................................................. 10

**GENERAL INFORMATION** ..................................................................................................... 12

A Word From the President .............................................................................................................. 12

Trevcca Nazarene University ........................................................................................................... 12

Mission ............................................................................................................................................. 12

Vision ................................................................................................................................................ 12

Purpose .............................................................................................................................................. 13

History .............................................................................................................................................. 13

Agreed Statement of Belief................................................................................................................. 14

Accreditation ................................................................................................................................... 14

Institutional Operational Goals ........................................................................................................ 14

Institutional Educational Goals ...................................................................................................... 14

General Education Core Curriculum Outcomes and Objectives .................................................. 15

Purpose of the Core Curriculum ......................................................................................................... 15

Organization of the Curriculum ....................................................................................................... 15

General Education Outcomes .......................................................................................................... 15

Campus Buildings ............................................................................................................................ 16

Lectureships ..................................................................................................................................... 17

Chairs ............................................................................................................................................... 17

Endowments ................................................................................................................................... 17

Alumni Association ........................................................................................................................... 17

Student Consumer Information Sources .......................................................................................... 18

**STUDENT LIFE** ............................................................................................................................ 19

University Services .......................................................................................................................... 19

Spiritual Life ....................................................................................................................................... 19

Academic Advising and Support Services ......................................................................................... 19

Services for Students with Disabilities .......................................................................................... 19

Counseling Services ........................................................................................................................ 19

Food Services ................................................................................................................................. 19

Housing ............................................................................................................................................ 20

Health Services .............................................................................................................................. 20

Information Technology Services .................................................................................................. 20

Employment ................................................................................................................................... 20

Mail Services ................................................................................................................................. 20

Library ............................................................................................................................................ 21

Bookstore ....................................................................................................................................... 21

Student Organizations and Activities ............................................................................................. 21

Publications .................................................................................................................................... 21

Student Government Assembly .................................................................................................... 21

Athletics ........................................................................................................................................... 21

Academic Organizations ................................................................................................................ 21

Clubs ............................................................................................................................................... 22

Commencement Activities ............................................................................................................ 22

Student Conduct ............................................................................................................................ 22

**ADMISSIONS** .............................................................................................................................. 23

Admissions for Specific Classifications .......................................................................................... 23

Traditional Undergraduate Admissions Procedure ....................................................................... 23

Freshman .......................................................................................................................................... 23

Transfer .......................................................................................................................................... 23

Re-admit ......................................................................................................................................... 24

Transient ........................................................................................................................................ 24

Admission Policies and Requirements ........................................................................................... 24

Admission Policy for Freshmen ..................................................................................................... 24

Enrollment Deposit ....................................................................................................................... 24
Admission for High School Graduates
Early Admissions Program
Testing
Advanced Placement (AP)
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO)
Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)
Admission of Homeschooled Students
Admission of Non-High School Graduates by GED
Admission of International Students
Admission of Special Students
Admission to Professional Programs
Transfer from Other Colleges
Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges
Transfer from Bible Colleges
Orientation and Testing
Study Skills Placement
Housing Information for New Students
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Management and Human Relations Program
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Christian Ministry Program
Graduate Programs Offered
Graduate Education
Graduate Psychology
Graduate Religion
Graduate Management
Graduate Physician Assistant
Graduate Library Science
FINANCIAL INFORMATION
Methods of Payment
Refund Policy
Financial Aid
Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)
Deadlines
Withdrawal from Classes
Federal Aid for Homeschoolers
Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid
Progress Standard
Financial Aid Probation
Removal from Financial Aid
Appeals
Eligibility To Have Financial Aid Reinstated
Verification
Scholarships
Academic Scholarships
Institutional Grants-In-Aid
Appeal procedures for denial of the Hope Scholarship
Annual Scholarships
Endowed Scholarships
Grants
Loans
Employment Opportunities
Other Aid Programs
ACADEMIC POLICIES
General Academic Information
Policies
Definitions
DIVISION OF COMMUNICATION, LANGUAGE, AND LITERATURE ................................................................. 65
Division of Communication, Language, and Literature General Information ........................................... 65
ART 2000—Introduction to Drawing (3) .................................................................................................... 65
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES ..................................................................................... 66
Department of Communication Studies General Information ................................................................. 66
Mission Statements and Learning Objectives for Department Academic Majors ...................................... 66
BA or BS in Communication Studies ....................................................................................................... 67
Communication Studies Four-Year Plan* .................................................................................................. 67
Dramatic Arts BA ....................................................................................................................................... 68
Dramatic Arts Four-Year Plan ................................................................................................................... 69
Theatre Education BA (K-12 Licensure) ................................................................................................... 70
Interpersonal Communication BS .......................................................................................................... 70
Interpersonal Communication Four-Year Plan .......................................................................................... 71
Organizational Communication BS ....................................................................................................... 72
Organizational Communication Four-Year Plan ....................................................................................... 72
Mass Communication BS ....................................................................................................................... 73
Mass Communication-Film Studies Concentration Four-Year Plan ......................................................... 74
Mass Communication-Radio Concentration Four-Year Plan ................................................................... 75
Mass Communication-Television Concentration Four-Year Plan ............................................................ 76
Speech Education BA (7-12 Licensure) .................................................................................................. 77
Communication Studies Minors ............................................................................................................. 77
Communication Course Descriptions ..................................................................................................... 78
DRAMATIC ARTS ....................................................................................................................................... 78
INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION ....................................................................................................... 79
ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION ............................................................................................... 79
MASS COMMUNICATION ....................................................................................................................... 80
DEPARTMENTAL OFFERINGS ................................................................................................................ 81
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH .................................................................................................................... 83
Department of English General Information ............................................................................................. 83
English BA ................................................................................................................................................ 83
English Education BA (7-12 Licensure) .................................................................................................. 84
English Major Four-Year Plan .................................................................................................................. 84
English Minors .......................................................................................................................................... 85
English Course Descriptions ................................................................................................................... 85
ENGLISH ................................................................................................................................................... 85
FOREIGN LANGUAGE ............................................................................................................................ 87
DIVISION OF MUSIC ................................................................................................................................. 88
Division of Music General Information .................................................................................................... 88
Music BS (Liberal Arts) ............................................................................................................................. 89
Music Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................... 90
Music Business BS ..................................................................................................................................... 91
Music Business Four-Year Plan .............................................................................................................. 92
Music Education BS (Vocal/General K-12 or Instrumental 7-12) ............................................................... 93
Music Education Four-Year Plan .......................................................................................................... 94
Church Music BS ..................................................................................................................................... 96
Church Music Four-Year Plan ................................................................................................................ 97
Music Business Minor ................................................................................................................................... 99
Music Minor .............................................................................................................................................. 99
Church Music Minor ............................................................................................................................... 99
Music Course Descriptions ..................................................................................................................... 99
THEORY, HISTORY, AND LITERATURE ................................................................................................. 99
MUSIC EDUCATION ............................................................................................................................... 101
CHURCH MUSIC .................................................................................................................................... 101
MUSIC BUSINESS .................................................................................................................................. 102
PERFORMANCE ....................................................................................................................................... 103
CLASS INSTRUCTION ............................................................................................................................ 103
ENSEMBLE ............................................................................................................................................. 103
PHYSICS ..............................................................................................................................................................................................................134
SCIENCE ........................................................................................................................................................................................................135
MATHEMATICS .....................................................................................................................................................................................135

GRADUATE PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM ...........................................................................................................................138
Graduate Physician Assistant Program General Information ........................................................................................................138

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ...........................................................................................................................139
Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences General Information .........................................................................................................139
Graduate Psychology Program ................................................................................................................................................................139
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences ........................................................................................................................................139
Mission Statements and Learning Outcomes for Academic Majors in Social and Behavioral Sciences ..................................................140
History BA....................................................................................................................................................................................................142
History Four-Year Plan ..........................................................................................................................................................................142
History and Political Science BA ...........................................................................................................................................................143
History and Political Science Four-Year Plan ...............................................................................................................................................143
Behavioral Science BS ..............................................................................................................................................................................144
Behavioral Science Four-Year Plan ...........................................................................................................................................................144
Psychology BS ................................................................................................................................................................................................145
Psychology Four-Year Plan .........................................................................................................................................................................145
Social Science BS ............................................................................................................................................................................................146
Social Science Criminology Concentration Four-Year Plan .........................................................................................................................147
Social Work BSSW ....................................................................................................................................................................................................147
Social Work Four-Year Plan .........................................................................................................................................................................148
Certification Programs for BA in History Education with Concentration in Economics or Government (K-12 Licensure) .........................148
Social and Behavioral Sciences Minors ........................................................................................................................................................149
Social and Behavioral Sciences Course Descriptions .......................................................................................................................................149

HISTORY .....................................................................................................................................................................................................149

POLITICAL SCIENCE ................................................................................................................................................................................150

GEOGRAPHY ..................................................................................................................................................................................................151

SOCIOLOGY ....................................................................................................................................................................................................151

PSYCHOLOGY ............................................................................................................................................................................................152

SOCIAL WORK ................................................................................................................................................................................................153

ANTHROPOLOGY ................................................................................................................................................................................................154

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT .............................................................................................................................................155
School of Business and Management General Information .........................................................................................................................155

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ...........................................................................................................................................156
Department of Business Administration General Information .........................................................................................................................156
Bachelor of Business Administration BBA .....................................................................................................................................................158
Bachelor of Business Administration BBA Areas of Concentration .............................................................................................................159
BBA Accounting Four-Year Plan ..............................................................................................................................................................161
BBA Professional Accountancy Five-Year Plan ................................................................................................................................................162
BBA Community Development Four-Year Plan ...............................................................................................................................................163
BBA Management Four-Year Plan ..............................................................................................................................................................164
BBA Marketing Four-Year Plan ..............................................................................................................................................................165
BBA Music Business Four-Year Plan ..............................................................................................................................................................165
BBA E-Commerce Four-Year Plan ..............................................................................................................................................................166
BBA Information Technology Four-Year Plan ................................................................................................................................................167
BBA Multimedia Communication Four-Year Plan ................................................................................................................................................168
Business Education BS (7-12 Licensure) ........................................................................................................................................................169
Business Administration Minors ................................................................................................................................................................169
Trevecca Institute of Computer Information Technology ...........................................................................................................................................169
Information Technology BS .............................................................................................................................................................................170
Information Technology BS Areas of Concentration ...........................................................................................................................................171
BS Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia Four-Year Plan ........................................................................................................................172
BS Web Development Four-Year Plan ........................................................................................................................................................172
BS Specialized Computing Four-Year Plan ................................................................................................................................................173
Information Technology AS ............................................................................................................................................................................174
Business Course Descriptions .......................................................................................................................................................................175
The School of Education General Information ............................................................................................................................................. 186
Conceptual Framework .................................................................................................................................................................................. 186
Department of Teacher Education ................................................................................................................................................................ 186
Child Care AS .............................................................................................................................................................................................. 187
Paraprofessional Training AS ....................................................................................................................................................................... 187
Education BA or BS (non-licensure) ......................................................................................................................................................... 188
Education (non-licensure) Minors ............................................................................................................................................................. 188
Teacher Education Program (licensure) .................................................................................................................................................. 189
Admission to the Teacher Education Program ........................................................................................................................................ 190
Non-licensure Degree ................................................................................................................................................................................. 191
Teacher Education Licensure Programs ................................................................................................................................................ 191
Elementary Education BS (K-6 Licensure) ............................................................................................................................................... 192
Elementary Education K-6 Four-Year Plan ........................................................................................................................................... 193
Department of English (Education) ......................................................................................................................................................... 194
English Education BA (7-12 Licensure) Requirements ............................................................................................................................ 194
English Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................ 195
Department of Communication Studies .................................................................................................................................................... 196
BA in Speech Education (7-12 licensure) ............................................................................................................................................... 196
BA in Theatre Education (K-12 licensure) ............................................................................................................................................... 196
Speech Communication Education BA (7-12 Licensure) .......................................................................................................................... 197
Speech Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................. 198
Theatre Education BA (K-12 Licensure) Requirements ............................................................................................................................. 198
Theatre Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................ 199
Special Education BS (K-12 Licensure) .................................................................................................................................................. 200
Special Education (K-12 Licensure) High Incidence BS ............................................................................................................................ 201
Special Education K-12 Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................... 201
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences (Education) ......................................................................................................................... 202
History Education BA (7-12 Licensure) Requirements ............................................................................................................................... 203
History Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................ 204
Department of Business Administration (Education) ............................................................................................................................... 205
Business Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements .......................................................................................................................... 205
Business Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................ 206
Department of Music (Education) ............................................................................................................................................................... 207
Music Education BS (Vocal/General K-12 or Instrumental 7-12) .............................................................................................................. 207
Music Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................... 208
Department of Human Performance (Education) ....................................................................................................................................... 209
PE Education BS (K-12 Licensure) Requirements .................................................................................................................................. 210
PE Education Four-Year Plan ................................................................................................................................................................. 211
Department of Science and Mathematics (Education) ............................................................................................................................... 212
Biology Education BS (7-12 Licensure) .................................................................................................................................................. 212
Chemistry Education BS (7-12 Licensure) ........................................................................................................................................... 212
Mathematics Education BS (7-12 Licensure) ............................................................................................................................................. 212
Physics Education BS (7-12 Licensure) .................................................................................................................................................. 212
Education Majors .......................................................................................................................................................................................... 212
Biology Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements .................................................................................................................................. 213
Biology Education Four-Year Plan ............................................................................................................................................................. 214
# University Academic Calendar 2007-2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event/Date</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty/Administrator Workshops</td>
<td>August 16-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Dinner</td>
<td>August 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Fall Semester</td>
<td>August 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Application Deadline - December 2007 Graduates</td>
<td>September 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Board of Trustees Meeting</td>
<td>November 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homecoming</td>
<td>November 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Break</td>
<td>November 21-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Fall Semester</td>
<td>December 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Application Deadline - May/August 2008 Graduates</td>
<td>December 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Spring Semester</td>
<td>January 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Board of Trustees Meeting</td>
<td>March 25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Nazarene Talent (TNT) at TNU</td>
<td>March 27-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Spring Semester</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate</td>
<td>May 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Summer Semester</td>
<td>May 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Summer Semester</td>
<td>August 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Starting and ending dates for classes in undergraduate and all graduate programs vary within the framework of each semester. The Management and Human Relations Program is structured on the basis of three consecutive semesters beginning at the start date for a cohort group. Dates for these programs are listed in the appropriate program catalog and should be referred to by the student enrolled in each program.

## Other Important Dates for Undergraduate Program 2007-08

### FALL SEMESTER 2007

- Summer Freshman Orientation: June 14-16
- Beginning of Term for Medical Technology: June 6
- Student Teachers Orientation: August 6-7
- New Student Orientation: August 24-25
- New Student Registration: August 25
- Returning Student Registration: August 27
- Classes Begin: August 28
- Last Day to Register and Add Classes: September 4
- Fall Break: October 8-9
- Class Advising for Spring Semester: October 15-26
- Last Day to Drop a Class with a "W": November 2
- Final Exams-Fall Semester: December 11-13

### SPRING SEMESTER 2008

- New Student Orientation: January 7
- New Student Registration: January 7-8
- Classes Begin: January 9
- Last Day to Register and Add Classes: January 15
- Semester Break: February 18
- Class Advising for Summer and Fall Semesters: March 3-14
- Last Day to Drop a Class with a "W": March 14
- Easter/Spring Break: March 17-24
- Final Exams-Spring Semester: April 28-April 30
SUMMER SESSION 2008

All Summer Term ................................................................. May 5 - June 13
Mini-Term I ........................................................................ May 5 - 21
Mid-Session Break ................................................................. May 22 - 27
Mini-Term II .......................................................................... May 28 - June 13
Ending of Term for Medical Technology ................................. June
Summer Freshman Orientation ................................................. June
A WORD FROM THE PRESIDENT

Reading is an interesting event. When we read, some words rise while others remain flat on the page. You sit in a restaurant scanning a menu. Some descriptions of food entice you; others leave you less than interested. You stand in a book store. Some titles intrigue you, others don’t. You read the newspaper. Some stories stop you; others don’t even slow you down.

Could it be that reading reveals you, what your interests are, what your future may be like?

I would suggest that you read this catalog prayerfully. If words rise off the page, maybe God is speaking to you about the kind of work you are born to do. In the pages that follow, your future may be calling you. Your God-called work is the business of Trevecca.

Sincerely,

Dan Boone, President

TREVECCA NAZARENE UNIVERSITY

Trevecca Nazarene University is a fully accredited comprehensive institution of higher education located in Nashville, Tennessee. The University offers forty-eight baccalaureate and four associate degree majors through ten academic departments, four divisions, and four schools. Master’s degrees are awarded in religion, education, management, physician assistant, library and information science, and counseling psychology. A doctorate is awarded in education.

While Trevecca reaffirms its primary goal of educating recent high school graduates, it has also recognized and assumed responsibility for providing innovative undergraduate and graduate programs for adults.

Trevecca’s distinctiveness is that of being a holiness institution of higher education which presents a Christian interpretation of truth. While the nature of the University has changed some over the years, its mission to provide quality Christian-centered education, with an emphasis on the integration of faith and learning, has been maintained. The name “university” is especially appropriate for any institution that clearly focuses on this mission.

There are several elements that are key to Trevecca’s character:

First, teaching is the University’s primary responsibility. While some faculty are increasingly engaged in research, writing, and service projects, their greatest task is to teach.

Second, the focus is on a strong liberal arts preparation and a viable general education program. Today, most graduate schools and employers are calling for a more general and liberally educated graduate. Trevecca is well-suited for such requests because it has historically included the liberal arts as part of its mission.

Third, the main concern is in helping the individual student. Trevecca is a Christian community.

Fourth, spiritual life development remains at the core of its focus. Chapel attendance, required religion courses, revivals, and the spiritual commitment of the faculty and student body are a vital part of University life.

We welcome and encourage you to be a part of Trevecca Nazarene University.

MISSION

Trevecca Nazarene University is a Christian community providing education for leadership and service.

VISION

105 years ago, J. O. McClurkan exhibited an entrepreneurial spirit aimed at meeting the deepest needs of the people of Nashville. His death was front page news. He was known for his selfless service. The genius of his work was the marriage of a holy passion to serve and practical expertise. His legacy is a school founded to shape Godly servants, true saints. Today, we are challenged to build a vision for the next chapter.

As this journey begins, we must keep our eyes on why we exist: to be a Christian community providing high quality education for leadership and service. We live in a world of human need, a world that needs us to stay focused on accomplishing our mission. Centuries of education, technology, and religion have not alleviated human need. At times, they have only deepened the pain of our world. As a result, pessimism has become the ruling attitude of our day. The lack of genuinely transforming power has left us with sound bytes, veneer promises, and evaporating idols. The reason we exist is to make a difference in the world through people who participate in the Trevecca experience.
Two things are needed to make the difference—

People who have a God-given, holy passion to serve

and

People whose practical expertise is transforming.

The marriage of holy passion and practical expertise is a rare commodity. We believe that holy passion is the result of a transforming encounter with God. Such holiness cannot be educated into people, but is the gift of God available to all who encounter the transforming power of the Holy Spirit. Without this, service to our fellow human tends to tire or turn selfish.

At the same time, a holy passion to serve without practical expertise may harm the very person we intend to help. God has given us the capacity for great service through honing our skills to the highest level of expertise.

We are now writing the next chapter in this grand story. 25 years from now,

• Trevecca will be a household word in the city of Nashville, known for the Christ-like character and practical expertise of its graduates.

• The Church of the Nazarene in the southeast will be invigorated by graduates who lead our churches into the trenches of human need.

• Students will come to Trevecca because they hear stories of life-transformation. They will stay and graduate from Trevecca because they want their life to matter here and now for God.

• People will want to work at Trevecca because the culture is infected with spiritual depth, excellent service, highest level of trust, and intellectual rigor. People who just want a paycheck will not bother to apply.

• Teachers will be as committed to their students as they are to their field of study, and will define success as Christians prepared to serve with excellence.

• Generous donors will see the difference Trevecca is making in the world and will fund the cause with unprecedented gifts.

• Murfreesboro Road will be changed visibly, socially, and morally.

Should we fail, the Church of the Nazarene will flounder in its mission; the city of Nashville will be less just, less peaceful, less neighborly; and a generation of students will be deprived of the most transforming experience of their life. Those who have gone before us insist that we not let McClurkan’s dream die. And we will not.

PURPOSE

Trevecca Nazarene University, founded in 1901 by J. O. McClurkan, is a private, accredited, co-educational, comprehensive institution of higher learning that exists to meet the higher educational needs of the Church of the Nazarene. Its academic programs are based on Christian values that promote scholarship, critical thinking, and meaningful worship for students in preparation for lives of leadership and service to the church, the community, and the world at large.

As the official university of the Church of the Nazarene in the southeastern United States, Trevecca is guided by the doctrines and principles for conduct of the denomination. The school emphasizes the authority of the Bible, as well as the doctrine, experience, and ethic of Christian holiness as interpreted by the Wesleyan tradition. The University welcomes students of any religious affiliation who subscribe to its ideals and standards.

Trevecca intends that its graduates be persons who are developing holistically in the cognitive, emotional, physical, social, and spiritual areas of being. They are to be individuals of strong Christian character able to make ethical decisions based on biblical principles. Their characteristics should include competence, responsibility, compassion, and the ability to integrate Christian faith and learning in practice. The University desires that each student develop a personal relationship with Jesus Christ.

The University’s curricular programs are focused principally upon traditional undergraduate education emphasizing both the liberal arts and sciences as reflected in the core curriculum and a number of professional content areas. The University also provides a variety of nontraditional and continuing education professional programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels. All University programs seek to prepare individuals for positions of leadership and service in their chosen careers.

To achieve its purpose, Trevecca employs faculty, administrators, and staff who seek to provide a supportive and challenging environment in which every student can realize his or her full potential in Christ. Therefore, employees must be committed Christians who are professionally qualified and fully committed to the mission and purpose of the school.

HISTORY

Trevecca Nazarene University was founded in Nashville in 1901 by Rev. J. O. McClurkan as the Literary and Bible Training School for Christian Workers. In 1910 the curriculum was enlarged and the name changed to Trevecca College, a name taken from an institution started in Wales in 1768 during the Wesleyan Revival.

In 1914 the College was moved from downtown Nashville to a site on Gallatin Road in East Nashville and in 1935 was established at its present location on Murfreesboro Road in Southeast Nashville. Trevecca became an official college of the Church of the Nazarene in 1917 and graduated its first four-year class approved by the State of Tennessee in 1942. It was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1969. The first master’s degree was added in 1984. The first doctoral degree was added in 1998.

The University is governed by a board of trustees elected by the various districts of the Church of the Nazarene which comprise the Southeast Educational Region.
AGREED STATEMENT OF BELief

The Church of the Nazarene believes:

1. In one God—the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.
2. That the Old and New Testament scriptures, given by plenary inspiration, contain all truth necessary to faith and Christian living.
3. That man is born with a fallen nature and is, therefore, inclined to evil, and that continually.
4. That the finally impediment are hopelessly and eternally lost.
5. That the atonement through Christ is for the whole human race; and that whosoever repents and believes on the Lord Jesus Christ is justified and regenerated and saved from the dominion of sin.
6. That believers are to be sanctified wholly, subsequent to regeneration, through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.
7. That the Holy Spirit bears witness to the new birth and also to the entire sanctification of believers.
8. That our Lord will return, the dead will be raised, and the final judgment will take place.

ACCREDITATION

Trevecca Nazarene University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4500) to award associate’s, bachelor’s, master’s and doctoral degrees.

Trevecca’s Teacher Education Program is approved by the Tennessee Board of Education, and its Graduate Physician Assistant Program is accredited by the Accreditation Review Commission for Physician Assistants (ARC-PA). Trevecca Nazarene University is also an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

These documents are on file in the Academic Affairs Office and may be reviewed upon request.


INSTITUTIONAL OPERATIONAL GOALS

Trevecca is committed to:

1. Being a Christian university, which is guided by Wesleyan-holiness tradition, and ethical and moral values as interpreted by the Church of the Nazarene.
2. Providing students with opportunities for academic, social, emotional, physical, and spiritual growth.
3. Meeting the higher educational needs of our primary stakeholder—the Church of the Nazarene in the southeastern region.
4. Maintaining a residential campus for traditional-age students, a majority of whom are from Nazarene and other Wesleyan holiness churches.
5. Providing mission-based educational services when possible to all individuals who desire a university education in a Christian environment and from a Christian worldview.
6. Maintaining all University resources in a responsible manner.
7. Maintaining quality academic programs.
8. Increasing enrollment in all programs, if such growth does not sacrifice other core values.
10. Providing a safe and healthy learning and living environment for students and employees.
11. Improving the quality of life for students and employees in a consistent manner.
12. Exploring new technologies and innovative ways of program delivery.
13. Serving students as our primary customers.
14. Developing life long relationships with students and alumni.
15. Providing high quality support services for all aspects of the campus.
16. Maintaining a positive relationship with the Middle Tennessee community.

INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL GOALS

Trevecca Nazarene University seeks to develop a graduate who:

1. Has a character capable of leadership and service shaped by the habits and practices of the Christian tradition.
2. Has developed the capacity for disciplined reflection on the faith through the ministry of the Church and exposure to the parameters of the Christian faith, especially as it is engendered in the Wesleyan holiness tradition.
3. Understands the literary, artistic, mathematical, and scientific contributions along with the persons, events, and ideas, which have given shape to civilization.
4. Has developed an appreciation for the diversity of insight and perspective evident in the global community.
5. Can write, speak, and use appropriate technologies in order to learn and communicate at a level consistent with an academic community.

6. Has the critical thinking skills and commitment to learning which will foster a lifetime of intellectual growth.

7. Sees life in its cognitive and affective; personal and relational; intellectual and spiritual; emotional, physiological, and physical dimensions in a way that engenders wholeness.

8. Has developed essential skills through practicums, internships, and other educational experiences in the larger community, which will enable him/her to become a productive influence in society.

9. Demonstrates competence in at least one academic discipline commensurate with the professional and degree standards.

The educational goals listed in each academic area are derived from or are in harmony with these institutional goals.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE CURRICULUM OUTCOMES AND OBJECTIVES

Purpose of the Core Curriculum

The purpose of the general education core curriculum is to embody the Christian intellectual life thus helping to fulfill Institutional Educational Goals 1-8. Toward this end instruction is provided in the humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, natural sciences, religion/philosophy, and the critical reasoning skills essential to an educated Christian capable of leadership and service. All of this arises from the conviction that the liberal arts are best understood through a theological situation of life and learning. The basic assumptions of the general education program reflect the medieval insight that a mature faith seeks understanding. A graduate of the program will be exposed to the broad contours of human knowledge within the specific resources and perspectives offered by the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition. The goal of the general education curriculum is to provide the occasion for the development of a truly Christian understanding in vital conversation with the liberal arts.

Organization of the Curriculum

The general education program is organized into four tiers, which together prepare the student for academic work toward a specific vocation. The Foundations Tier intends to provide the basic skills necessary for a university education and life long learning. The Human Sciences Tier seeks to introduce the student to the basic social structures necessary to a meaningful life. The Natural Sciences Tier intends to give the student an understanding of the scientific method, physical and biological sciences, and an appreciation of the environment. The central piece of the general education program is the Contexts Tier. This part of the program is a historically integrated sequence of courses embracing the basic content of a Christian liberal arts education. It is expected that students will take courses from the general education core over the entire four years.

General Education Outcomes

The purpose and organization of the general education curriculum is linked to the Institutional Educational Goals. Therefore, it emphasizes Christian character; disciplined reflection; literary, artistic, mathematical, and scientific contributions that have shaped civilization; appreciation for diversity; writing, speaking, and use of technology; critical skills essential to a lifetime of intellectual growth; and a holistic understanding of life. The learning outcomes of the general education curriculum seek to link the Institutional Educational Goals through an emphasis upon skills, content, and constructive/integrative domains of understanding. The curriculum embraces the conception that the four tiers (foundations, human sciences, natural sciences, and contexts) are best understood as involving skills, content, and constructive/integrative domains. While the general education curriculum is organized into tiers, the horizon that informs the core involves these outcomes which run throughout the tiers. In other words, an educated person will possess certain skills and content as a basis of embracing the world through a constructive and integrative theological vision of life and learning.

A. Skills

1. Students will be able to research, compose, organize, and deliver a spoken message suitable to the topic, purpose, and audience.

2. Students will demonstrate writing competency by exhibiting an awareness of subject, audience, and purpose, while accurately using grammar, punctuation, and logical organization.

3. Students will be able to use appropriate technologies in order to learn and communicate.

B. Content

1. Students will be able to articulate the fundamental themes of the Scripture as well as the intellectual tools for further study of the scripture.

2. Students will be able to articulate the parameters of the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition and see its connections with intellectual, emotional, spiritual, and physical life.

3. Students will be able to articulate the doctrinal and moral convictions of the Church of the Nazarene.

4. Students will demonstrate an understanding of world religions and their relationship to Christianity.

5. Students will be able to read a variety of fiction and non-fiction works, Western and non-Western, with comprehension as demonstrated by the ability to identify, organize, synthesize, and evaluate main ideas and elements.

6. Students will demonstrate knowledge of the aesthetic aspects of Western and non-Western culture.

7. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the scientific method and the parameters of scientific inquiry.
8. Students will demonstrate the ability to understand and perform basic mathematical and statistical tasks to analyze and solve problems.

9. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the patterns of human behavior, both past and present.

C. Constructive/Integrative

1. Students will demonstrate an understanding and practice of various modes of intellectual thinking processes.

2. Students will be able to define and apply Christian convictions to their own lives.

3. Students will be able to integrate the basic liberal arts and academic major with the fundamental doctrinal/moral convictions of the Christian faith.

4. Students will understand the relationship between personal well-being and the capacity to engage others.

5. Students will demonstrate an appreciation of the stewardship of resources, as it applies to personal life and in society as a whole, from a Christian perspective.

6. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the importance of Christian leadership and service in a global community.

7. Students will demonstrate an understanding of cultural diversity, both locally and globally.

CAMPUS BUILDINGS

SMITH HOUSE (1939), originally on the site where the Mackey Building now stands, was formerly the president’s home. The house was moved behind McKay Hall in 1960 and named after Donnie Joel Smith, a student killed by lightning the day before his graduation from Trevecca in 1959. Smith House now serves as the residence for a campus employee and has been relocated next to the Guest House behind Georgia Hall.

McCLURKAN HALL (1943) was named after the founder of Trevecca, Rev. J. O. McClurkan. Completely renovated in 1981, the building houses the Eva Green Benson Auditorium, classrooms, and faculty offices.

ADAMS ADMINISTRATION BUILDING (1944) is on the site of one of the three buildings purchased in 1937. The original structure was destroyed by fire in 1943, and the building was rebuilt one year later. The Adams Administration Building now houses the offices of the University Provost, Dean of Academic Affairs, Vice President for External Relations, Executive Vice President for Finance and Administration, Financial Services, Information Technology Services, and a conference room. The building is named in honor of Dr. Homer J. Adams for 30 years of service to the University, twelve (1979-91) as president.

TIDWELL FACULTY CENTER (1947). Tidwell Hall was built for use as a men’s residence hall. The building was named in honor of the first student to enroll at Trevecca in 1901—Rev. W. M. Tidwell, a long-time pastor of Chattanooga First Church of the Nazarene. In 1974 Tidwell Hall was remodeled into a faculty center which now houses faculty offices, faculty conference rooms and lounges, and radio stations’ offices.

WAKEFIELD FINE ARTS BUILDING (1954) in 1975 was named after Mr. A. C. Wakefield, a long-time song evangelist, for his contribution to church music. It houses classrooms, the Wakefield Auditorium, band and choral practice rooms, private practice rooms, Trevecca Studios (recording facility) and faculty offices.

BUD ROBINSON HALL (1954) was named after “Uncle Buddy” Robinson who was a pioneer evangelist in the Church of the Nazarene. Originally the building was a cafeteria; a second floor was added in 1965 to house women residents. In 1984 the cafeteria became the snack shop and recreation center. Between 1992 and 1995 it was remodeled to house School of Education and School of Business Management offices, computer labs, and classrooms. In 2001 the Records Office was added after the School of Education was moved to the Mackey Building. In 2007 the School of Business and Management was moved to the Boone Business Building leaving their area to be renovated for the Center for Student Success.

MACKEY BUILDING (1961) was named after Dr. and Mrs. A. B. Mackey in recognition of their long years of dedicated service to the University. The former library was renovated in 2001 to house the School of Education offices and classrooms.

CAREER AND COUNSELING CENTER (1963) In 1997 the former president’s home was renovated to house the Career and Counseling Center.

JOHNSON HALL (1963) was named after Sadie Agnew Johnson and serves as a residence hall for 100 women.

GEORGIA HALL (1966) was built as a residence hall for 120 women and includes the student clinic. Georgia Hall was named for the Georgia District in recognition of its Education Budget being paid in full during 1966.

WISE HALL (1966), for many years as a student residence hall, now houses apartments. The building was named in honor of Rev. H. H. Wise, a long-time pastor of Nashville First Church and a strong, loyal supporter of Trevecca.

TENNESSEE HALL (1966) was named in recognition of the Tennessee District for its Educational Budget being paid in full in 1966. It serves as a residence hall for 100 women.

GREATHOUSE SCIENCE BUILDING (1969) houses the Division of Natural and Applied Sciences including laboratories, classrooms and faculty offices. Named in honor of Dr. William Greathouse, TNU president, 1963-68.

MOORE PHYSICAL EDUCATION CENTER (1969), named in honor of Dr. Mark R. Moore, TNU president, 1968-1978, includes a gymnasium, olympic-size swimming pool, handball courts, a number of classrooms, locker rooms, faculty offices and the wellness center.

REDFORD AND SHINGLER APARTMENTS (1971) were originally built to house married students. They were named after Rev. and Mrs. M. E. Redford, who gave longtime service on the Trevecca faculty, and Mr. T. J. Shingler, who was the
founder of Southeastern Nazarene College in 1912. The college eventually merged with Trevecca in 1919. Since 2000-01 the apartment complex is being used as junior and senior residence halls.

BUSH APARTMENTS (1973) were named after Miss Carrie B. Bush, a loyal friend and benefactress of the University, and are for married students, faculty, and staff housing.

BENSON HALL (1974) was named for Mr. John T. Benson, Sr., in recognition of his loyal support of Trevecca. Benson Hall serves as a residence hall for 266 men.

MAINTENANCE BUILDING (1982) houses offices and equipment for maintenance, grounds, and janitorial services.

MARKS GUEST HOUSE (1982) includes seven rooms for guests or overflow student housing.

JERNIGAN STUDENT CENTER (1984), built on the site of McKay Hall, includes dining facilities, a snack shop, meeting area, bookstore, post office, student activities offices, the Student Development Office, and two conference rooms. It is named for Dr. and Mrs. Don Jernigan, benefactors of the University.

TARTER STUDENT ACTIVITY BUILDING (1989), built on the northeast corner of the Physical Education Center, is named in honor of Rev. R. E. Tarter, founder of the Trevecca Million Dollar Club, which funded the construction of the building. Drama productions, variety shows, concerts, and seminars are a few of the activities held in this building.

MARTIN UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT BUILDING (1990) houses the offices of the President, Enrollment Management, and Admissions and Recruitment. Funds for this structure were provided by gift income. The building was named for Paul Z. and Ethel Martin, benefactors of the University.

UNIVERSITY TERRACE APARTMENTS (1996) are an endowment property, was renovated in 2007. It houses a 920-seat convocation center, a snack shop, classrooms, and the offices of the School of Business and Management. It is named after a contribution from the Million Dollar Club, which funded the construction.

NEWELL LECTURESHIP IN THE HYMNODY OF THE CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE. This lectureship is funded by Rev. Don L. Newell in honor of his wife, Margaret R. Newell, who for more than 40 years faithfully used her talents as church pianist. The purpose of this annual lecture is to preserve the essence of the hymnody of the Church of the Nazarene so that those studying for ministry can learn to assist worshipers in completing the cycle of self-expression in worship, adoration, confession, love, joy, peace and commitment through singing of hymns.

H. RAY DUNNING LECTURE SERIES ON THEOLOGY AND THE BIBLE. Established in 1995 by colleagues, former students, and friends of H. Ray Dunning in honor of his life, ministry, and career, the lecture series exists for the purpose of bringing to Trevecca Nazarene University outstanding scholars in the fields of theology and Bible to contribute to biblically and theologically informed dialogue among the students and faculty of the University.

CHAIRS

THE J.B. ELIZER CHAIR IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY. Frances Griggs Elizer, a long-time friend of Trevecca Nazarene University and a third-generation part of Nashville First Church of the Nazarene, has established a scholarship for the purpose of bringing to Trevecca Nazarene University outstanding scholars in the fields of theology and Bible to contribute to biblically and theologically informed dialogue among the students and faculty of the University.

ENDORSEMENTS

MELVIN AND JOYCE WELCH ENDOWMENT. This endowment has been established to provide an ongoing means for supporting faculty research and publishing venues designated to sustain Level V university status.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

“The Keeping Trevecca alive in the hearts and minds of its alumni” is a primary goal of Trevecca’s Alumni Association. With graduates and former students located throughout the world, the association seeks to be the communication link between the University and its alumni.

Through the Office of Alumni Services various activities are conducted to encourage strong alumni support. These activities include Homecoming Weekend, commencement functions, special interest alumni group meetings, and alumni fund raising activities.

The Treveccan, issued quarterly, is the official magazine of the University and serves as the major information channel for alumni and friends. It contains a section entitled “AlumNews” which highlights alumni activities and achievements.
## Student Consumer Information Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information</th>
<th>Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs and Policies</td>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation and Transfer Out Rates</td>
<td>Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Security and Crime Warnings</td>
<td>Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention</td>
<td>Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of Educational Records (FERPA)</td>
<td>Academic Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Free Campus</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation and transfer out rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue and expense information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Availability</td>
<td>Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>Academic Support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Life

UNIVERSITY SERVICES

Spiritual Life

Trevecca places special emphasis on spiritual formation. The General Education core curriculum consists of three specific courses in religion that seek to enhance the student’s understanding of the Bible, the Christian faith, and the Christian life and service. Classes of all disciplines are regularly opened with prayer.

Chapel convocation services featuring a variety of speakers and special programs are held on Tuesday and Thursday each week at 9:30. A Word and Table Chapel is held on Wednesday at 10:00. A special Homecoming chapel is held on Friday of Homecoming week. Attendance requirements are outlined in the Student Handbook. The campus community is particularly challenged to spiritual maturation each Fall and Spring semester during Spiritual Deepening Week followed by a 40-day period of reflection and growth. A prayer chapel for private meditation and small group prayer meetings is available in McClurken Hall as well as many of the residence halls. In addition, special prayer emphases for the campus community are provided both semesters. Accountability groups for both residential and non-residential students are offered through the MERGE ministry on campus. For spiritual counseling, the members of the Office of the Chaplain maintain regular office hours.

Through student government, Campus Ministries coordinates student-led spiritual life activities on campus and offers opportunities for involvement in ministry through the planning of student chapels, prayer gathering following each chapel (Lifeline), a student retreat during the Fall semester, as well as numerous outreach opportunities in various areas of service throughout Middle Tennessee and the Southeast Region.

All students are strongly encouraged to become actively involved in a local church.

Academic Advising and Support Services

Students are assigned to academic advisors according to their choice of field of study. The assistant academic dean and the Academic Support Center staff provide assistance for students who are undecided about a major.

The Academic Support Center provides assistance in all phases of a student’s academic life. English and math assistance is a specialty, but students are encouraged to bring work from other disciplines for review and revision.

The Academic Support Center provides assistance for the ALEKS mathematics program. It also provides a full range of testing options, including DANTES and CLEP, and help sessions in many other needed areas, such as Greek, Hebrew, and general education courses. Students are also able to obtain individual tutors in all areas of study.

Services for Students with Disabilities

Trevecca is committed to the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act as the University strives to be an inclusive community for students. A wide range of accommodations is available to provide access to Trevecca’s facilities, academics, and programs. Individuals seeking accommodations for any type of disability are encouraged to contact the coordinator of student disability services in the Academic Support Center for information concerning the documentation of a disability and the procedure for implementing accommodations.

Counseling Services

The University offers a wide range of counseling/advising services to its students. Any member of the faculty, administration, or staff is willing to be available to a student who desires assistance. Personnel in the Office of Student Development are available to help students solve personal and social problems. The resident directors and resident assistants in the residence halls also assist in this area. For spiritual counseling, the members of the Office of the Chaplain maintain regular office hours. In addition, professional counselors and interns at the Career and Counseling Center are available for personal counseling and assessment needs.

Career Services

The Office of Career Services provides students with career and life calling assessments, career development counseling and a structured internship program for all majors. Career Services also offers job-search related strategy workshops, career exploration events, resume and interviewing education, mock interviews, Business and Etiquette dinners, assistance with Graduate School admissions, career fairs, on-campus interviewing, job postings, and job referrals. These services are available to all students and alumni Monday-Friday 8:00 am - 4:30 pm, and other times by appointment. Students and alumni can access CSO (Career Services Online) to view local job postings and post their resumes for employer viewing. CSO is accessed via Trevecca’s intranet, ICE page, under "Services"; or via the web page www.trevecca.edu/student.life/career.services. All students must register with CSO to receive career services.

Food Services

The cafeteria is located in the Jernigan Student Center and is catered by Pioneer College Caterers, Inc. The food service director and his staff work to provide wholesome menus. A food
committee meets with the food service director periodically to
discuss ways and means of improving the food services. All
resident students are required to participate in the boarding plan
which offers unlimited access to the cafeteria and continuous
food service during the hours of operation. The cafeteria is open
from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Weekend
hours are specified in the Student Handbook. Students can enter
the cafeteria anytime during the hours of operation for meals or
snacks. During registration a snack shop credit can be purchased
in conjunction with the meal plan. For an additional $40 above
the regular meal plan charge, students can receive a $50 credit
in the Hub. Additional credit can be purchased in $25.00
blocks entitling them to a $27.50 value (10% discount).

The Hub, a snack shop/food court, is located on the lower
level of the Jernigan Student Center and provides students with a
wide selection of foods and snacks. Gourmet pizzas and made-to
order subs, cookies and muffins, gourmet coffees, plus a full line
of grilled to order items are among the choices available. Hours
of operation are specified in the Student Handbook.

Housing

All non-married students under the age of 23 at the time of
registration who are enrolled for six or more hours per semester
and do not live at home are required to live in University
residence halls and participate in the board plan. Any exceptions
are granted by special permission of the dean of student
development and the Student Life Council. The assistant dean of
student development for residential life exercises general
supervision over all of the residence halls. In addition, there are
resident directors and resident assistants in each residence hall.
Councils are organized to assist in all matters pertaining to the
use of residence halls. Residence hall policies are stated in the
Student Handbook.

Trevecca offers apartments for rent on campus for married
students and other personnel. The majority are one- and two-
bedroom unfurnished apartments in the University Terrace
Apartments. The accounting assistant, who is located in the
accounting office, can give more specific details regarding the
amount of rent, availability, and regulations.

Health Services

The Clinic, located on the ground floor of Georgia Hall,
provides the free services of a registered nurse from 8:00 a.m. to
4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. The campus physician may
be seen by appointment Monday through Friday. For medical
assistance, students should contact the clinic during office hours
and resident directors at other times. Students may bring any
injectable medications prescribed by private physicians with
instructions for administration to the clinic. Clinic services are
available to undergraduate students, their families (children and
spouses), faculty and staff. Payment is expected at the time of
service. The clinic will assist in securing referrals with private
physicians for the University community.

Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services (ITS), located on the ground
floor of Adams Administration Building, provides all computer,
network, and telecommunications support for the campus
community. All students are issued a computer account upon
registration at Trevecca and must have that account to make use
of the various computer labs. Digital copiers have been installed
in all computer and residence hall labs. In addition to making
copies, the digital copiers will allow students to print their class
work and send faxes from their residence hall rooms using their
personal computers and a network connection. Currently,
students are billed $0.08 per copy/print for these services.

Students using the campus network agree to abide by the terms
of the TNU Acceptable Use Policies: network, e-mail, and
Internet.

On-campus students are issued a shared telephone (local calls
only) and a voice mailbox (per student) at the beginning of their
first semester at Trevecca. This mailbox will stay with the student
as long as he/she remains at Trevecca. Additional information
about any of these services should be requested through the ITS
Office.

Employment

The Office of Career Services in the Career and Counseling
Center handles the initial process of student employment, both
on and off campus. Once a student has been issued a university
ID number, he/she has access to our Career Services Online. All
student employment opportunities can be found on the CSO site
which can be accessed via the ICE intranet page or directly at
www.myinterface.com/trevecca/student. Those desiring on-
campus employment should be work-study eligible, request a job
application from the Career and Counseling Center and return it
to the appropriate department. Interviews will be scheduled by
the individual departments.

Mail Services

Mail service is located on the first floor of the Jernigan Student
Center. All traditional undergraduate students are assigned a mail
box in the Mail Services area upon registration. Each student is
responsible for securing his or her mailbox combination from the
Mail Services Office. It is open from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Monday through Friday, and is closed on Saturdays and
Sundays. Students receiving certified or registered mail and/or
packages will be notified by a form placed in their mailbox.
Certified or registered mail and/or packages can be picked up at
the Mail Services Office with this notification form and valid ID
(driver’s license or TNU student ID).

Students should have all mail sent to them at their student
address listed as follows:
Name _________________________
Trevecca Nazarene University, Box ___
333 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, TN  37210-2877
Library

Waggoner Library houses the latest research technology including full texts books and journals searchable from databases, electronic reference tools, and Internet access. The library web site is available from all campus network connections 24/7 at http://library.trevecca.edu. Circulation policies, frequently asked questions, library hours, and more are posted on the web site.

Located near the center of campus and open seven days a week, the library is also a great place to study. Group study rooms provide a perfect place to collaborate on projects. Waggoner Library’s collections consist of print and electronic books, print and full text electronic journals, videos, DVD’s, and music CD’s, as well as Trevecca and Nazarene Church history. All electronic resources can be accessed off campus with proper authorization.

Bookstore

The TNU Bookstore is located on the first floor of the Jernigan Student Center. The hours of operation are Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. The store sells all required and recommended textbooks and supplies, general school/office supplies, snacks, TNU logo clothing, greeting cards, giftware, some electronics, and book bags, as well as health and beauty items. Purchases may be made by cash, check, or credit card (Visa or MasterCard). Textbooks and school supplies may be purchased in the bookstore with student vouchers obtained through the Financial Aid Office.

TNU policies for book refunds are determined by the bookstore manager and are outlined specifically in the Student Handbook. Policies vary for new and used books. There are also pro-rated policies for refunds through the first 21 business days of the semester—no refunds after 21 business days. Summer and Mini-term refunds are available only during the first two days of the term, and no refunds are available for Post Baccalaureate summer courses.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Publications

TrevEchoes, the campus newspaper, is published at regular intervals each semester. The Darda is the University yearbook which is published annually. Editors for both of these student publications are selected each year through an application and interview process.

Student Government Assembly

The Student Government Assembly, composed of the elected representatives of the Associated Students of Trevecca Nazarene University, serves as a liaison group between faculty, administration, and students. Student Government coordinates student activities including elections and class events. The Student Government Assembly plans programs for the school year in cooperation with the dean of student development, the Student Life Council and the Cultural Arts Series Committee. It nominates student representatives to serve as voting members of faculty committees, publicizes various honors and awards, and supervises the selection process for individuals and organizations to receive the all-school awards.

Athletics

Trevecca’s athletic program is divided into three basic areas: intercollegiate athletics, intramural sports, and a student activities program.

The Intercollegiate Athletic Program, begun at Trevecca in the winter of 1968-69, includes basketball, baseball, soccer, and golf for men and basketball, volleyball, softball, soccer, and golf for women. The Intercollegiate Athletic Program is under the administrative leadership of the director of intercollegiate athletics and the Intercollegiate Athletic Board (composed of faculty, administrators, and students). Trevecca is a member of the TransSouth Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. Cheerleaders for the varsity cheerleading squad are chosen each fall.

The Intramural Program is under the administrative supervision of the director of intramural athletics and the immediate sponsorship of the Trevecca Intramural Association. Sports included in the intramural program are football, basketball, volleyball, softball, golf, table tennis, and racquetball.

The student activities program in the physical education center during afternoons and evenings includes the use of the gymnasium, swimming pool, racquetball courts, athletic fields, tennis courts, jogging track, wellness center, and a lighted outdoor basketball and sand volleyball court.

ACADEMIC ORGANIZATIONS

Scholastic Departmental Organizations—are organized to develop among students an appreciation for their intended professions. They are Speech Communication—Lambda Pi Eta; Business—Students in Free Enterprise; Science—Alpha Pi Chapter of Sigma Zeta, a general science club; a social work club; Education—Trevecca Association of Supervision and Curriculum Development; and the Speicher/Vastbinder Physician Assistant Society which exists to promote the concept of the physician assistant as a professional at the academic level and in the community.

Music Organizations—These include the following performing groups: Wind Ensemble, Madrigalians, T-Jazz, Covenant Choir, Treble Tones, Choral Union, Trevecca Symphony Orchestra, Musical Theatre Ensemble, Opera Workshop, Trevecca Master Chorale, Woodwind Quintet, Brass Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, Pep Band, and Percussion Ensemble.

WNAZ—89.1 FM, WNRZ—91.5 FM, & WENO—760 AM—University owned radio stations serve as training facilities and provide religious and music programs for the Nashville community. TFM—Students receive hands-on training on a
campus-only broadcast facility preparing them for production and announcing duties on WNAZ and WENO.

Dramatic Arts Program—Each year, students from all fields of study assist the Department of Communication Studies in the production of plays for the University community. These productions provide students with valuable experience in all aspects of theatre. The plays are open to the public and are attended by the Nashville community. Many of these students also receive opportunities to attend the annual American College Theatre Festival and the Southeastern Theatre Conference.

Cultural Arts Series—Outstanding programs of cultural enrichment are presented during the year. Nationally known artists in various fields as well as local and regional performers participate in these events.

Honor Society—This society is composed of students (sophomores and above) who have a cumulative GPA of 3.5. Seniors with a cumulative 3.5 GPA or higher are eligible for election to the Zeta Chapter of the National Nazarene Honor Society, Phi Delta Lambda.

Clubs

Intramural Association—This student organization maintains an active program of intramural athletics for both men and women. Students may participate in a variety of athletic activities throughout the year.

Service Opportunities—The Mission Club and Campus Ministries provide stimulating and challenging outlets for various types of service both on and off campus. Service opportunities are also available through the Business Department Club - Students in Free Enterprise.

Commencement Activities

Five junior students who have distinguished themselves either through academic achievement or student leadership have the honor of being junior marshals and flag bearers in the annual Commencement ceremonies. Junior students who have been selected for the following positions during the upcoming school year will be asked to participate: SGA president (school flag), senior class president (American flag), and SGA vice president for religious life (Christian flag). If any of these individuals are not juniors or are not able to participate, replacements will be made from student leaders. Marshals will be chosen from student leaders.

Student Conduct

High standards of Christian conduct are expected of all students. The use of alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, possession or use of fireworks or firearms on campus, and loud or questionable conduct are prohibited. Students are not to attend or participate in entertainment, the nature or reputation of which would not be in keeping with the building of Christian character or which diminishes moral perceptivity and judgment.

The University expects its students to observe all behavioral expectations and standards of dress as outlined in the Student Handbook.

All students are permitted to bring cars to campus. However, all cars must be registered with campus security and are subject to traffic control regulations of the University and Metro Nashville.

Attendance at Trevecca Nazarene University is both a privilege and a responsibility. The University may request the withdrawal of any student who fails to comply with the standards and regulations of the institution.
Admissions

Trevecca Nazarene University offers a variety of admission tracks designed to reflect sensitivity and flexibility to the diverse needs and program preferences of the individual student.

As a private Christian university affiliated with the Church of the Nazarene, Trevecca is open to any qualified student without regard to race, color, sex, age, creed, national or ethnic origin, or physical disability. Trevecca Nazarene University complies with all statutory and regulatory nondiscrimination requirements applicable to this institution in the administration of its educational policies and programs, scholarships and loan programs, equal opportunity employment practices, and athletic and other school-administered programs.

ADMISSIONS FOR SPECIFIC CLASSIFICATIONS

Traditional Undergraduate Admissions Procedure

Undergraduate admissions is for the student desiring to complete an associate or bachelor degree program (or courses for personal enrichment) in a traditional track.

Write or call the Office of Admissions to obtain an Application Packet for Undergraduate Admission: Office of Admissions, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615)248-1320 or (888)210-4TNU. A printable or online undergraduate application is available on our web site at www.trevecca.edu. Our e-mail address is: admissions_und@trevecca.edu. Applying for undergraduate admission consists of the following procedures:

Freshman

(First time college student)

1. Complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission portion of the packet.
2. Submit a $25.00 nonrefundable application fee with the application (required for processing). Make checks or money orders payable to Trevecca Nazarene University.
3. Submit one (1) wallet size photo of the applicant (optional).
4. Submit the confidential Medical Health History and Immunization Forms to TNU's Student Health Clinic. These forms will be sent to the candidate upon admittance to the University. All information on the form will be maintained in strictest confidence by the professional medical staff.
5. Submit an official American College Test (ACT) report (optional requirement of applicants 23 years of age or older and/or high school graduate of five (5) years or more unless required to meet the conditions of the Freshman Admissions Policy). The ACT is available in local designated testing centers. The results will automatically be sent to the University if the applicant specifies Trevecca as his or her college choice (ACT code is 4016.). The ACT data base is used in academic advising and is the official academic documentation for admission. SAT scores are acceptable although ACT is preferred. An existing ACT report can be requested by writing to the American College Testing Program, Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240. ACT/SAT scores on an official high school transcript are acceptable (SAT code is 1809.).
6. Request an official high school transcript to be mailed directly from the institution to Trevecca’s Office of Admissions. A final transcript stating date of graduation must be forwarded immediately after graduation because many high school offices are closed during the summer. If one is eligible by GED, an official score report and partial high school transcript must be sent directly from each reporting institution.
7. The ACT/SAT scores are used to determine entry-level courses for English composition, mathematics, and reading. Students who place at higher levels will be able to waive beginning courses. Students who do not demonstrate college-level competencies in these areas will be required to successfully complete developmental courses in one or two semesters of their first year to reach the necessary competencies to qualify for college level courses.
8. Request an official academic transcript be forwarded directly to TNU from any college/university for any dual enrollment or concurrent credit completed in high school.
9. Submit a $200 Enrollment Deposit by May 1 for fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for spring semester enrollment.

Transfer

1. Complete steps 1-4 under FRESHMAN procedures.
2. Request an official academic transcript be forwarded directly to TNU from EACH college previously attended.
3. Submit the Transfer Recommendation Form (optional requirement of applicants with a bachelor’s degree and/or previous college attendance was completed ten (10) or more years ago). This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application. Transfer applicants must sign the upper portion of the form and submit it to the dean of students from the college or university most recently attended for forwarding to TNU’s Office of Admissions.
4. Transfer students who have not earned or passed a college-level mathematics and/or English composition course at another institution should submit official ACT/SAT scores for placement at TNU. If scores are not available, placement testing will be required through the Office of Academic Support.
5. An applicant with ten (10) transferable semester hours (15 quarter hours) or less will need to comply with all the steps under FRESHMAN procedures.

6. Submit a $200 Enrollment Deposit by May 1 for fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for spring semester enrollment.
   If the applicant is a veteran and submits a copy of his/her Certificate of Release or Discharge From Active Duty (DD-214) form, he/she may receive credit for the 3-hour general education physical education requirement.

Re-admit
(Former TNU student not registered in the previous semester)
1. Complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission portion of the packet to initiate reactivating previous credentials. (Note: An application fee is NOT required for re-admit applicants.)
2. A re-admit applicant who has attended other institutions since leaving TNU must have an official academic transcript forwarded from EACH institution. The Transfer Recommendation should also be submitted from the college or university most recently attended.
3. Submit a new Medical Health History and Immunization Form if the previous TNU clinic record has been on file beyond two years. This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application.
4. Submit a $200 Enrollment Deposit by May 1 for fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for spring semester enrollment.
   Re-admitted student applications will be processed through a re-admission procedure that includes confirmation from the offices of Student Development, Academic Affairs, Accounting, and the Clinic.

Transient
(Student enrolled in another institution)
1. Complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission portion of the packet.
2. Submit a $25.00 nonrefundable application fee with the application, unless previously paid.
3. Submit an official “letter of good standing” from the institution currently being attended. The letter must be mailed directly to TNU’s Office of Admissions from the academic dean of the student’s present institution. If the letter designates a period of enrollment longer than one semester, an additional letter will not be required.
4. Submit the Medical Health History and Immunization Form. This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application.
5. Submit a $200 Enrollment Deposit by May 1 for fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for spring semester enrollment.

Upon receipt of all information and approval of a student’s application, a letter of acceptance is mailed to each applicant. Applicants not approved are also notified by letter.

ADMISSION POLICIES AND REQUIREMENTS

Admission Policy for Freshmen
A freshman applicant will be admitted to Trevecca Nazarene University provided one of the following two conditions is met:
1. A high school grade point average of 2.5 or above based on a 4.0 scale.
2. An ACT composite score of 18 or above, or SAT Critical Reading + Math score of 860 or above.
   If neither of the admissions conditions is met, a freshman applicant who has an ACT composite score of 15–17 or an SAT Critical Reading + Math score of 720–850 AND a minimum high school grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will be granted admission on academic restriction.
   Restrictions are:
   1. A study skills course is required during the first semesters of enrollment.
   2. The student is limited to a maximum of 14 credit hours of class work.
   3. The student’s progress will be monitored through interviews and regular progress reports under the supervision of the assistant academic dean.
   4. All developmental courses required by placement testing will be taken in specified sequence.
   Restriction will be lifted when study skills and all developmental courses are completed successfully.

Enrollment Deposit
All applicants upon admittance to the University are required to submit a $200 enrollment deposit by May 1 for the fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for the spring semester enrollment. The deposit will be applied to the student’s tuition and is non-refundable after the stated deadlines. Check or money order made payable to Trevecca Nazarene University must be submitted to the Office of Admissions.

Admission for High School Graduates
Freshman admission requirements include graduation with a least 15 units of credit from an approved secondary school. It is recommended that for the best preparation for college, secondary school credits should include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This background provides a broad foundation for college studies.
Trevecca accepts as the official academic admissions document, the American College Test (ACT). The ACT is used for placement testing, academic advising, and scholarships.

**Early Admissions Program**

The high-achieving and mature students whose school officials, parents, and others from whom the University may seek information believe they can benefit by entering college a year early may be admitted under the Early Admissions Program. To do so, these minimum requirements must be fulfilled:

1. Completion of the junior year in high school with a grade point average of 3.50.
2. Completion of at least 12 units of secondary credit, 7 of which must be college preparatory subjects (including English, 3 units; mathematics, natural science and social science).
3. A Standard Composite Score of 27 on the ACT.
4. Provide favorable recommendations and/or approval from high school officials and others as may be designated by the Office of Admissions. If advisable, personal interviews may be requested. An applicant desiring high school graduation should ascertain from his or her high school officials whether or not college credits earned may also be applied toward requirements for a high school diploma.
5. It is desirable and may be required that an applicant enter summer school to demonstrate ability to do successful college work. In such cases, a minimum of two courses would be carried and a grade point average of 2.0 necessary.
6. Completion of all regular admission requirements.

**Testing**

Students may replace up to 45 hours of course work with credit for passing test scores on subject-specific tests. Credit will be entered on the student’s official transcript after attendance at Trevecca for one semester. Credit may be earned with minimum qualifying scores as recommended by the American Council of Education. Scores will be evaluated by the director of the Student Success Center and credit assigned to the appropriate areas. Tuition for credit received through testing is charged at a reduced rate of $25 per hour. Testing credit awarded at other schools must also meet the above standard before received in transfer. Official score reports must be sent directly to TNU’s Academic Support Center. Testing credit is not assigned in the same area a student already has credit, and the examination must be taken within two weeks of enrollment if credit is sought for a currently enrolled course. A student who takes a test must wait six months to retake that test.

**Advanced Placement (AP)**

Applicants who have participated in the Advanced Placement Program, sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, while they are in high school will receive credit if they earn a score of 3, 4, or 5. The official score report must be sent directly to TNU’s Academic Support Office. Trevecca’s CEEB Code is 1809.

**College Level Examination Program (CLEP)**

CLEP examinations are administered by appointment at the Academic Support Center (Waggoner Library, 615-248-1346). CLEP examinations are offered at testing centers across the nation, so if a student cannot take CLEP exams on campus, arrangements should be made with a CLEP testing center at a convenient location, with the results sent to TNU (Code 1809).

**International Bacalaureate Organization (IBO)**

Scores for the International Bacalaureate Organization will be evaluated by the director of the Student Success Center and credit assigned to the appropriate areas.

**Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)**

DANTES examinations are administered by appointment at the Academic Support Center (Waggoner Library, 1st floor, 615-248-1346). DANTES examinations are offered at testing centers across the nation, so if a student cannot take DANTES exams on campus, arrangements should be made with a DANTES testing center at a convenient location, with the results sent to TNU (Code 9784).

**Admission of Homeschooled Students**

Admission of a homeschooler to TNU requires the same documentation as any other TNU freshman applicant (i.e. submitting official ACT/SAT scores, qualifying under the Freshmen Admissions Policy, etc.). The main difference is in the generation of the homeschooler’s high school transcript. TNU requires a high school transcript with all the subjects and grades taken by the student.

If the homeschooler’s education is:

1. associated with a correspondence-school based organization, then the correspondence organization should provide the University with the official high school transcript.
2. parent and student designed curriculum, then the parent as the primary instructor should provide the University with the official high school transcript.

TNU recognizes homeschool transcripts under parental authorization. Umbrella school and correspondence school transcripts are also accepted.

**Admission of Non-High School Graduates by GED**

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of a minimum average score of 45 on the USAFI Test of General Educational Development (GED) high school level. Transcripts of all high school work must be submitted. Applicants must submit a minimum ACT composite score of 18 (860 Critical Reading +
Admission Policy for freshmen.

International Students

Applicants whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and submit scores earned before official acceptance will be granted. This examination is administered at many overseas testing centers. Students who wish to take the test should write directly to: TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Box 6151, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6151. A minimum TOEFL score of 500 is required on a paper-based test; a minimum score of 173 is required on a computer-based test; a minimum score of 61 is required on the Internet-based test.

All regular admission requirements must be completed including evidence of financial resources sufficient to pay expenses while a student at the University. Trevecca’s Certification of Financial Support must be on file at the time an I-20 is issued. International students will have the same financial policy applied to them as any other student. In addition, an advance deposit of $1,000 is held in escrow for the total period of enrollment for students coming directly from outside the U.S.A. An exception to the deposit requirement is made for students who are citizens of Canada or Mexico. The deposit must arrive prior to registration in ample time for an official evaluation of course credit to be completed. A credit evaluation of the student’s official transcripts must be received prior to the issuance of the letter of acceptance. Unless there is documented proof of reading, writing and math skills, international students will be required to register for developmental courses.

Admission of Special Students

Adult (Degree Students)

Applicants, 18 years of age or older, not having a high school diploma or a GED score of 45 may be admitted to the provisional Adult Special Program, which allows the student to prove his or her ability to do college-level work. The student will be limited to 9-12 hours of course work per semester, must earn a passing grade of S in all S/U courses, and must maintain a 2.0 GPA the first semester to be allowed to enroll for the second semester. On completion of two semesters with a passing grade of S in all S/U courses, a 2.0 GPA or better, and a minimum of 18 hours of credit, the student may petition the Admissions Committee for status as a regular student. Applicants must submit a minimum ACT composite score of 18 (860 Critical Reading and Math on the SAT) to meet the conditions of the Admission Policy for freshmen.

Adult (Non-Degree Students)

Applicants, 18 years of age or older, not desiring to pursue a degree program may be admitted as Adult Special students or take occasional courses for personal enrichment. A maximum of 16 semester hours may be earned in this status.

High School Students

High school students, upon recommendation of the high school principal or counselor, may be granted dual enrollment admissions during the senior year in high school. Before dual admissions is granted, the applicant must take the American College Test and have the official scores sent to TNU’s Office of Admissions. Such students may take University classes while completing their high school diploma.

Admission to Professional Programs

These professional programs have special admission requirements:

- Church Music
- Medical Technology
- Music
- Music Education
- Nursing
- Teacher Education
- Music Business

The specific procedures for each program are described in the music, natural and applied sciences, and teacher education department sections of this Catalog.

Transfer from Other Colleges

Applicants from other institutions seeking admission to advanced standing in the University must present evidence of honorable dismissal from the institution last attended and official transcripts of all college work taken. The institution must be a college or university accredited by a Commission on Colleges of a regional accrediting association. Any applicant who has not received an honorable dismissal from the previous institution will not be allowed to enroll at TNU until a minimum of one semester of suspension has elapsed.

A grade of D on transfer work will be accepted with the following qualifications: (1) A transfer course in which a D has been earned will not be allowed to count toward a major or minor; (2) Applicants who transfer a D grade in a course equivalent to ENG 1020—English Composition will be subject to the requirement of repeating ENG 1020 unless they have also completed the equivalent of ENG 1080—Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking; (3) Policy will apply only to work transferred from regionally accredited institutions of higher learning. Transfer students with grade point averages below minimum standards will be entered on probation. (Refer to the system of academic probation and suspension located in the Academic Policy section of the Catalog.)

Applicants should request that their official academic transcript(s) be mailed to the Office of Admissions. Transcripts must arrive prior to registration in ample time for an official evaluation of course credit to be completed. A credit evaluation
of transfer credit is given to the student for advising purposes. The University is not responsible for accommodating duplicate course work that is discovered with the arrival of transcripts after the advising dates have passed.

**Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges**

After one full-time semester of satisfactory work at Trevecca, a student may have credits earned at a non-accredited college reviewed for acceptance as a basis for academic standing. The procedure is to require a statement from three (3) accredited colleges that have previously accepted credits earned from the non-accredited college. Evaluation of courses will be made on an individual basis. No credit will be given for courses below C, and courses must parallel course offerings at Trevecca Nazarene University. Only hours earned (not grades or GPA) will transfer. "All transfer credit issues pertaining to general education core, college-level learning, instructional quality, and course equivalency shall receive final resolution through a collaborative effort involving discipline-appropriate faculty and department coordinator, the divisional chairperson(s), school dean or dean of academic affairs."

Credit from non-regionally accredited proprietary schools will be validated for credit only by demonstration of competency through a departmental exam or nationally recognized testing agency (e.g., CLEP). CLEP Tests will be used when available.

**Transfer from Bible Colleges**

Trevecca Nazarene University will accept up to 90 semester hours of credit (not grades or GPA) for courses with grades of C or above from Bible colleges accredited by the Association for Higher Biblical Education (AHBE). In addition to credits accepted, applicants must meet all requirements for graduation at TNU, including general education requirements and departmental requirements.

**Orientation and Testing**

The orientation program is designed to acquaint each new student and his or her family with University life and University personnel.

Freshman orientation is offered in June and at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. It includes group guidance sessions, personal counseling regarding curriculum, and social, recreational and religious events. Invitations to the orientation program are given to applicants meeting the conditions of the Admission Policy for freshmen.

Transfers have a one-day orientation at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters.

The ACT/SAT scores of freshmen are used to determine entry-level courses for English composition, mathematics, and reading. Certain entering students will be required to take developmental studies courses based on their scores. "Students will be placed in the Academic Enrichment Program (AEP) if they are required to take work in two or more developmental areas."

A new student will be placed in an entry-level course based on the following:

**English Placement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT English</th>
<th>SAT Critical Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28+</td>
<td>630+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-27</td>
<td>500-620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-19</td>
<td>450-490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 &amp; below</td>
<td>440 &amp; below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Math Placement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT Math</th>
<th>SAT Math</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26+</td>
<td>600+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>560-590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-23</td>
<td>480-550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 &amp; below</td>
<td>470 &amp; below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reading Placement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT Reading</th>
<th>SAT Critical Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 &amp; below</td>
<td>400 &amp; below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Study Skills Placement**

Freshmen having two (2) developmental course placements must also take Study Skills, INT 1010. Freshmen accepted under Academic Restriction must take Study Skills.

Transfer students who have not earned college-level mathematics and/or English credits or submitted their official ACT/SAT scores must complete assessment testing in the appropriate area(s) during orientation and may be required to enroll in appropriate developmental courses.

*Developmental courses do not earn credit toward graduation.

**Housing Information for New Students**

Residence Hall and roommate assignments are determined by the Office of Student Development based on the date the $200 enrollment deposit was received. A housing interview is required for students 23 years of age or older.

Trevecca offers apartments for rent on or near the campus to married students and other personnel. Inquiries about rent, availability, and regulations should be made directly to TNU’s Accounting Office.
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Management and Human Relations Program

Traditionally, college education has been available only to those with time and money to spend several years away from work, and usually away from home. People who either choose or need to work often find no practical way of continuing their education. To meet the needs of the working adult, the Division of Adult Studies offers a BA in Management and Human Relations and a BS in Management Information Systems to those applicants 23 years of age or older who have at least 60 semester hours of college credit. Admission requirements for these programs are available in the MHR Department Catalog.

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application, write or call: Management and Human Relations Department, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1529; (800) 818-4256. Web: www.trevecca.edu. E-mail: management@trevecca.edu.

Non-Traditional Undergraduate Christian Ministry Program

The B.A. in Christian Ministry is a cooperative degree-completion program conducted by Trevecca Nazarene University's Christian Ministries Institute for and with the Salvation Army Southern Territory. This program seeks to encourage life-long learning by providing the Southern Territory with educational support for its officers, soldiers, employees, and volunteers.

Admission to the academic program is described in a bulletin available on request from the Associate Director of the Christian Ministries Program in the School of Religion, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, TN 37210-2877. Please call (615) 248-7766 or e-mail salvationarmy@trevecca.edu for further information.

Graduate Programs Offered

To encourage and provide continued professional growth opportunities, Trevecca offers the following graduate programs: Graduate Education Program, Graduate Psychology Program, Graduate Religion Program, Graduate Management Program, Graduate Physician Assistant Program, and Graduate Library Science Program.

Graduate Education

Master of Arts
  Teaching K-6
  Teaching 7-12

Master of Education
  Educational Leadership
  Teaching English Language Learners
  Teaching Reading
  Instructional Effectiveness (Curriculum and Instruction)
  Instructional Technology

Doctor of Education:
  Leadership and Professional Practice

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Education Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1201; (800) 284-1594. E-mail: admissions_ged@trevecca.edu.

Graduate Psychology

Master of Arts:
  Counseling
  Counseling Psychology

Master of Marriage and Family Therapy

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Psychology Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1417. E-mail: admissions_psy@trevecca.edu.

Graduate Religion

Master of Arts in Religion:
  Preaching
  Biblical Studies
  Theological Studies

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Religion Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1378. E-mail: admissions_rel@trevecca.edu.

Graduate Management

Master of Science:
  Management

Master of Business Administration:
  Management

For a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Management Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877 (615) 248-1529; (800) 818-4256. E-mail: management@trevecca.edu.

Graduate Physician Assistant

Master of Science:
  Medicine (Physician Assistant)

For a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Physician Assistant Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877 (615) 248-1225. E-mail: admissions_pa@trevecca.edu.
Graduate Library Science
Master of Library and Information Science

For catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Education Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877 (615) 248-1201; (800) 284-1594. E-mail: admissions_ged@trevecca.edu.
## Financial Information

### Schedule of Charges (2007–2008)

#### Tuition-Per Semester Credit Hour (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Tuition</td>
<td>12-18 hours</td>
<td>$7,756.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-11 hours</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19+ hours</td>
<td>$554.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Summer School</td>
<td>410.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Auditing (Flat rate)</td>
<td>688.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Management and Human Relations</td>
<td>482.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MHR Electives</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>373.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education EdD</td>
<td>387.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>373.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>476.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>551.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>415.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>403.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Baccalaureate Program (2)</td>
<td>243.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Unit (per unit)</td>
<td>64.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Room and Meal Plan-Per Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular Room</td>
<td>1,533.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Room</td>
<td>2,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan (Unlimited access 7 a.m.—7 p.m.)</td>
<td>1,864.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan with Snack Shoppe credit</td>
<td>1,904.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5$50 value for a cost of $40)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Meal Plan (non-residential students)</td>
<td>511.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Department Charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Laboratory Fee</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Telecourse Fee</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Mathematics Fee</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf (HPE 1040)</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of HPE and Fitness (HPE 2000)</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar (HPE 4500)</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (HPE 1500)</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeguard Training (HPE 1240)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life of the Christian Minister (REL 4100)</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private instruction in Music (per credit hour)</td>
<td>160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Repair (MUS 3050)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Teacher Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education (EDU 1500)</td>
<td>130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Music Education (EDU/MUS 2800)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Course Lab Fee (EDU 433F)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescriptive Learning Lab (EDU 1100)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening of School Experience (EDU 4630)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching (EDU 4640, 4670, SED 4650)</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Clinical Experience (EDU 4075)</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraprofessional Field Experience (EDU 2015)</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Literacy (EDU 3600)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies and Humanities (EDU 3310)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading and Writing (EDU 4130)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (EDU 3510)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Practicum Fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Methods (EDU 3455)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EDU 2200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching in Elementary Grades K-6 (EDU 2250)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Methods of Music Education (EDU/MUS 4170)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (EDU 4230)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Methods (EDU 3465)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Learners (EDU 3300)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Baccalaureate Summer methods courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EDU 3160, 3330, 3550, 3710, 3830, 4180, 4260, 4665, 4675, 4820)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online courses (EDU 3730, 3740, 3750, 3760)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer intensive courses (EDU 3890, 3930, 3910, 3920, 4065, 4110, 4270, 4820)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar-Tour courses (EDU 4350, 4360, 4370)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Processing Fees

#### Admissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT Test Fee</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (non-refundable)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(graduate and undergraduate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Deposit</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Physician Assistant Admissions Fee</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(applies toward tuition if actually enrolls; otherwise, non-refundable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Development

Damage to Residence Halls (3)  TBD

General

Technology Fee (per semester)  50.00
Late Registration Fee  50.00
Returned Check Fee  35.00

Records

CLEP, DANTES, IBO and Advanced Placement Credit (per credit hour)  25.00
Prior Learning Evaluation Fee (per petition)  50.00
(nonneffundable)
Prior Learning Transcription Fee (per credit hour)  10.00
Directed Study Fee (includes Reading courses)  50.00
Graduation Fee (undergraduate, senior year)  100.00
Graduation Fee (master’s program)  100.00
Graduation Fee (doctoral program)  200.00

Additional specific charges and fees for MHR, EdD, and other graduate program fees are published in their respective catalogs.

(1) Senior citizens, 60 years of age or older, may audit up to 3 hours per semester tuition-free on space available basis with approval of instructor and vice president for academic affairs. Does not apply to trips, special degree programs, or course fees. If credit desired, post baccalaureate rate applies.

(2) Directed Study taken through the Post Baccalaureate Program is charged regular University tuition plus fee.

(3) Damage in a residence hall for which responsibility cannot be determined will be charged on a pro rata basis to all residents during the semester. Person(s) known to be responsible for vandalism will be charged the full amount personally. Damage in a student’s room is charged to the resident(s) of that room or to the person(s) known to have caused the damage.

METHODS OF PAYMENT

The registration of a student signifies an agreement by the student and his or her parents to fulfill the related financial obligations for that semester and to comply with the payment policies established by the University and reflected in this Catalog. The University expects that every student will care for his or her account and believes that responsibility for handling the student account is part of the educational experience.

Expenses Are Due and Payable as Follows:

All expenses for the semester, after subtraction of financial aid awards, are due and payable before the beginning of classes for that semester. Students should come prepared to pay for their books and supplies at the time of registration.

Trevorca has established an agreement with the Tuition Management Systems (TMS) to administer our tuition payment plan. An interest free payment plan is available to enable students to more easily budget and afford their educational expenses. Students who are not prepared to pay their semester charges in full at the time of registration should contact the Accounting Office for information regarding the TMS tuition payment plan.

A one and a half percent (1.5%) interest charge will be added at the end of each month to any unpaid balance which is at least thirty (30) days old. Each semester must be paid in full before registering for a new semester. Any student who has become delinquent through failure to make payment or proper financial arrangements will be subject to disenrollment until such matters are satisfactorily resolved with the Accounting Office. Should a student fail to pay his or her account in full or make acceptable payment arrangements with the Accounting Office, the account may be referred to an outside collection agency. If this becomes necessary, the student will be responsible for all costs of collection including reasonable attorney fees if applicable.

No degrees or certificates will be awarded and no transcript of credits will be issued until all financial obligations to the University are discharged in full. For immediate release, payment must be in the form of cash, credit card, money order, or cashier’s check. Payment by personal check will necessitate a delay of ten working days before transcripts or diplomas will be released. All sales in the bookstore are to be cash, check, or credit card. The University reserves the right to make financial changes for any and all charges between times of publication of any catalogs or student handbooks.

Refund Policy

For students withdrawing from all classes or dropping a course, the following refund policy applies to tuition, fees, the meal plan, and housing. All refund periods are based on the actual weeks of classes.

After late registration, there will be no refund of Student Fees or Course Fees.

Within the first week of classes* — 100% refund of tuition, meals, housing
Within the second week of classes — 80% refund of tuition, meals, housing
Within the third week of classes — 60% refund of tuition, meals, housing
Within the fourth week of classes — 40% refund of tuition, meals, housing
Within the fifth week of classes — 20% refund of tuition, meals, housing

*The week begins with the first day of classes and ends seven days thereafter. For instance, if classes begin on Wednesday, 100% drop period will expire the following Tuesday evening.
After fifth week — no refund

No refund will be considered past the fifth week of classes in any semester.

Dates and prorating percentages for Summer are printed with the Summer schedule.

When sufficient space is available, a non-enrolled student may remain in University housing for one additional semester. Approval must be granted by the Office of Student Development and completed by making satisfactory financial arrangements with the Accounting Office. Permission will be contingent upon paying (1) full meal plan, and (2) full room cost. Full payment is due at the beginning of the semester.

FINANCIAL AID

Trevecca Nazarene University offers a comprehensive program of financial aid in the form of scholarships, grants-in-aid, loans, and part-time employment. A student must be admitted to the University before an award will be made.

The financial aid program at Trevecca serves a twofold purpose: (1) to recognize overall academic scholarship and outstanding achievement in specific areas and (2) to assist students who find it difficult or impossible to attend college without financial help.

Student Aid is administered in conjunction with a nationally established philosophy which is based on the belief that parents are the primary resource for helping students to meet educational expenses. The student’s assets also should be considered. Financial Aid becomes a bridge to fill the gap between the student’s potential resources and University costs.

Any student starting Trevecca without a high school diploma or its equivalent is classified as a special student. Special students are not eligible for federal aid.

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

To determine need, the University utilizes the FAFSA. All students seeking financial assistance are required to submit a copy of the FAFSA or, in the case of upperclassmen, the renewal form designating Trevecca Nazarene University as one of the recipients. The following guidelines must be followed:

1. The Electronic ISIR which comes as a result of the student’s completion of the FAFSA, or the renewal form, must be received by July 31.
2. If the ISIR has not been received by that date, then written proof of mailing of the FAFSA can be substituted.
3. If the ISIR has not been received and the student does not have proof of mailing of the FAFSA, then the FAFSA signed by the parents (for dependent students) must be presented along with the previous year’s tax return(s). The student’s tax return, if filed, must also be submitted to Trevecca.
4. If the student has no ISIR, no proof of mailing, no signed FAFSA, or no tax returns, then he or she cannot register until the next semester unless he or she pays one half, or more, down. The remaining balance could be cared for from pending financial aid.

5. An ISIR received by July 31 allows time for Trevecca to make an award, for the student to accept the award and complete any loan application(s), for Trevecca to forward the application(s) to the bank, and for the bank to forward Trevecca the money, usually by September 30. Most loans will be back from the bank before the University would begin charging interest.

Deadlines

The FAFSA should be completed in the early spring for the following fall. Aid is awarded on a rolling basis, first come-first served, with March 1 serving as a priority date. Late filers have fewer chances of getting aid. Only one application is required to determine eligibility. For Tennessee residents, the FAFSA will also determine eligibility for a Tennessee Student Assistance Award and the Tennessee HOPE Scholarship. Applications should be filed in February or March, whenever possible. Awarding for first-time students begins in March. Returning students are awarded after the end of the spring semester.

A family’s ability to contribute may fluctuate from year to year. Therefore, awards are made for one academic year only. Each applicant must apply annually. The processing of the free application for federal aid takes approximately four weeks at peak periods. The FAFSA can be completed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. All inquiries and requests should be directed to the Financial Aid Office.

Withdrawal from Classes

Any student who has received federal financial aid and is considering withdrawing from all classes should review the Federal Return of Title IV Funds policy. An example of this policy is available in the Financial Aid Office. Any student wishing to withdraw should begin the process in the Office of Student Development.

Federal Aid for Homeschoolers

Federal law states that, in lieu of an accredited high school diploma or GED, a student is eligible for federal financial aid if “the student has completed a secondary school education in a homeschool setting that is treated as a homeschool or a private school under state law.” Homeschoolers are not required to produce a GED or take an ability to benefit test.

Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid

All students who receive financial aid must make satisfactory progress academically. In order to assure the student makes progress both in terms of numbers of hours completed each semester and cumulative GPA, Trevecca will utilize the following satisfactory progress policy for the 2007-2008 school year:
Progress Standard

1. Semester Progress: Students MUST, as a minimum, receive a satisfactory grade in the courses they attempt each semester as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student enrolls for:</th>
<th>Student must complete satisfactorily:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 or more hours</td>
<td>6 hours per semester for the first two years. After that according to the table in #2 below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Students who are working toward a degree by attending less than full-time must complete at least 20 hours per academic year.

   Satisfactory grades are A, B, C, D, S, or IP (for one semester only). Unsatisfactory grades are F, U, W, or I.

2. Cumulative Progress: Students must, in addition to the above, meet the academic probation and suspension standards as outlined in the University Catalog. A student must complete his or her undergraduate degree within six years, as outlined in the following chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Year</th>
<th># of Credits Successfully Completed</th>
<th>Cumulative Hours Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Academic work done at other institutions (if accepted by TNU towards their degree) will count in TNU’s progress standard.

   Due to the remedial work allowed by regulations, TNU reserves the right, in selected (and documented) instances, to determine that a student is making satisfactory progress even though his or her cumulative progress is not meeting published institutional standards.

Financial Aid Probation

1. Students will be placed on financial aid probation if they fail to meet either standard as outlined above.

2. Removal from probation — A student will be removed from financial aid probation if he or she is enrolled and satisfactorily completes the year as defined in 1 and 2 under progress standard.

Removal from Financial Aid

1. A student on financial aid probation who fails to meet the standards of progress will be removed from financial aid.

2. Any student who receives all F’s, U’s, W’s, or I’s, or any combination of these (no progress made whatsoever), in any semester will be removed from financial aid without a probation period.

3. After four semesters, a student who fails to attain a 1.80 cumulative GPA will automatically lose his/her financial aid.

   NOTE: Removal from financial aid does not prevent a student from enrolling in Trevecca with his or her own finances, if he or she is eligible to re-enroll.

Appeals

Students who are removed from financial aid can appeal that decision to the Scholarship Committee. The appeal must be prepared in writing and be accompanied by appropriate supporting documents.

   Reasons that may be acceptable for the appeals are:
   1. Serious illness or accident on the part of the student. This will normally require a supporting statement from the doctor.
   2. Death or serious illness in the immediate family.
   3. Other extenuating circumstances may be acceptable and will be considered.

Eligibility To Have Financial Aid Reinstated

A student may be eligible to have his or her financial aid reinstated whenever he or she enrolls without financial aid and successfully completes enough hours to satisfy the cumulative progress standard.

Trevecca offers counseling and an advising system to assist students in their efforts to achieve educational goals. The Office of Financial Aid encourages all students to use these services to help make their progress toward a degree more successful.

NOTE: This Satisfactory Progress Standard for Financial Aid applies to ALL students whether or not they are receiving federal aid and must be taken into consideration at such time as a student begins to receive federal aid.

Verification

This is the process of checking the accuracy of the information supplied by students when they apply for federal student aid. Not all students are chosen for verification. Tax returns and/or additional information will be requested from those who are chosen by the U.S. Department of Education.

Scholarships

Trevecca Nazarene University annually offers scholarships to students in pursuit of their first academic degree who have exhibited outstanding scholastic achievement. Annual awards are distributed in two equal payments. A student may receive only one academic scholarship per semester. Institutional scholarships at Trevecca can be applied only to fees, tuition, room, meal plan, and books and can never generate a credit balance. Institutional scholarships require a minimum load of twelve hours each semester and will usually not be awarded beyond eight full-time semesters. No institutional scholarships will be given for external academic programming in which no tuition is paid to Trevecca.
All federal/state grants and private scholarships are credited first to the student’s account to pay tuition costs. An exception would be any institutional/endowed scholarships specifically designated for tuition. All other institutional/endowed scholarships are to be applied to cover any remaining tuition, room, meal plan, and book expense. Institutional/endowed scholarships will be reduced if a credit remains on a student’s account after the above listed expenses have been met with grants and scholarships. Students living in campus housing other than the dorms may use a credit balance resulting from grants and scholarships to cover rent, electricity, and the equivalent of a semester’s meal charges in the cafeteria. Food expense for the summer will be based on a semester cost for the on-campus meal plan. Students living in non-campus housing will not be eligible to use a credit balance generated with institutional/endowed scholarships to cover living expenses.

It is the intent of the University to use institutional funds to cover direct expenses, so as to maximize the institution’s scholarship funds and to be able to assist as many students as possible.

### Academic Scholarships

Trevecca Nazarene University awards annual scholarships in recognition of a student’s academic achievement prior to enrollment at TNU. Awards are determined at the time a freshman or transfer enters Trevecca and will establish the maximum academic award for that student during his/her time at the University. A student must qualify as an incoming freshman or transfer in order to receive an academic scholarship. The table below names the scholarships and amounts, and it lists the requirements for freshmen and transfers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strickland Academic Scholarship</td>
<td>$7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speicher Academic Scholarship</td>
<td>$5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Academic Scholarship</td>
<td>$3500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Strickland Academic Scholarship** $7500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman ACT Composite Score</th>
<th>Freshman SAT Initial Combined Score Req. GPA</th>
<th>Transfer GPA Req. for Renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32+</td>
<td>1400+</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Speicher Academic Scholarship** $5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman ACT Composite Score</th>
<th>Freshman SAT Initial Combined Score Req. GPA</th>
<th>Transfer GPA Req. for Renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-31</td>
<td>1280-1390</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Person Academic Scholarship** $3500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman ACT Composite Score</th>
<th>Freshman SAT Initial Combined Score Req. GPA</th>
<th>Transfer GPA Req. for Renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-28</td>
<td>1170-1270</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incoming first-time freshmen who score 32 and above on the ACT or 1400 and above on the SAT (Critical Reading + Math) will be eligible to compete for one of the two full-tuition scholarships available each year. Interested students should contact the Office of Admissions for further details regarding the J. O. McClurkan Academic Scholarship process.

The academic scholarship awarded to an incoming freshman or transfer student will be renewed in the fall semester of each academic year provided that the student maintains a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. These scholarships require that a student takes a minimum load of twelve hours each semester, and these scholarships will usually not be awarded beyond eight full-time semesters. Students who fail to maintain the required renewal GPA will forfeit their academic scholarship for the coming school year. Students who lose their original award level due to their GPA may regain their award level in future academic years if they raise their cumulative GPA to the required level.

Transfer students who are enrolling in the spring or fall semester in pursuit of their first undergraduate degree may be eligible for one of the academic scholarships. Prior to enrollment at TNU, the applicant's two previous semesters (omitting summer sessions) must be full-time. The transfer student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher. The awards for transfer students are recommended by the Office of Admissions upon receipt of all final official transcripts.

To be considered for need-based or endowed scholarships, students should complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid as early as possible. The FAFSA is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. (Trevecca’s code is 003526)

The new academic scholarships have been named in honor of past administrators and faculty whose lives had a significant impact on the Trevecca story.

### Dean Scholarships

*(Applies only to students who were enrolled in the 2006-2007 year or prior)*

The Dean Scholarships are awarded at the end of the spring semester, assuming full-time enrollment for the two previous semesters, for those students with a cumulative 3.3 GPA or higher (does not include summer sessions).

- A $2,000 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 3.5 GPA at the end of two full-time semesters.
- A $1,500 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 3.4 GPA at the end of two full-time semesters.
- A $1,000 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 3.3 GPA at the end of two full-time semesters.
**Trevecca Scholars**

(Applies only to students who were enrolled in the 2006-2007 year or prior)

Scholarship awards for TREVECCA SCHOLARS are presented in lieu of Dean Scholarships to full-time* students who maintain a 4.0 GPA.

A $2,300 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 4.0 at the end of two full-time semesters.
A $2,600 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 4.0 at the end of four full-time semesters.
A $3,000 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 4.0 at the end of six full-time semesters.

*Summer sessions or part-time semesters are not considered in the award process.

Transfer students enrolling spring or fall semester who are in pursuit of their first academic degree are eligible for the Dean Scholarship or the Trevecca Scholar Award if they meet the specified requirements. Prior to enrollment at TNU, the applicant’s two previous semesters (omitting summer sessions) must be full time. Transfer students must have a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or higher. These awards for transfers are recommended by the Office of Admissions upon receipt of all final official transcripts.

**Institutional Grants-In-Aid**

**Assistantships (Departmental)**

The University offers a limited number of assistantships annually to students of exceptional ability in the various departments. Recommendations are made by the department coordinators.

**Athletic Grants**

Grants for Intercollegiate Athletics are awarded to students based on athletic ability and skill. Applications for this type of assistance should be made to the Athletic Department. Awards are made through the Financial Aid Office and become part of the “financial aid package.”

**Music, Radio, and Education Awards**

A limited number of awards are made annually to music, radio, and education students upon recommendation of the music department, the director of radio broadcasting, and the education department.

**Student Government**

Awards are made to officers of the student government and editors of student publications. Students should check with the Office of Student Development for more information.

**Nazarene Youth International Grants-in-Aid**

Nazarene Youth International grants-in-aid funds are provided by some districts and/or district N.Y.I. organizations of the Southeast Educational Region to assist needy and qualified students who attend Trevecca from their respective districts. Conditions under which these grants are awarded may be obtained by corresponding with the student’s district superintendent or the N.Y.I. president. The award is made through the Financial Aid Office of the University.

**Church Matching Scholarship**

An undergraduate student who is enrolled at Trevecca full-time may be eligible for a Church Matching Scholarship. The student’s local church (Trevecca Region) must have paid 100% of the assigned educational budget for the assembly year closing the summer prior to enrollment. This scholarship is available once per academic year for up to four years and is credited in the semester that the funds are received from the local church.

For eligible students the local church will send to Trevecca a church check in the amount of $250 per student, identifying the student(s) to receive the funds. Trevecca will match the funds from the local church with an additional $500 to yield a Church Matching Scholarship of $750.

**PK/MK Scholarship**

An award of $6,000 annually ($3,000 per semester) for up to eight semesters of undergraduate classes through age 23 will be granted to children of full-time pastors, evangelists, chaplains, and missionaries. Recipients must take a full academic load (minimum of twelve hours).

**Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation**

The Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation offers scholarships and grants/loans for Tennessee residents enrolled in teacher preparation programs. See http://www.collegepaystn.com/mon_college/tsa_award.htm for specific requirements for each of these awards.

**Tennessee Hope Scholarship**

Students graduating from a Tennessee High School may be eligible for the Tennessee Hope Scholarship. Entering freshman must have at least an unweighted 3.0 GPA and complete all college core and university track courses (20 units required) or score at least a 21 on the ACT (970 SAT Critical Reading + Math). The basic award is $3,800 (subject to funding by the State Lottery). An additional $1,000 will be awarded if the student has: At least an unweighted 3.75 GPA and 29 ACT (1280 SAT Critical Reading + Math)

or

Parents’ adjusted gross income (on FAFSA) is $36,000 or less (dependent student) or student (and spouse) adjusted gross income is $36,000 or less (independent student).

The scholarship can be renewed if the student attempts at least 12 hours per semester and has a cumulative GPA of 2.75 after the first 24 hours. A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required after attempting 48, 72, 96 hours. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to apply for the Tennessee Hope Scholarship.
Appeal procedures for denial of the Hope Scholarship

A student whose Tennessee Hope Scholarship is denied or revoked due to (1) failure to timely enroll or (2) change from full-time to part-time status may appeal that decision. A letter of appeal stating the reason for appeal and including all pertinent documentation should be addressed to the Institutional Review Panel, c/o the Director of Financial Services, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, TN 37210. The Institutional Review Panel is comprised of the director of financial services, the associate director of financial aid, and the director of admissions. Appeals will be reviewed and a decision will be rendered within 14 calendar days after the appeal is properly filed.

If the appeal is denied by the Institutional Review Panel, the student may appeal that decision to the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation’s TELS Award Appeals Panel. The student seeking an appeal of a decision rendered by the Institutional Review Panel shall request an appeal, to include a written statement outlining the basis for the appeal, with the Corporation within 14 calendar days from the date that the decision was delivered to the student.

Annual Scholarships

These Scholarships are funded on an annual basis by the donor. Awards are based on available funds and will change from time to time.

BellSouth Scholarship

BellSouth provides an annual scholarship for students from Tennessee.

The Cole Family Foundation Scholarship

The Cole Family Foundation was founded by Dean and Debbie Cole of Warreenville, S.C., to advance the work of God and the church. Realizing the need for trained worship leaders in the church, the Coles have established this scholarship to provide assistance to students planning a career as Minister of Music in the Church of the Nazarene. The scholarship will provide four grants of $5,000 each, annually. The Chairman of the Division of Music will select recipients for the awards.

Patrick J. Conger Business Leadership Scholarship

Annually $500 is available for Business majors.

Jim Foglesong Music Scholarship

Scholarship assistance is available for Music majors.

General Superintendent Scholarship

The Board of General Superintendents make available a scholarship for ministerial students.

Pate Class Scholarship

The Pate Class at Nashville First Church of the Nazarene assists a student of their choice each year.

The Quick Family International Scholarship

This scholarship began with a gift from alumni couple Gerald and Kay Quick in 1998 and supported individuals pursuing their Masters in Religion who were members of Nashville First Church of the Nazarene, or any child of a missionary. That purpose is now the secondary designation, and the primary purpose is to encourage employees of international educational institutions of the Church of the Nazarene to pursue studies at the graduate level.

Rev. and Mrs. Robert Robinson Book Fund

Funds are available for students from the North Alabama district to assist with the purchase of textbooks.

UPS Scholarship

The UPS Foundation provides scholarship assistance for needy students.

Endowed Scholarships

Divisional and Departmental Scholarships

The number and actual amount of each of the following scholarships awarded is based on available funds. Scholarships are awarded based on full-time (12 hours) enrollment. Scholarship applications are available in February of each year. Endowed scholarships are credited in the first semester, and like academic scholarships, will be awarded for a total of only four years.

BUSINESS

Billy (Edwards) Eby Scholarship Endowment

A gift from the estate of Billy (Edwards) Eby has provided for a scholarship to assist students majoring in accounting. Billy Eby attended Trevecca from 1946-1948.

Holmes Business Scholarship

This scholarship endowment is established at Trevecca by Everett L. Holmes, who is deeply committed to the need and value of Christian higher education as demonstrated by his having spent over 30 years of dedicated and effective service as a staff member and administrator of Nazarene colleges. The scholarship is provided to assist undergraduate, sophomore, junior, or senior students majoring in business administration or accounting.

Skinner Accounting Scholarship

Gerald D. Skinner, C.P.A., has provided an endowment for an annual scholarship to be awarded to a regularly enrolled junior or senior student satisfactorily pursuing an academic program in the field of accounting.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

James Knear Scholarship

The Knear scholarship is established to benefit needy and worthy students with an interest in communications, who demonstrate social responsibility and satisfactory academic progress. The scholarship was established by Mrs. Sharon Knear, family and friends, in memory of her late husband, James Knear, a former faculty member at Trevecca.
Bill and Barbara Tate Scholarship Endowment
Barbara Tate has established this scholarship in memory of her husband, Bill, and in honor of their three children, Steve, Beverly (Stevenson), and Scott. The scholarship will assist students majoring in education.

The Norman Wimer Scholarship
Brian Brenneman, grandson, has established this scholarship to honor Wimer for his lifetime commitment to the arts. This scholarship will serve to financially assist students who are pursuing dramatic arts.

EDUCATION
The Katherine S. Barber Early Education Scholarship
This scholarship was established by Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell to provide assistance to students from Mississippi who are majoring in Elementary Education.

The William Y. and Elsie B. Cook Education Scholarship
Rev. Cecil Cook has established this scholarship in memory of his parents to assist students in elementary or secondary education.

James and Lillian Hodge Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established by Dr. Jim and Mrs. Teresa Hodge to honor the lives of James and Lillian Hodge and their life-long commitment to quality education. It will benefit students pursuing a degree in Education at either the undergraduate or graduate level. First preference will be for students concentrating in Special Education studies.

Costa-Swink Education Scholarship
This scholarship has been established to honor the Costa and Swink family members—Rev. Jerry Costa and Carole Costa, who were members of the TNU faculty, and the Swink and Costa family members who graduated from Trevecca Nazarene University. This scholarship is available to undergraduate students who are planning a career in teaching with education as their major. They must maintain a GPA of 3.0 and show financial need. The University Scholarship Committee shall select the recipients, with recommendations from the director of teacher education.

Lois M. Martin Scholarship
This scholarship is made available by Lois M. Martin in honor of her 37 years of school teaching. She wished to establish this scholarship to assist qualified full-time education majors as they prepare for the teaching profession. The University Scholarship Committee serves as the selection committee for this scholarship.

Mildred McDowell Scholarship
Ruth Cook and Faye Cullen, daughters of Mildred McDowell, along with their spouses make this scholarship available to honor Mrs. McDowell who served for over 29 years as a teacher in the Nashville/Davidson County Metro School District. To qualify for this scholarship students must be elementary education majors and demonstrate financial need. Older, non-traditional students should receive preference.

Dr. John L. Moore Memorial
This scholarship was established in memory of Dr. John L. Moore, Associate Professor of Education at Trevecca, 1967-1971. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the committee for selection of recipients who are majoring in elementary education.

G. L. Pennington Educational Scholarship
This scholarship, established in 1990 in memory of G.L. Pennington, shall be awarded to worthy, full-time, regular undergraduate juniors or seniors in the Teacher Education Program who demonstrate social responsibility and satisfactory progress. The recipient and the amount of the scholarship shall be determined by the University Scholarship Committee.

Charles and Megan Powell Elementary Educational Scholarship
Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell, grandparents of Charles and Megan Powell, funded this scholarship to assist students pursuing a career in elementary school.

ENGLISH
The Jerry B. English Scholarship
This scholarship is funded by former students and classmates of Dr. Larry Finger in honor of his dedication to a life-long career in Nazarene higher education. The scholarship will provide assistance to students majoring in English or English education. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee.

Homer and Beatrice Adams Scholarship
A scholarship was established by constituents of the University on the 10th anniversary of President Homer J. Adams’ presidency to honor Dr. and Mrs. Homer J. Adams for a decade of outstanding service (1979-89) to Trevecca Nazarene University. The scholarship shall be awarded by the University Scholarship Committee.

The Agape Scholarship
A scholarship has been made available to assist qualified full-time students attending Trevecca Nazarene University. It is the intention of the donors to assist exceptional students with high integrity and a definite financial need. The University Scholarship Committee serves as the selection committee. It will also decide the number of scholarships per year as well as the amount. The recipient should be a U.S. citizen, strong, committed Christian, have definite financial need, and be willing to send an annual thank-you letter to the donor.

Alumni Scholarship Endowment
The Alumni Association awards several scholarships each year to the children of alumni through the Alumni Scholarship Endowment Fund. Preference is given to seniors and juniors with a 2.5 or above GPA and who are in good social standing with the University. Funds are made available through designated gifts and proceeds from the Trevecca Golf Classic.
The principal of the fund is invested and 5% of the market value provides the scholarships.

**John T. and Eva Green Benson Scholarship**
A permanent scholarship has been established by Robert G. Benson in memory of his parents, John T. and Eva Green Benson. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the entire income used by the University to provide scholarships for Trevecca students. In choosing recipients consideration shall be given to those students having the highest grade point average. Financial need may also be considered.

**Kenneth Berck Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship is established in memory of Dr. Kenneth A. Berck, Sr., by Hulda Harvey Berck, other family members, and friends, to benefit needy and worthy young people.

**Donald A. Christianson Scholarship Endowment**
This scholarship has been established in memory of Donald A. Christianson by his children, Barbara Allen and Professor Paul Christianson. Awards will be made based on recommendations from Dr. Paul Christianson.

**J. F. and Dollie Dunlap Scholarship**
This scholarship has been established by Rev. Don Dunlap and Kathryn Riley, children of Rev. J. F. and Dollie Dunlap, to provide financial assistance to full-time students that have financial need.

**J. B. and Frances Elizer Scholarship**
This scholarship has been established in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Elizer to benefit needy and worthy full-time students at Trevecca. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee.

**The Charles A. Frueauff Foundation Inc. Scholarship**
The recipient or recipients should be students with need, preferably from the Appalachian region. The recipients shall be chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

**Jean Hurt Graves Scholarship**
Mr. William Graves has established this scholarship to honor his wife, Jean Hurt Graves. Needy students that have exhausted every other means of financial assistance may apply for this scholarship.

**The Paul and Martha Gresham Scholarship Endowment**
The class of 1954 at their 45th reunion established this scholarship in memory of Martha and to honor Dr. L. Paul Gresham for the contributions to their lives during the time they were students. The scholarship is available to students who have financial need.

**Gunter Family Scholarship**
Dr. Moody Gunter and Dr. Nina Gunter have established this scholarship to assist students from the North Florida District.

**R. C. and Jean Henderson Living Investment Scholarship**
A scholarship has been provided by a gift to Trevecca by R. C. and Jean Henderson for the benefit of qualified full-time students at Trevecca. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee for the recipients and must choose worthy students with financial need.

**Sara Holt Memorial Scholarship**
Gary and Edith Holt have established this scholarship in memory of their daughter, Sara Holt. The scholarship will be for assistance to children of missionaries.

**Carroll C. James Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship is established in memory of Carroll C. James, faithful member of the Rocky Mount, North Carolina, Church of the Nazarene. Awards will be made to students who have maintained passing grades the previous term and are members of the Rocky Mount Church. Funds available for award will be divided equally between students meeting the above criteria. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee for recipients.

**Joe and Emma Lee Jared Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship has been established in memory of Joe and Emma Lee Jared by their children to give assistance to worthy and needy students. The recipients are chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

**Buford M. Jewell Scholarship**
A scholarship has been established in the memory of Buford M. Jewell, a Nashville educator and former Trevecca student, to assist needy students attending Trevecca Nazarene University. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the income used by the University to provide scholarships to full-time students showing need. The recipient will be chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

**The Howard and Della Lobb and Gilbert and Ruby Murray Scholarship**
This scholarship is established in memory of the parents of Laurie and Delores Lobb Murray. Students who are the founders’ descendants will be given consideration over non-descendants. When no descendant applies, financially needy students with a 3.0 GPA from the North Florida District are eligible. The University Scholarship Committee is responsible for the selections.

**A. B. and Lyla Thrasher Mackey Memorial Scholarship Endowment**
In 1974 the Trevecca Alumni Association established a memorial fund to perpetuate the memory of Dr. A. B. Mackey. His widow, Lyla Thrasher Mackey, died on October 1, 2005. At the request of family members her name has been added to the scholarship agreement. Interest from this fund allows a limited number of scholarships to be given annually.

**Mar-Chas Scholarship**
This scholarship is made available in honor of Mary K. Templeton and Charles J. Powell I by their parents Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell. It will be awarded to full-time students who are children of lay-members of the Huntsville First Church of the Nazarene. A 2.0 GPA must be maintained.

**Dena McBrayer Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship is made available in memory of Dena McBrayer by her family and friends. They wish this scholarship to assist promising first-time freshmen who have physical limitations.
Harold and Ginny McCue Scholarship
This scholarship is made available in honor of G. Harold and Ginny McCue by their friends and admirers. It provides tuition assistance to students enrolled at Trevecca Nazarene University that are recommended by the McCues. Harold and Ginny have given the greatest example of Christian service throughout their lifetime to people from every corner of life.

Tennie McGhee Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship is made available in memory of Tennie McGhee who graduated from Trevecca High School in 1922. She acquired stock in the Nashville Auto Diesel College that is located on Trevecca’s old campus site on Gallatin Road. She left this stock to Trevecca in her will, and the earnings fund this scholarship. It is for any full-time student with a 3.0 GPA and a financial need.

E. J. Milby Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship is made available in memory of E. J. Milby by his nephew Gary. E. J. Milby was responsible for direction in the young life of Gary by taking him and his sisters to church and giving him his first job. Until the time of his death E. J. provided spiritual guidance and inspiration to succeed in business and was a mentor to Gary. Upperclassmen are preferred with a minimum GPA of 2.5. First preference will be given to relatives of E. J. Milby and second preference to students from Kentucky.

Morgan-Nabors Scholarship Endowment
Ladell and Naomi (Nabors) Morgan have established this scholarship in memory of Rev. V. L. Nabors. Students with a strong Christian witness and financial need may qualify.

Lillie Nielsen Scholarship
Raymond A. Nielsen contributed an Indian relics collection valued at $48,000 to be used in the establishment of a scholarship in memory of his mother. The interest earned by the Lillie Nielsen Scholarship fund is awarded annually to worthy students.

The Nixon Scholarship Endowment Fund
This scholarship has been established by alums Dr. Wendel and Judy Nixon of Columbia, S.C. The scholarship will assist first time students from South Carolina. Non-Recipients are chosen by the South Carolina District Scholarship Committee.

Nona Edwards Owensby Christian Education Endowment
This scholarship endowment is established in memory of Nona Edwards Owensby, a 1945 alumna, by her family and friends. The scholarship will benefit students majoring in Religion with Christian Education/Children’s Ministry minor. As an alternate, students majoring in Psychology may be considered.

Roger and Belle Parker Living Investment Scholarship
This scholarship is made available by Roger and Belle Parker to assist qualified full-time students from South Carolina, with a 2.8 or higher GPA. The recipients are chosen by the University Scholarship Committee. The scholarship is based on financial need. Grants will be made available from the interest earned annually from the corpus.

Joyce Patterson Scholarship
This scholarship endowment is being established in memory of Joyce Patterson, a faithful member of the Columbia, TN, Grace Church of the Nazarene, for almost 50 years. Scholarship assistance will be for students who have maintained a 3.0 GPA and have financial need.

The President’s Cabinet Scholarship
Members of the President’s Administrative Cabinet fund this scholarship in order to recognize students who have outstanding leadership qualities. The University Scholarship Committee will screen all applicants and present their nominations to the Cabinet for final selection.

The Millard and Barbara Reed Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship has been established to honor Millard and Barbara Reed who have served the church for over 50 years. Dr. Millard Reed was the 10th president of Trevecca Nazarene University from 1991 to 2005. Stephen and Diane Reed are the son and daughter-in-law of Dr. and Mrs. Reed and are responsible for funding this scholarship which is available to students who are in the sophomore class or above and have financial need.

V. Neil and Earnestine Richardson Scholarship Endowment
Earnestine Richardson established this scholarship in memory of Rev. V. Neil Richardson who served Trevecca as business manager for 20 years. Students with a minimum 3.0 GPA may apply.

Dr. Paul and Mrs. Evangeline Schaper Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established by Dr. Paul and Mrs. Evangeline Schaper. Earnings are available to assist students with financial need.

The Mary Catherine Eckert Smith Scholarship Endowment
Dr. Harold Ivan Smith ’69 established this scholarship in memory of his mother, Mary Catherine Eckert Smith. Female students from the Kentucky District with financial need may qualify for this scholarship.

Soroptimist International of Nashville Scholarship
Soroptimist International of Nashville has provided an annual scholarship to a worthy full-time female student with financial need at Trevecca Nazarene University. She must be an upperclassman with a GPA of 2.0 or more.

Nettie V. Spence Living Investment Scholarship
A scholarship has been provided from the estate of Nettie V. Spence of Mobile, Alabama, to assist qualified full-time students at Trevecca. The University Scholarship Committee serves as the selection committee. A student must be full-time and must show financial need.

The Richard D. Steele Scholarship
Richard D. Steele has provided an endowment for a limited number of four 4-year scholarships to assist qualified full-time students with outstanding academic ability preparing for a professional career in law, medicine, certified public accountants, etc. Preference will be given to students from the state of North Carolina. The University Scholarship Committee will serve as the selection committee and determine the number and amount of each scholarship awarded annually.
M. H. and Joyce Stocks/Rose Merchant Pickard Scholarship
This scholarship is formed from the combination of the R. E. and Laura Merchant Scholarship and the M. H. and Joyce Stocks Scholarship. The University Scholarship Committee will choose the recipients from worthy students who have financial need.

Howard T. Wall, Jr. Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship has been established in the memory of Howard T. Wall, Jr. to assist students at Trevecca Nazarene University. Students should be full-time and should show financial need as well as promise. The University Scholarship Committee will choose the recipients.

Harry Wilson Scholarship
The H. M. Coyne Insurance Agency, Lebanon, Ohio, established this scholarship to honor Mr. Harry Wilson and to assist worthy full-time students attending Trevecca who have financial need and who demonstrate social responsibility and academic progress.

The Haskel Wilson Memorial Scholarship Endowment
Ruby Wilson established this scholarship in memory of her husband, H. Haskel Wilson, successful businessman in the city of Nashville, and longtime member of the Church of the Nazarene. Students with financial need qualify for this scholarship.

The H. M. Coyne Insurance Agency, Lebanon, Ohio, established this scholarship to honor Mr. Harry Wilson and to assist worthy full-time students attending Trevecca who have financial need and who demonstrate social responsibility and academic progress.

HUMAN PERFORMANCE

Betty Ragsdale Scholarship Endowment
J. Dwight Ragsdale established this scholarship to honor his wife Betty. The scholarship will be awarded to one of the Lady Trojan basketball players. To qualify the student must have a minimum SAT score of 22 and/or GPA of 3.0 or above. The student must be of outstanding character and eager to learn. The Lady Trojan coach will recommend the student to receive this award, preferably a starter or a regular substitute player.

Elmore Vail Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship is established by David Randy Smith and Rebecca S. Smith to memorialize Mr. Elmore Vail, who was basketball coach at Trevecca from 1974-78. The scholarship will provide assistance to full-time students who are members of Trevecca’s intercollegiate men’s basketball team and who have financial need.

Michael Todd Welch Basketball Scholarship
This scholarship was created in honor of Michael Todd Welch, a long time manager of the intercollegiate basketball program at Trevecca. It will be awarded to athletes in Trevecca’s men’s intercollegiate basketball program with preference to members who are members of the Church of the Nazarene. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee based on recommendation by the University basketball coach. The amount to any one athlete will be determined by the basketball coach in conjunction with the Financial Aid Office. To qualify, the recipient must possess and maintain a 2.0 GPA.

Trojan Boosters Scholarship
This scholarship program is established to assist deserving student athletes that are involved in intercollegiate athletics.

When gifts and income reach $100,000, the scholarship endowment will begin awarding athletic scholarships. The scholarships provided through this endowment are to be additional monies and are not to replace existing scholarship funds or monies normally budgeted to intercollegiate athletics.

MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RELATIONS

MHR Scholarship
This scholarship was established with a contribution from a class in the MHR program in appreciation for the gratifying experience of the students in the MHR program and for the quality of this educational program. The funds from this scholarship will be awarded to students in the MHR program who demonstrate academic and social responsibility and have financial need.

MISSIONARY/MISSIONARY CHILDREN

Thomas Cook Missionary Scholarship
Rev. Tom Cook established this scholarship in memory of his mother, Mary Frances Cook. Students preparing for missionary service may apply for this scholarship.

McFadden Missionary Scholarship
This fund was established through the will of Winnie H. McFadden to assist students who are missionary candidates, children of missionaries and missionaries who may desire additional courses of instruction.

Nora Dean McNutt Memorial Scholarship Endowment
Rev. Daniel McNutt and daughters Margaret Billow and Danna McNutt have established this scholarship in memory of Nora Dean (Gilliam) McNutt. This scholarship will provide tuition assistance to children of missionaries in active service.

Koy Wright Phillips and Adrienne Hollins Phillips Scholarship
This scholarship is being established to recognize the contributions of service to Trevecca Nazarene College (now University) by Koy Wright Phillips and Adrienne Hollins Phillips who each served 35 years. The scholarship will be awarded to children of Nazarene missionaries who have financial need.

MUSIC

Jonathan Gaertner Scholarship Endowment
Rev. Robert Gaertner established this scholarship to honor his son Jonathan. Students, preferably piano majors, are eligible for this award with preference given to those who plan to use their education in the Christian community.

The David Lunn Miller Scholarship Endowment
Members of the family of Dr. David Lunn Miller, former professor, funded this scholarship which will provide assistance for students who are taking private organ lessons.

Speer Family Scholarship
This scholarship established to honor the music ministry of the members of the Singing Speer Family will provide scholarship assistance to students majoring in music with a preference for vocal performance.
Templeton-Powell Music Scholarship
Charles W. Powell and Jerry B. Powell have established this scholarship in honor of their granddaughters, Melissa and Jennifer Templeton-Powell. Students preparing for a degree in music may qualify for this scholarship.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT
Rev. A. J. Barber P.A. Scholarship Endowment
Lay-members of Huntsville, AL Church of the Nazarene may qualify for this scholarship established by Mrs. Jerry Powell in memory of her father.

Thomas M. Hyde Allied Health/P.A. Scholarship
Thomas M. Hyde has established this scholarship in memory of his parents, George M. and Doris E. Hyde. Students in the Physician Assistant or Allied Health programs may qualify for the scholarship award.

Vastbinder Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship has been established to honor Dr. Earl Vastbinder, founding director of the Physician Assistant program at Trevecca Nazarene University. Earnings from the endowment will assist students during rotation.

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY
Kelly Dianne Allen Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship is established in memory of the daughter of David and Sandra Allen by grandparents Dr. E. Drell and Geraldine M. Allen. Eligibility is limited to women students who are called to Christian ministry (excluding music ministry).

Mack and Annie Lou Anderson Scholarship
Established in memory of the Andersons, former district superintendent and wife of the Georgia District Church of the Nazarene from 1947-68, this scholarship provides a one-time gift in the amount of $250 to all first-time students that are children of Georgia District Nazarene pastors.

Marguerite Chilton Scholarship Fund
A scholarship has been established in the memory of Marguerite Chilton to assist needy and worthy students preparing for missionary work. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the income used by the University to provide scholarships to give in her memory. The recipient(s) will be chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

Leon G. and Marie Cook Scholarship Endowment
Dr. D. Ray Cook established this scholarship in memory of his parents. Awards from this scholarship will benefit students who are preparing for full time ministry in the Church of the Nazarene.

Edward F. Cox Memorial Scholarship
Family members and friends have established this scholarship in memory of Dr. Edward F. Cox to benefit needy and worthy young people studying for full-time ministry.

The Greathouse Scholarship Fund
The Greathouse Scholarship Fund has been established at Trevecca as a three-year (up to 12 hours for the fall semester and 12 hours for the spring semester) scholarship to be awarded annually to one Trevecca Nazarene University graduate entering Nazarene Theological Seminary and demonstrating potential for the integration of scholarship and ministry. The Fund was established by a group of interested supporters led by Dr. William Greathouse, General Superintendent Emeritus, and Dr. Gary Allen Henecke, Pastor of Nashville First Church of the Nazarene and dedicated laymen.

Ausby E. Guyer Scholarship
An endowed scholarship has been established for needy students preparing for the ministry or missions. Recipients are chosen by the University Scholarship Committee, in consultation with the Department of Religion and Philosophy. The University Scholarship Committee will decide number of scholarships per year as well as the amount.

Katherine Grigsby Memorial Scholarship
An anonymous donor has established this scholarship for ministerial students.

Dr. C. E. Hardy Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship is established in memory of Dr. C. E. Hardy, second president of Trevecca Nazarene College from 1915 to 1935. During this time he served three periods of his own presidency and the interim presidency of three others. The scholarship will be awarded to freshmen students majoring in religion.

Maxine Moore Hendershot Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship, established by Dr. H. Harvey Hendershot and Mr. Jim Hendershot, is in memory of Maxine Moore Hendershot—devoted wife and mother. The scholarship shall be awarded to students who are children of Nazarene missionaries or students themselves who are preparing for a missionary career. The scholarship shall be awarded by the University Scholarship Committee.

Mary Dell and Hobert Hendrix Memorial Scholarship
Bill and Dona Harris have established this scholarship in memory of Mary Dell (Harris) Hendrix and Rev. Hobert Hendrix. Students pursuing a degree in ministry, preaching or music, may qualify for this award.

Jarratt Ministerial Scholarship
This scholarship has been established by Harold and Louise Jarratt in memory of Alvie B. Jarratt and Loyce (Mannon) Jarratt, parents of Harold Jarratt, and in memory of granddaughter, Allison Nicole Jarratt. Students planning to be a minister of the gospel or a missionary may qualify for this scholarship.

Glen Jones Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship, established to honor the memory of Dr. Glen Jones, is to assist full-time students preparing for the ministry from the Churches of the Nazarene on the East Tennessee District. This scholarship is awarded by the University Scholarship Committee upon recommendation by the dean of the School of Religion and the district superintendent of the East Tennessee District.

Arthur E. and Flora Rhoades Kelly Scholarship
A scholarship has been made available by Rev. Arthur E. Kelly to assist married students at Trevecca who are preparing for full-
time pulpit ministry. This scholarship will be administered by the scholarship committee of Trevecca with first priority going to students from South Carolina. Ministerial students with children will be given priority for this scholarship.

**Kercher Memorial Scholarship**
A scholarship, provided by R. Paul Kercher and Grace Kercher Boyett in memory of Rev. and Mrs. George Kercher and son, John Wesley Kercher, has been established to provide assistance to older full-time ministerial students who accept the call to the ministry later in life. The interest earned from the investment of the corpus shall be used to benefit such students as may qualify and will be selected by the University Scholarship Committee. The amount of the scholarship will depend upon the interest earned annually.

**Mrs. Madeline G. Kerns Scholarship**
This scholarship has been established by Wilmer (Bill) L. Kerns, Ph.D. to honor the memory of his mother Madeline G. Kerns. Awards will be to students showing a financial need with preference being given to students who are called to full-time ministry (pastoral, teaching, counseling, music) whose major is consistent with career choice.

**Erskine C. Key, Sr. Memorial Mission Scholarship Fund**
This scholarship has been provided by Mr. Kenneth Key of Jasper, AL, for the purpose of helping students that are preparing for ministry in missions, who demonstrate a commitment to the call to world missions and show promise of effective service. Preference shall be given to seniors.

**The Knippers-Cooner Scholarship**
Mr. E. C. Knippers and Ms. Elzora Cooner Knippers established this scholarship in memory of Karen K. Knippers, daughter of Mr. E. C. Knippers. Students preparing to be a missionary or minister and have financial need may qualify for this scholarship.

**Earnest W. McDowell Scholarship**
This scholarship is funded with gifts from Ruth and Cecil Cook, and Faye and Robert Cullen, to memorialize Rev. Earnest W. McDowell, father of Ruth Cook and Faye Cullen. His love for the ministry and his family will live on through this scholarship that provides assistance to female students, from the Southeastern states, preparing for ministry or missions.

**Rev. Clifton Nixon Memorial Scholarship**
Rev. Nixon established this scholarship in his estate plan. Students preparing for ministry in the Church of the Nazarene with financial need may qualify for this scholarship. Having a GPA of 3.0 is required.

**Charles W. Powell Ministerial Scholarship Endowment**
This scholarship is funded by Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell in honor of Charles W. Powell, businessman and devoted churchman. The award will be made to students from Huntsville, Alabama, First Church of the Nazarene who are planning to major in religion with the preaching ministry as their calling.

**Skinner Family Endowed Scholarship for Ministerial Students**
Trevecca has a unique opportunity that has been provided by the generous gift of Dr. and Mrs. Gerald Skinner. The scholarship endowment offered by this gift will provide ten scholarships each year for promising students preparing for full-time Christian service. The available funds will be allocated in the following manner:
- 2 sophomores will divide 13% of available funds
- 3 juniors will divide 27% of available funds
- 5 seniors will divide 60% of available funds

A special committee exists to select students eligible for this scholarship program. Students should check with the School of Religion for the eligibility criteria.

**Fred Sartin Scholarship**
Rev. Fred Sartin established this scholarship through a bequest to the school. It was his desire that his life and ministry be carried on through the lives of others as they preach faithfully the word of God. The scholarship will be awarded to a ministerial student that has financial need.

**Audrey L. Schlamb Scholarship Fund**
A scholarship endowment has been established by the last will and testament of Miss Audrey L. Schlamb, a member of the Highland Park Church of the Nazarene in Lakeland, Florida. Income from the endowment will provide assistance to men or women who are called by God to His ministry.

**Frances Spear Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship is funded with gifts from the Southern Florida District Church of the Nazarene and Robert and Norma Spear to memorialize the deceased wife of Dr. Robert H. Spear. Awards will be made to students from the Southern Florida District who are planning a career as full-time minister in pastoral ministry in the Church of the Nazarene.

**Dr. Rob L. Staples Scholarship Endowment**
The Kentucky District Church of the Nazarene established this scholarship to honor one of their favorite sons, Rob Staples. Theological students may receive assistance with the purchase of books with this scholarship.

**Earl and Elizabeth Vennum Scholarship**
An annual scholarship is made available by Howard and Gladys Marks in honor of Rev. Earl and Elizabeth Vennum. At least $1,500.00 annually is awarded to a student of outstanding ability preparing for the preaching ministry. The recipient is recommended by the School of Religion in consultation with the director of financial aid.

**The Vera Wright Memorial Scholarship Endowment**
This scholarship has been funded by the estate of Vera Wright and is to benefit students who are full-time and major in Religion. The student must be from the Tennessee District of the Church of the Nazarene.

**Wynkoop Memorial Scholarship Endowment**
An estate gift from Ralph and Mildred Bangs Wynkoop has established this scholarship endowment to be distributed by the department of Religion.

**Robert E. Yates Family Scholarship**
This scholarship, created by Robert E. Yates in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Yates’ son, Robert Cameron Yates, is to assist qualified
full-time students attending Trevecca and preparing for full-time pastoral ministry. The University Scholarship Committee will determine the amount of the scholarship, the number of scholarships, and the recipients.

**SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS**

**Beach Physics Scholarship Endowment**
The purpose of this endowment is to provide assistance to the same student for four years who is planning to major in physics. The scholarship is being established by Dr. and Mrs. Harold Stewart in honor of his grandfather, Ernest Beach and his mother Leona Beach Stewart. This scholarship is to be awarded only to an incoming freshman but can follow that same student in the following years if requirements are met.

**Ian Alexander McGranahan Memorial Scholarship**
Jeffrey and Susan McGranahan established this scholarship in memory of their 20-month-old son, Ian Alexander McGranahan. This scholarship shall be awarded to students majoring in math, science, or computer science who demonstrate financial need, who maintain a 3.0 GPA, and whose parents are ministers (priority given but not limited). Selections are made by the University Scholarship Committee.

**Nyssen Chemistry Scholarship**
This scholarship is funded by Margreth and Gerard Nyssen to memorialize Mrs. Margreth Nyssen and Mr. Howard Nyssen, parents of Dr. Gerard Nyssen. The scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior who is planning a career in chemistry or a chemistry-related profession.

**Stewart Physics Scholarship**
Dr. and Mrs. Harold Stewart have established an endowed scholarship to provide assistance to students who are planning to major in physics. Dr. Stewart is a physics professor at the University. The scholarship will be awarded to an incoming freshman for one year only who meets the requirements of the scholarship. Financial need will be considered after all other qualifications are met.

**Thompson Physics Scholarship**
This scholarship is established in honor of Ruth Thompson, a teacher who provided inspiration and encouragement to Dr. Harold Stewart when he was an undergraduate science student. The purpose of this endowment is to provide assistance to students who are majoring in physics. More specific qualifications are listed in the scholarship agreement. The University physics faculty serves as the selection committee.

**Fuqua Biology Scholarship**
Dr. Ann Fuqua and Mr. Shannon Fuqua established this scholarship to assist upperclassmen who are majoring in Biology with plans to go into a medical related field.

**SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

**Dr. James R. Caldwell Scholarship Endowment**
Shirley Caldwell established this scholarship to honor the memory of Dr. James R. Caldwell, former professor of psychology at Trevecca, who served faithfully for twenty years. Students majoring in psychology with a strong Christian testimony may qualify for this scholarship.

**The Grand Four Scholarship**
Charles and Jerry Powell established this scholarship to honor their four grandchildren, Melissa Templeton-Powell, Jennifer Templeton-Powell, Charles J. Powell II and Megan Powell. The scholarship will be awarded to students from the North Alabama District who are majoring in psychology. They must demonstrate academic progress and financial need. The University Scholarship Committee shall determine the recipients of this award.

**Julie Smith Runyan Memorial Scholarship**
This scholarship is made available by Gregory P. Runyan in memory of his wife, Julie Smith Runyan. It is established to assist qualified full-time social work majors, giving a high priority to those with financial need, as they pursue a career as a social worker, a noble and worthwhile profession.

**Arthur Jeffery Williams Scholarship**
Students majoring in history may qualify for this scholarship established by Dr. “Toby” and Pat Williams in memory of their son. A GPA of 3.5 or above and financial need is required.

**Grants**

**Federal PELL Grant Program**
The Federal Pell Grant, funded by the Federal Government, presently ranges in value from $400 up to $4310 depending on need. Applications are available from the high school guidance counselors, the Trevecca Financial Aid Office, and other public facilities. Students should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant**
The Federal SEOG, funded by the Federal Government, is made available to students with financial need who apply early and is part of a financial aid package in accordance with Federal regulations. The duration of student eligibility is for the period required for the completion of the first undergraduate bachelor’s degree. Awards will range from $200 to $2000 annually.

**The Tennessee Student Assistance Award**
The State of Tennessee has appropriated limited funding to assist Tennessee residents with Awards from $2322 to $5538. Awards are made by the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation and are based on need. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid is required. Applications for this program are available from high school guidance counselors, the Trevecca Financial Aid Office, or the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation, Suite 1950 Parkway Towers, Nashville, TN 37219-5097. The priority deadline for making application (including a completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is April 1. Applicants are urged to have their information in the mail by mid-March.
Loans

**Federal Perkins Loan Program**

The Federal Perkins Loan Program provides money to students with established need at a low interest rate and long term repayment. The loans bear no interest to the borrower until nine months after graduation or interruption of study; then the interest rate is 5% of the unpaid balance. The minimum monthly repayment is $40.00. Loan repayment may be deferred for periods during which a borrower: (1) is at least a half-time student; (2) is pursuing a course of study in an approved graduate fellowship program or approved rehabilitation training program for disabled individuals excluding a medical internship or residency program; (3) is unable to find full-time employment, but not in excess of three years; (4) may be suffering an economic hardship, but not in excess of three years; and, (5) is engaged in service described under the cancellation provisions.

Trevecca Nazarene University has a limited amount of money available for making awards from the Perkins Loan Fund. In order to use the available funds in the most effective, strategic way to accomplish the mission of the University, it will be our policy to award Perkins Loan Funds only to traditional Undergraduate students.

**Federal Stafford Loan Program**

- Fixed interest rate of 6.8%.
- Undergraduate students enrolled for at least 6 credit hours.
- Graduate students enrolled for at least 3 credit hours.
- Need based; must apply for Pell Grant (FAFSA).
- Up to $3,500 per year for first, and $4,500 for second year undergraduates; $5,500 per year for undergraduates who have successfully completed the first and second year but have not completed their program; $8,500 for graduate or professional, maximum total of $23,000 for undergraduates or a total of $138,500 for undergraduate and graduate study combined.

**Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program**

The annual as well as the aggregate loan limits are the very same as the Subsidized Stafford Loan (less amounts borrowed under that program) for dependent students. However, the independent student can borrow additional funds through the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program. Loan limits may vary according to the student’s year in college. The interest rate is the same as the Subsidized Stafford, except the borrower is responsible for accrued interest. Interest may be capitalized at the borrower’s request.

**Federal Parent Loan Program (Plus)**

- Fixed interest rate of 8.5%.
- Repayment starts within 60 days after loan is fully disbursed

On all the Federal Family Education Loan Programs mentioned above, there is an origination fee. These fees will reduce the net amount of the loan proceeds. To qualify, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Employment Opportunities

**Federal College Work Study Program**

Federal funds are available at Trevecca to assist students who have established that they need part-time employment in order to pursue their college studies. FCWSP jobs may be on campus or at an off-campus nonprofit agency. Trevecca has an off-campus agreement with the Boys/Girls Club. FCWSP employment is determined by the student’s need, skills, and willingness to work, the availability of funds, and job vacancies. Job listings are maintained in the Career Planning Office. Students must complete the FAFSA to be eligible for the FCWSP.

**Campus Employment**

A limited number of Trevecca funds are available for students who have established need and who do not qualify for FCWSP. TNU campus employment is determined by the student’s skills and willingness to work, the availability of funds, and job vacancies. Job listings are maintained in the Career Planning Office.

**Off-Campus Employment**

The Career Planning Office will assist students in locating community work opportunities. Job listings are maintained in the Career Planning Office.

**Other Aid Programs**

**Vocational Rehabilitation**

Students who feel they may qualify under this program should contact their local office or the Academic Records Office of Trevecca Nazarene University.

**Benefits for Veterans**

Veterans may be eligible for educational assistance under Public Law 94-502 and 95-202, 96-342, 96-466, 98-525, 99-576, and 100-48. Application should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran’s file.

Public Law 634 and Public Law 90-631 provide educational assistance to (1) widow, sons, and daughters of deceased veterans who died while in service, or after discharge from a service-connected disability; and (2) wives, sons, and daughters of veterans who have service-connected disability considered to be total and permanent in nature. Application should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran’s file.

Under the provisions of Public Law 894, veterans who, as a result of a service connected disability, require re-training or other vocational rehabilitation, may be entitled to educational
assistance. Inquiry should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran’s file.

Certificates of eligibility to be used at registration will be issued by the appropriate regional office of the Veterans Administration to those who are eligible for educational benefits. Questions regarding veterans’ benefits at Trevecca should be directed to the director of academic records.

Company Aid

Many employers have scholarships and/or loans for children of their employees. Parents should investigate this possibility.

Private Scholarships

Students are encouraged to use the web site www.fastweb.com to search for private scholarships. Students should notify the Office of Financial Aid as soon as they learn that they have been awarded a private scholarship.
Academic Policies

The Academic Council, a committee of faculty, administrators, and students, is responsible for developing the academic policies of the University. The Teacher Education Committee is responsible for Teacher Education policies, and the Graduate Council sets policy for graduate programs. The items listed below describe academic information, policies, and procedures for undergraduate programs.

GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Curriculum Decisions
All department majors, minors and professional cores are approved by the University’s Academic Council or Teacher Education Committee and published with their credit-hour requirements in the Trevecca Catalog.

Registration
All presently enrolled students are expected to submit a pre-registration schedule of courses to the Academic Records Office on assigned dates specified in each year’s school calendar during the fall and spring semesters. This schedule is made out by the student with the assistance of the faculty advisor and requires the signature of the advisor or electronic submission by the advisor. A late fee is charged for submission of the registration schedule after classes have begun.

The last day to add classes is five days after school starts in any semester including the first day of classes.

Summer School
The University operates on the basis of two semesters during the regular school year (August-May). In addition, summer terms are available with regular courses and selected special course offerings. Two 2 1/2 week mini-terms of morning classes are offered, one in May and one in June. Classes that span the length of both mini-terms are offered in the afternoon. Evening courses are offered in both time periods.

Academic Advising
Students are advised by faculty in the major field of study chosen by the student. The successful planning and completion of the requirements for graduation are the joint responsibility of the student and the advisor. To change a major and/or advisor, the student must submit a request through the Academic Records Office.

Degrees
Trevecca Nazarene University grants five baccalaureate degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Science in Social Work. Two associate degrees, Associate of Arts and Associate of Science are also offered. General requirements for completion of a degree program are listed below. Degrees are awarded only with approved majors. A list of degrees with approved degree majors is provided in the section “Programs by Schools, Divisions, and Departments.”

Policies

Limitation of Student Load
The average load is 15 hours; the maximum is 18 hours. Students may not register for more than 18 hours unless their grade average for the preceding semester was a “B” and they have the approval of the assistant academic dean. Students who work should limit their academic loads according to the number of hours they work and their level of ability.

Second Major
In place of a minor, some students may have the option of completing a second major by completing all of the specific requirements which are unique to that major, including general education coursework, with the exception of a supporting minor. If the student chooses to meet requirements for a second major, that student must declare an approved degree major as defined above. The degree major will be listed as such on the official transcript and will be the degree included on the student’s diploma. The second major will be listed as “second major” on the student’s official transcript.

Second Degree
A second Bachelor’s degree may be obtained with a minimum of 30 hours of coursework which is in addition to the requirements for the first degree, including meeting all general education, major coursework, and minor coursework requirements for a second major. In no case will more than one degree be conferred upon a candidate on any one conferral date. Second degree candidates are eligible for graduating honor ranks, Honor Society and Dean’s List, but not for membership in Phi Delta Lambda.

Definitions

Classification
Students are classified at the beginning of each semester on the basis of work already completed as follows:

Freshman: Approved entrance credit
Sophomore: 30 semester hours college credit
Junior: 60 semester hours college credit
Senior: 90 semester hours college credit.

Full-time: Students carrying 12 hours or more each semester. Participation in intercollegiate athletics, college traveling groups, academic scholarships, student government scholarships and most financial aid programs require this minimum academic load. Students should be aware that completing only 12 hours per semester will not enable them to graduate in eight semesters.
and that some programs may require more than eight fifteen-hour semesters to complete.

Part-time: Students currently enrolled for fewer than 12 hours of work for college credit.

---

**Course Numbering System**

- 1000–Freshmen
- 2000–Sophomores
- 3000–Juniors
- 4000–Seniors

In course listings, numbers enclosed within parentheses opposite the course number and name represent the number of credit hours awarded for the course.

---

**Approved Degree Majors**

A degree major at Trevecca Nazarene University is a prescribed coursework plan within a broader curricular area (e.g., Religious Studies Major in the curricular area of Religion and Philosophy). Majors offer students an opportunity to focus their learning on theories, skills, and applications relevant to their course of study and the broad curricular area from which the major is offered. Degree majors generally have credit-hour requirements of 30 to 38 semester hours. A small number exceed 38 hours. Specific requirements and a recommended schedule for completing the requirements for a major are listed under each department in this catalog.

---

**Professional Cores**

Professional cores are courses required for many majors which focus on the more practical applications of the content of the major courses. The professional cores may be referred to as concentrations, emphases, options, support courses and minors. Requirements may vary from 7 to 41 hours.

---

**Concentrations**

Concentrations are options that are provided to students as areas of emphasis in some professional majors. Concentrations of 18 hours or less permit minor specialization in the broad area of the major while those of more than 18 hours allow for focused study in the professional area.

---

**Minors**

Minors allow for additional areas of study. Some are required with particular majors; most are options which may be added to any major or minor creating options for personal enrichment or career enhancement. Requirements vary from 15 to 29 hours.

---

**Requirements for Graduation**

**Requirements for BA, BBA, BS, BSN, and BSSW Degree**

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, or Bachelor of Science in Social Work is conferred upon successful completion of a major, at least one minor, and 53-57 (or prescribed variation) hours of General Education courses which must be taken by the end of the junior year (except REL 4000). These General Education Core Courses have been selected to give a broad liberal arts training as a foundation to students majoring in any field.

The following provisions apply to all 4-year degrees:

**Completion Requirements:**

1. The candidate must complete a total of at least 120 semester hours of credit with a 2.00 grade point average. Some programs may require more than 120 hours.

2. The senior year must be taken in residence at Trevecca Nazarene University, with a minimum of 30 semester hours for a bachelor's degree and 15 semester hours for an associate's degree. A summer graduate must be within 6 hours of graduation and have a workable plan for completing his or her degree by the August conferral date in order to participate in the May graduation ceremony. No student may graduate with less than 30/15 hours (exclusive of testing, PLC, and military credit) earned at Trevecca.

3. A student is to graduate under the terms of the catalog at the time of his or her graduation or the one immediately preceding.

4. A candidate must make application for graduation by the following dates:
   - December 2007 candidates: September 30, 2007

5. The graduation fee will be billed at the beginning of the semester and will be due along with the student’s other charges.

6. All work must be completed and grades recorded in the Academic Records Office prior to the specified conferral date: December 31, 2007; May 4, 2008; or August 15, 2008. In the event requirements are not met by the specified conferral date, the candidate must reapply to graduate at the next conferral date.

**Curricular Requirements**

1. The candidate must have completed a department-approved major with a 2.0 average or better in the major field. A minimum of C- is required of courses counting on a major. Each major must include at least 25% of courses at the 3000/4000 level with their prerequisites.

2. The candidate must also present an approved minor or a second major. Careful selection of electives will allow a second major and expanded career opportunities. Only grades of C- or above will count toward minors and concentrations. Programs may specify a higher standard for their programs by approval of the Academic Council and statement in their Catalog section.

3. Courses used for one major or minor may not be counted as part of another major or minor.

4. Course substitutions and waivers for majors, minors, and concentrations must be approved on the appropriate form.
by the advisor; the school dean, division chair, or coordinator of the department where the course is taught; and the Director of Academic Records. General Education substitutions are approved by the Director of Academic Records. Transfer students need to be diligent about this follow up to their transfer evaluations.

5. The candidate must take a minimum of 12 hours of courses in the major at Trevecca.

6. A student is limited to 60 hours (30 for associate degree) credit for work not listed as course work in the Catalog with the following limits by category within the 60 hours:
   - 45 hours (22 associate) of testing (AP, CLEP, DANTES)
   - 32 hours (15 associate) PLC
   - 32 hours (15 associate) military

7. On a degree program, the candidate is limited to 12 hours of directed study, 6 hours of internship (exclusive of Student Teaching), and 4 hours of practicums.

8. A candidate expecting to teach must meet licensure requirements under the guidance of the faculty advisor and the Director of Undergraduate Teacher Education. A teacher education student must pass specific Praxis tests—Principles of Learning and Teaching and specialty area tests—in order to meet state licensure requirements.

**Basic Skills Competency Requirements**

1. A candidate, including a transfer student, who fails to establish competency in the skills indicated by course titles through ACT scores will be required to establish competency by taking the following courses graded on an S-IP basis. Enrollment in these courses is required as a condition of enrollment in other regular courses and will be required each semester until competency is attained. Students are allowed only four semesters to complete competency. These hours will be in addition to the 120 hours required for graduation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 0900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 0950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1010</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who are required to take MAT 1055 or MAT 1044 will be required to take INT 0960 Intermediate Algebra in addition to MAT 0950.

**Study Skills carries regular university credit, a letter grade, and is required of any AEP student who is taking a combination of English strategies and math developmental courses. Students enrolled on academic restriction are also required to take Study Skills.

**Human Sciences Tier**

- Institutional choice: (Choose one)
  - ECO 2000 — Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
  - ATH 3010 — Introduction to Anthropology (3)
  - POL 2020 — American Political Institutions (3)
  - SWK 1200 — Introduction to Social Work (3)
  - HIS 1400 — World Civilization I or HIS 1450 — World Civilization II (3) (whichever is not used to satisfy World Civilization in the Contexts Tier)
  - HIS 2010 — U.S. History Survey I or HIS 2020 — U.S. History Survey II (3)

- Behavioral choice: (Choose one)
  - PSY 2010 — General Psychology (3)
  - SOC 2010 — General Sociology (3)
  - COM 2010 — Interpersonal Communications (3)

Religion curricula all have variations. Consult the program listing in the Catalog and an advisor for the program.

**Foundations Tier**

- 20-23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020 — English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080 — Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010 — Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics — 3 or 4 hours (Choose one)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040 — Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1044 — Applied Mathematics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055 — College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250 — Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310 — Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510 — Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500 — Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150 — Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2000 — Technology for Music Majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100 — Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010 — Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500 — Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity athletics do not count toward this requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intercultural Literacy — 2 or 3 hours (Choose one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1000 — French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000 — German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000 — Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2010 — Beginning Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2010 — Beginning New Testament Greek (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300 — International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2100 — Peoples and Cultures of the World (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3141 — Phenomenology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 3700 — Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intercultural Literacy may be waived on the basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school with a 2.0 average for the 2 years to satisfy this requirement for students who entered Trevecca for the first time before Fall 2006. Beginning Fall 2006 all new students must choose one of the listed options.

**General Education Curriculum**

The candidate must meet the following General Education requirements which should be taken during the freshman and sophomore years but no later than the junior year, with the exception of REL 4000.

Please note that some general education requirements may vary for a particular major. Music, Education, Science, and
Natural Sciences Tier  
6-7 hours
Laboratory Science (3 or 4)  
(Choose one)
SCI 1500 – Life Science (3)  
SCI 2000 – Introduction to Environmental Science (3)  
BIO 1510 – General Biology I (4)  
SCI 1600 – Physical Science (3)  
SCI 2510 – Earth and Space Science (3)  
CHE 1010 – Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)  
CHE 1040 – General Chemistry I (4)  
SCI 2200 – Physical Geology (3)  
PHY 2110 – General Physics I (4)  
SCI 2600 – Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier  
21 hours
REL 2000 – Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)  
World Civilization – 3 hours (Choose one)
HIS 1400 – World Civilization I (3)  
HIS 1450 – World Civilization II (3)  
ENG 2000 – World Literature (3)  
MUS 1500 – Fine Arts (3)  
Philosophy – 3 hours (Choose one)
PHL 2010 – Introduction to Philosophy (3)  
PHL 3070 – Ethics (3)  
REL 3000 – Christian Tradition (3)  
REL 4000 – Christian Life and Ministry (3)

TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS  
53-57 hours

General Education Waiver and Substitution in Major or Minor
Course work can count toward the completion of a major or minor and simultaneously satisfy a general education requirement. This can be done by: (a) waiver of a general education requirement when the completion of a course listed as part of the general education core directly contributes to the fulfillment of a major or minor, as approved by the department; (b) substitution of one or more courses completed to fulfill a major or minor for a course in the general education core in the same field, as approved by the Academic Council.

Requirement for the AA or AS Degree
In addition to the above 4-year degrees, Trevecca offers the Associate of Arts degree and the Associate of Science degree in selected paraprofessional programs of study. These 2-year programs are career-oriented and require approximately one year in general education including six hours of required religion courses. The balance of the program is in the specialty area selected. The University requires 60 semester hours of work with a 2.00 grade point average for graduation with the AA or AS degree. The residency requirement for the AA or AS degree is 15 hours (exclusive of credit not listed as course work in the University Catalog).

AECAD E M I C
PO LI CI E S
• 49

AEGNACADEMIC
E
NRICHMENT
PROGRNM
Trevecca’s Academic Enrichment Program (AEP) is a special program for students who are granted admission on academic restriction or required to take work in two competency areas based on their ACT scores in English, math, and reading. Students placed in developmental courses must register for them during their first semester of attendance and must successfully complete their required classes by the end of their fourth semester. Students receive only institutional credit for developmental courses. Developmental classes do not count toward graduation. Developmental courses, with the exception of Study skills, are graded on an S, IP, U, and F basis.

English and Reading
Students with English ACT scores of 17 and below and/or reading scores of 15 and below will be placed in an English strategies course.

Math
Students with math ACT scores of 19 and below will be placed in a developmental mathematics course.

Study Skills
• carries regular University credit.
• required of students placed in two developmental courses.
• required of students granted admission on academic restriction.
• graded on a regular letter grade basis.

Students required to take these courses may not withdraw from them unless they are withdrawing from all University courses. Any variation in the requirements must be approved by the Academic Support Committee.

AEP Probation and Suspension
• Students will have four semesters to complete all AEP requirements.
• Students who do not successfully complete their requirements during the first two semesters of enrollment will be placed on AEP probation.
• Students who do not successfully complete their requirements by the end of their fourth semester of enrollment (spring or fall) will be suspended for the following semester and until they submit a transcript from another college or university with a course equivalent to the developmental or college level course requirement.
• Students who exceed absence limits in developmental classes during any semester will be suspended from all University classes for the following semester.
• Students may appeal their suspension if there are extenuating circumstances. Appeals for waiver of suspension must be submitted in writing to the Academic Support Committee.
**ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION**

To encourage and ensure satisfactory progress toward a degree, the Academic Affairs Office administers the following system of probation and suspension. As a student advances in class, the minimum academic level increases according to the following scale to assure that the 2.0 minimum average requirement is met for graduation.

**Probation Limits By Student Classification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Probation Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four-Year Degrees:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29</td>
<td>less than 1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30-59</td>
<td>less than 1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60-89</td>
<td>less than 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90-completion</td>
<td>less than 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Year Degrees:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>0-29</td>
<td>less than 1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>30-60</td>
<td>less than 2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students’ records will be evaluated at the end of fall and spring semesters. Probation and suspension will be based on the cumulative grade point averages of each of these semesters. Transfer students with grade point averages below minimum standards will be entered on probation.

**Probation:** designation after a semester in which a student fails to achieve the minimum cumulative GPA for his or her class standing. Students on probation are required to have their class schedules approved by the assistant academic dean before they are allowed to register and are required to maintain a 2.0 average for courses taken during the semester of probation to avoid suspension the following fall term. Students on advice of the assistant academic dean may be required to include a study skills course in their schedule during their semester of probation.

**One-Semester Suspension:** designation fall semester after a student fails to maintain a 2.0 for the courses taken during a spring semester of probation.

**Two-Semester Suspension:** designation the second time a student fails to maintain a 2.0 for courses taken during a spring semester of probation.

**Right to Appeal Academic Suspension**

If there were extenuating circumstances (illness or family emergency) during a semester previous to suspension, a student may appeal in writing to the Admissions Committee for waiver of suspension. The extenuating circumstances and their probable solution should be documented in writing by someone such as a doctor, parent, pastor, or appropriate school official. If a waiver is granted, failure to maintain a 2.0 for the term GPA in the semester in which the waiver is granted or any subsequent semester prior to being removed from probation automatically moves the student to the next suspension designation.

No student on academic or social probation will be allowed to fill any major office.* Students must have a 2.5 average to be approved for election to major offices.** Students serving the University as official representatives in any capacity, such as SGA officers, intercollegiate athletics, forensic team, and nonacademic musical groups, must not be on academic or social probation.

*All SGA members, class and club presidents, business managers of publications.** If new freshman, student must have an ACT Composite score of 19 or above. Freshman officers cannot be in AEP.

**GRADING SYSTEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades Which Carry Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades Which Carry No Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete—I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal—W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory—S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Progress—IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsatisfactory—U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audit—N
No credit.

Minimums for Graduation
120 semester hours and a 2.00 grade point average are required.

Prior Learning Credit
This University recognizes the validity of prior learning and provides opportunity to receive academic credit for college-level learning from experience, professional schools, or training. Up to 32 semester hours of academic credits for a BA or BS degree and 15 semester hours for an AA or AS degree are allowable with proper validation and approval. Such credit will be awarded only after 12 semester hours have been completed at TNU. This program is administered through the Academic Support Office.

Transient Credit From Other Colleges
Students are not permitted to register for courses in other institutions while attending Trevecca without the approval of the director of academic records. The University reserves the right to reject any courses submitted which were not first approved. Students who owe the University money or are on academic probation or suspension will not be allowed to take work at another college as an approved transient student.

Scholastic Honors
Dean’s List. Each semester the Dean’s List is composed of those students carrying 12 or more hours who achieve a 3.5 grade point average. Students who are required to take developmental courses may not be listed until all developmental courses are successfully completed.

Graduating Honors. Students of high scholastic standing will graduate with honors, according to the following criteria for each honor rank:

With Distinction—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.5 for AA or AS degree candidates only.
Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.5.
Magna Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.7.
Summa Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of 3.9 or above.

Phi Delta Lambda is the national honor society of the colleges and universities of the Church of the Nazarene. Each college or university maintains a chapter, the one at Trevecca Nazarene University being the Zeta chapter. Honor graduates are eligible for election to membership in this chapter. Elections are held each year by the faculty during the commencement season. Membership each year may not exceed 15 percent of the graduating class.

The Honor Society. At the end of each spring semester the Honor Society membership list includes those students (24 hours and above) who have a cumulative average of 3.5 for the previous fall and spring semesters. Members are inducted the following year. Transfer student requirements are outlined in the Honor Society Constitution. Students who have not completed all required developmental courses are not eligible for membership.

Grade Processing Policies
Auditing Policy
Students may audit courses for an N (no credit) grade at a reduced fee. Although courses are usually audited only for no credit, they may be audited before or after they are taken for credit. Professors are not obligated to evaluate work, and students are not obligated to do assignments; however, assignments may be completed and evaluated by mutual consent. The registration status of courses may not be changed from audit to credit or from credit to audit after the initial drop/add period.

Grading Policy
Each regular course must have a minimum of two significant evaluative measures (preferably exams)—at least one by midterm.

Change of Grade Policy
After a professor has assigned a grade in a course, changes may be made only for clerical error—never to allow a student to complete or do extra work. Changes must be approved by the dean of academic affairs.

Course Repeat Policy
Students may repeat courses if the second course is equivalent in content to the first. The repeat grade is the grade recorded as part of the GPA. Course equivalencies are decided by department coordinators, director of academic records and assistant academic dean. A failed course may not be repeated by directed study.

Permanent Record Policy
Permanent Record Defined: The permanent record of the student is comprised of the admission application, transcript, transcript requests, program of study, disclosure and registration forms, and other pertinent academic records.

Retention and Disposal of Permanent Records: The student records are filed permanently in the Academic Records Office.

Transcript Policies
Official Transcripts: The transcript of a student’s academic record will be released by the director of academic records only upon receipt of a student’s written request. No degrees or certificates will be awarded and no transcript of credit will be issued until all financial obligations to the University are discharged in full and a student’s academic file is complete in the Academic Records Office.

Unofficial Transcripts: Currently enrolled students may obtain an unofficial student copy of their transcript from the Academic Records Office and may view and copy an unofficial copy of their transcripts using their IQ web accounts.
Transcripts of Transfer Credit: A transcript of a student’s record from another university or college is not forwarded to a third institution. The student should request another transcript from the original institution.

**Course Policies**

**Academic Grievance Policy**

Students with grievances or problems with the way a particular course is conducted and how their grades are assigned should first seek a solution with the professor of the course. If there is no satisfactory solution, the student should ask the professor’s department coordinator to help solve the problem. If there is further need for solution, the division chair and/or dean of the school should be consulted. If there is still no satisfactory solution, the student may consult the assistant academic dean, who in consultation with the dean of academic affairs will try to find a reasonable solution or may refer the matter to the Academic Council as an appeal.

**Career Internships**

A career internship is a credit-bearing, elective course which places a student in a professional setting in his or her career field. The student is under the contract supervision of a professional for one semester. The purpose is to provide the student: an introduction to job search skills, a clarity of career focus, an apprentice learning experience, and networking opportunities for future career employment.

**Guidelines**

- The student must be a junior or senior with a GPA of 2.5.
- The internship must be in the student’s major or career field.
- The student must be in good standing with the University.
- The internship site must enter into a learning contract with TNU.

Career Internships, only offered in majors where professional experience is not already built into the required curriculum, are coordinated by the internship coordinator (Career and Counseling Center) and require a faculty sponsor within the academic department. Career Internship planning should be initiated the semester prior to the internship and must be done according to processes described in Trevecca Internships Guidelines. A total of six credit hours may be earned. Two internships are recommended prior to graduation.

**Class Attendance**

Regular class attendance is expected of all students. Each professor includes his or her attendance policy in the class syllabus at the beginning of each semester. Absences for any reason may be taken into account in the evaluation of a student’s work.

1. Students are allowed only three weeks of absences (excused and unexcused) during a semester and still be eligible to receive credit for a course.

2. Attendance counts from the first day of class whether students are registered or not. Registering late may be an excused absence.

3. Students need to save their 3-week allowance of absences (excused count as well as the unexcused) for illness, necessary trips home, work related problems, and weather related problems.

4. Students need to keep careful count of their absences and inform professors of tardiness immediately after class.

5. Students should have a drop form signed by their advisor and professor and submit it to the Academic Records Office as soon as they decide to stop attending a class. Withdrawal grades and refunds are based on the date of drop forms. Student’s failure to present a signed drop form to Academic Records may result in an F grade in the class. Students may not withdraw from developmental classes.

6. Each professor will keep accurate attendance records and report excessive absences to the assistant academic dean when the number has exceeded 3 weeks. Professors also must report the last date of attendance for each W and F on the grade rolls to the Records Office.

7. Each professor determines whether the absence is excused or not except for extended illness verified by a doctor and travel with an official University group verified by the Academic Affairs Office.

8. Disenrollment—If class meets 3 times per week, the student may be disenrolled on the 10th absence. If class meets 2 times per week, the student may be disenrolled on the 7th absence. If class meets 1 time per week, the student may be disenrolled on the 4th absence. Students cannot be disenrolled from developmental classes but will be suspended from all University classes the next semester if they have more than 3 weeks of absences.

If the disenrolling absence is before the end of the ninth week as published in the school calendar in the Catalog, the grade will be W. If it is after the end of the ninth week, the grade will be F unless a W for extenuating circumstances is assigned by the assistant academic dean in consultation with the professor and/or program dean.

Excused absences will require one of the following evidences:

a. a note from the University clinic saying the student is unable to attend classes.

b. a note from a physician saying the student is unable to attend classes.

c. an excused absence recorded by the professor.

d. excused absences for official functions of the University sent out by the Academic Affairs Office.

Work related absences are not considered excused absences. If students are disenrolled for absences, they may apply for reinstatement within a week of the disenrollment. The application must be made to the Academic Affairs Office and include proofs of the excused absences and absence and
grade reports from the professor. A committee composed of the assistant academic dean, the student’s advisor, and the student's professor will make the decision concerning the student’s reinstatement. The reasons for all absences are considered, not just the last disenrolling absence.

However, students in the Honor Society will be allowed unlimited cuts in a course where the nature of the course does not depend on class participation. The professor of the course will decide whether the allowance will be granted or not.

Please consult the assistant academic dean concerning any questions about the policies and how they apply to a particular situation.

Class Schedule
A schedule of classes and examination times is published each year for the next school year. The University reserves the right to cancel a class with fewer than ten students enrolled and to make necessary changes in schedules and programs.

Directed Study
A limited amount of directed study is available for students to do individual research, special problems, and further study in a particular subject area. Regular courses are not to be taken by directed study except in cases regarding unavoidable class schedule conflicts with graduation requirements in the senior year. Students are expected to arrange their work schedules to accommodate class schedules and should not request directed studies to accommodate work schedules. When regular courses are taught by directed study, they must have essentially the same guidelines as those taught in the classroom, including exams. A student is limited to one course of directed study per term and a total of 12 hours credit by directed study. Students on academic probation are not permitted to take any courses by directed study. A failed course may not be repeated by directed study. A fee is charged for a directed study. Post Baccalaureate students must pay regular tuition rate plus directed study fees for a Directed Study.

Examinations
A minimum of a mid-term and final exam are required in regular courses, although some courses may have three or four exams. Final examinations must be taken at officially scheduled times. Permission will not be given to take final examinations early. All exceptions for finals given at a later time must be approved by the Assistant Academic Dean. Final exam schedules are available online and on class syllabi the first day of class. Therefore, students are responsible to ensure that all travel arrangements are made so that all exams can be completed as scheduled.

Technology Policy
Trevecca is a computer networked campus; therefore, it is important for each full-time student to have a network login username and password issued by the Office of Information Technology (ITS). The network login provides direct access to all network applications and programs and the Intranet Campus Exchange (ICE). Most professors and administrators communicate information to individual students using campus email. Additionally, a growing number of Trevecca’s on-campus courses are supported by Angel (c) course delivery software for assignments, discussions, announcements, and quizzes. In these computer-supported classes, students are provided with an additional login and password to access course sites via the Internet. Login information for these sites is provided by individual instructors on the first day of the class. For login or password assistance with Angel, please contact the ITS HelpDesk at helpdesk@trevecca.edu or by calling campus extension 1223.

Withdrawals From Courses
A student withdrawing from a course will receive a grade of W in a class anytime up to end of the ninth week. After the ninth week, students who withdraw will receive a grade of F unless they appeal to the assistant academic dean, who may approve a W for extenuating circumstances. No student may withdraw during the week and a half before finals. If the student withdraws from any course without following the proper procedure with the Academic Records Office and Business Office, the grade in the course will be recorded as F. Students may not withdraw from required developmental courses.

Withdrawals, especially if student status drops to part-time, may affect financial aid, athletic eligibility, veteran status, insurance benefits, and graduation plans. Students should consult appropriate advisors prior to processing withdrawals.

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from all of his or her courses must secure the proper forms from the Student Development Office and complete them to ensure accurate grades and financial arrangements.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE ACADEMIC AREA
Every student at Trevecca Nazarene University has the right to:
1. Respect as an individual; to forthright, friendly, tactful, and helpful treatment; and the right to ask sincere questions and receive polite answers.
2. Expect that the course material reflect the current state of learning in the field.
3. Be informed in a printed syllabus of course objectives, requirements, evaluation procedures, and attendance policy.
4. Be informed by the teacher at regular intervals of his or her individual progress in courses.
5. Expect assignments back within a reasonable period of time, including corrections and criticisms of student work either orally or in writing.
6. Personal consultation with teachers and advisor during regular posted office hours.

7. Withdraw from any course (except developmental courses) during the first nine weeks of the semester with grade of W.

8. Due process for appeals about grades or academic matters relating to a course through the professor, department coordinator, division chair, dean of the school, and assistant academic dean who in consultation with the dean of academic affairs has the right to make a decision on whether or not to refer the matter to the Academic Council.

9. FERPA—The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 guarantees each student the right to know what information the University maintains about individual students and the right to ensure the accuracy of that information. A copy of the written institutional policy may be obtained from the Academic Records Office.

PRIVACY—Trevecca Nazarene University informs students annually through the Student Handbook of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This act, with which the institution intends to comply fully, was designed to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings, and to establish guidelines for the release of or access to student records. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Right and Privacy Act Office (FERPA) concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the act.

10. Employ Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act if it applies to him/her.

Every student at Trevecca Nazarene University also has the responsibility to:

1. Attend classes regularly according to prescribed attendance policies and participate in class discussions.

2. Complete all assignments on time to the best of his or her ability.

3. Know the academic policies of the University as stated in the Trevecca Nazarene University Catalog and annual class schedule, including requirements for graduation.

4. Check campus-assigned e-mail account and mailbox regularly for correspondence from faculty and administrators that may address particular applications of policies and procedures to his or her academic classes and records as well as individual financial or student development issues.

5. Consult with his or her faculty advisor each semester regarding academic planning for the next semester.

6. Plan extra-curricular activities and work schedule so they do not interfere with academic work or chapel attendance.

7. Maintain honesty and integrity in all academic work.

8. Take proper care of equipment and materials used in academic work, science labs, and library.

9. Maintain appropriate conduct in the various areas of the campus, such as the classroom, chapel, and the library.

10. Maintain a standard of professional conduct off-campus in areas such as student teaching, practicums, internships, clinical training, field trips, forensics, music group performances, athletics, and outreach ministry.

11. Self-identify as an individual with a disability and follow published procedures for obtaining information, services, and reasonable accommodations if such conditions apply and accommodations are desired.

**Academic Honesty**

Academic honesty is expected of all students at Trevecca Nazarene University.

It is an integral part of the educational process where learning takes place in an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect. Each student is responsible to maintain high standards of academic ethics, personal honesty, and moral integrity. Dishonest academic behavior will be dealt with fairly and firmly. Specific guidelines for dealing with dishonesty are outlined in the *Student Handbook.*
Trevecca Nazarene University offers four associate, forty-eight baccalaureate, seventeen master’s, and one doctoral degree majors. A post-baccalaureate program is also available. The University is organized academically into four schools with divisions, departments, and programs:

- Interdepartmental Studies

**SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**
- Division of Communication, Language, and Literature
  - Department of Communication Studies
  - Department of English
- Division of Music
  - Department of Music
  - Department of Music Business
- Division of Natural and Applied Science
  - Department of Human Performance
  - Department of Science and Mathematics
  - Graduate Physician Assistant Program*
- Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences
  - Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
  - Graduate Psychology Program*

**SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT**
- Department of Business Administration
- Division of Management and Adult Studies
  - Department of Management and Human Relations*
  - Graduate Management Program*

**SCHOOL OF EDUCATION**
- Department of Teacher Education
- Post-Baccalaureate Program
- Graduate Education Program*
- Graduate Library Science Program*

**SCHOOL OF RELIGION**
- Department of Religion and Philosophy
- Graduate Religion Program*

A chart of undergraduate majors, concentrations within majors, minors, and pre-professional studies areas and the requirements for undergraduate majors are listed by academic schools, divisions, and departments on the following pages.

*Separate catalogs are available.
## Undergraduate Curriculum Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor Studies</th>
<th>Pre-Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Arts and Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division of Communication, Language, and Literature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Television</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Radio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Speech Communication Education*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Theatre Education*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>English Education*</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division of Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Music Education*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Church Music</td>
<td>Church Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music Business</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Music Business</td>
<td>Music Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division of Natural and Applied Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Pre-Nursing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Human</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Physical Education Education*</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Biology Education*</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Pre-Medical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Pre-Dental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Chemistry Education*</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Pre-Veterinary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>Pre-Physician Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Mathematics Education*</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Pre-Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Physics Education*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences

| BA  | History                                      | History* | Pre-Law |
| BA  | History and Political Science               | Criminology |
| BA  | History Education*                           | Family Studies |
| BS  | Behavioral Science                          | Social Science |
| BS  | Social Science                               | Political Science |
| BSSW | Social Work                                  | Behavioral Science |
| BS  | Psychology                                   | Sociology |
|     |                                             | Social Work |
|     |                                             | Psychology |

### School of Business and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Business Administration</th>
<th>BBA</th>
<th>Business Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Economics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Multi-Media Communication</td>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Commerce</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Economics/Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Business</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Digital Multi-Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Business Education*</td>
<td>E-Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialized Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Management and Human Relations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Education

| BS  | Elementary Education*                         |
| BS  | Special Education*                            |
| BA  | Education (non-licensure)                     |
| BS  | Education (non-licensure)                     |

| BS  | Elementary Education (non-licensure)         |
| BS  | Middle School Education (non-licensure)      |
| BA  | Education (non-licensure)                    |
| BS  | Secondary Education (non-licensure)          |
|     | Professional Elementary Education*            |
AS Child Care  
AS Paraprofessional Training

School of Religion

Department of Religion and Philosophy

Professional Secondary Education*

AS Child Care  
AS Paraprofessional Training

Professional Pastoral Ministry
Professional Compassionate Ministry
Professional Christian Education/Children’s Ministry
Professional Youth Ministry
Professional Worship Ministry
Professional Missions
New Testament Greek
Philosophy
Religious Studies
Biblical Studies
Biblical Hebrew
Biblical Languages
Christian Education/Children’s Ministry
Youth Ministry
Compassionate Ministry
Missions

* A program leading to teacher certification is available in these fields. Changes in endorsement requirements at the Tennessee State Dept. of Education level may require changes in published TNU programs in teacher education.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

To encourage and provide continued professional growth opportunities, Trevecca offers the following programs: Graduate Education, Graduate Library Science, Graduate Management, Graduate Physician Assistant, Graduate Psychology, and Graduate Religion.

Graduate Education Program

Master of Arts:  
Teaching K-6  
Teaching 7-12

Master of Education  
Educational Leadership  
Teaching English Language Learners  
Teaching Reading  
Instructional Effectiveness (Curriculum and Instruction)  
Instructional Technology  
Doctor of Education:  
Leadership and Professional Practice

Graduate Library Science Program

Master of Library and Information Science

Graduate Management Program

Master of Science:  
Management

Graduate Physician Assistant Program

Master of Science:  
Medicine (Physician Assistant)

Graduate Psychology Program

Master of Arts:  
Counseling  
Counseling Psychology  
Master of Marriage and Family Therapy

Graduate Religion Program

Master of Arts:  
Preaching  
Biblical Studies  
Theological Studies
CONTINUING AND COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

As need and opportunity arise, the college may provide sponsorship or resources for credit or non-credit training in a variety of educational programs. Courses are offered and programs administered through the appropriate academic departments or programs.

Continuing Education

Continuing education courses are designed to meet the educational needs of nontraditional students. A limited number of non-credit educational activities are awarded Continuing Education Units. A CEU is defined as "ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction." CEU awards are offered occasionally by academic departments or programs and may be earned as class or individual units. For further information concerning a specific academic program, contact the appropriate academic department, program, or the Academic Affairs Office.

Cooperative Academic Programs

In collaboration with other institutions of higher education and through consortium agreements, Trevecca offers a number of off-campus for-credit learning opportunities to students. Because of the nature of these programs and the financial obligations to outside agencies, regular financial aid programs may not be available to students who wish to participate. Students are advised to work with the financial aid office to determine whether or not aid is available to them for a particular cooperative academic program.

Cross-Registration for Nazarene Colleges and Universities

Trevecca Nazarene University participates in a cross-registration program with several other institutions of higher education which are related to the Church of the Nazarene. An undergraduate student may take up to 18 semester hours through cross-registration. To participate in this program, a student must be a second-semester sophomore in good academic standing. The student will be enrolled at Trevecca while attending classes at the host institution. Information and application materials for this program are available through the Academic Affairs Office. The student must have the approval of the vice president for academic affairs, the dean of student development, and his/her academic advisor. The institutions participating in this program are: Eastern Nazarene College (Massachusetts), Mid-America Nazarene University (Kansas), Mount Vernon Nazarene University (Ohio), Northwest Nazarene University (Idaho), Olivet Nazarene University (Illinois), Point Loma Nazarene University (California), and Southern Nazarene University (Oklahoma).

Council for Christian Colleges and Universities

Trevecca Nazarene University is one of over 105 members in the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, a Washington D.C.-based organization which was founded in 1976. Students benefit directly from TNU’s involvement in the CCCU through participation in the Washington-based American Studies Program (ASP), the Australian Studies Centre (ASC), the Latin American Studies Program (LASP) in Costa Rica, the Los Angeles Film Studies Center (LAFSC), the Oxford Summer Programme at the Centre for Medieval and Renaissance Studies in Oxford, England, the Russian Studies Program (RSP) in Moscow, the Middle-East Studies Program (MESP) in Cairo, the China Studies Program (CSP), the Scholars’ Semester in Oxford (SSO), the Uganda Studies Program (USP), the Washington Journalism Center (WJS) in Washington D.C., and the Contemporary Music Center (CMC) on Martha’s Vineyard. Application materials and information on these programs can be secured from the Career and Counseling Center. A partial description of each program as presented by CCCU is listed below. Eligibility requirements and detailed program descriptions are available at www.bestsemester.com. Trevecca generally assigns credit as recommended by the individual programs. Some offer specific course credits; others offer variable credits. While Trevecca works with other institutions in the offering of these credits, matters related to approval, acceptance of coursework, the assignment of grades, and course titles and descriptions are determined by Trevecca personnel and must be in compliance with Trevecca’s policies and procedures.

American Studies Program

Make Washington, D.C. your classroom with the American Studies Program. The Washington, D.C.-based program includes:

Foundations for Public Involvement - The purpose of this unit is to explore and understand the theological and cultural issues foundational to the curriculum at the American Studies Program (ASP).

Topics in Domestic Policy - The purpose of this unit is to examine how questions of justice relate to the issues surrounding a contemporary domestic public policy issues.

Topics in International Policy - This unit focuses on a major topic in international policy and introduces students to Washington’s international community.

Internship Course - The purpose of this course is to provide students the opportunities to serve in the marketplace and to reflect on that service to deepen faith, facilitate learning, and know more fully how God is calling them to his kingdom work.

Australia Studies Centre

The Australia Studies Centre offers students a semester at the Wesley Institute, in Sydney, Australia, where they can explore their artistic talents through Wesley Institute’s outstanding division of Ministry and the Arts. ASC students will expand
their understanding of faith and its relation to music, dance, drama and the visual arts. Students live with families and study with world-class professors and artists in one of the world’s most vibrant cities. Students will participate in the core experiential course and choose the remainder of their credits from Wesley Institute’s arts and ministry courses. ASC students will receive up to 16 semester hours of credit.

**China Studies Program**

The China Studies Program (CSP) enables student to view China from the inside to experience its culture and it diversities. LEARN about China’s language, history, government, economics, religion and culture through study in Mandarin and the variety of interdisciplinary courses offered.

**Required Courses**

- **Seminar in Producing the Independent Film** (3 semester credits)-An introduction to the process of producing an independent feature film. Topics include legal structures, credits)-A study of the budgeting, and an overview of the producer’s role in production, and a dramatic structure, character and dialogue development, and the contemporary screenwriting, including an understanding of script content.

- **Screenwriting** (3 semester credits)-An introduction to contemporary screenwriting, including an understanding of dramatic structure, character and dialogue development, and the writing process. Students strive to complete a full-length screenplay for a feature film or “movie-of-the-week.” Emphasis is given to the role of Christian faith and values as they relate to script content.

- **Seminar in Producing the Independent Film** (3 semester credits)-An introduction to the process of producing an independent feature film. Topics include legal structures, business plans, pre-production activities such as scheduling and budgeting, and an overview of the producer’s role in production,
post-production, and distribution. Attention is given to the Christian’s unique contribution to producing.

**Middle East Studies Program**

Live and study in Cairo, Egypt, one of the most complex and strategic areas of the world. The Middle East Studies Program seeks to prepare students to live the Christian life in a world that’s religiously and culturally pluralistic. Students who decide to experience the Middle East through the Middle East Studies Program will:

- **LEARN** through Arabic language study and interdisciplinary seminars about Middle Eastern culture, history, politics, economics and religion.
- **LIVE** with a community of committed Christian students in the heart of Cairo.
- **SERVE** in weekly hands-on work opportunities that provide a window into Egyptian life and a chance to gain experience in areas of specific interest.
- **TRAVEL** to Israel/Palestine for two weeks to study the ongoing efforts for peace in the Middle East, and to Jordan, Syria and Turkey to experience and compare cultures throughout this region of the world. Optional weekend trips to Alexandria, Luxor, the Valley of the Kings, Mt. Sinai, the Red Sea and other historic sites are also available.

**Russian Studies Program**

Taste the richness of Russian culture with the Russian Studies Program.

- **LEARN** about Russian culture, history, politics, economics and religion through Russian language study and interdisciplinary seminars.
- **LIVE** for six weeks with Russian families, improving Russian language capability and learning more about everyday life by becoming part of their new family.
- **SERVE** in a hands-on work opportunity that provides another window into Russian life and allows them to gain exposure and to serve in areas of specific interest.
- **TRAVEL** to historic sites, beautiful churches, famous museums, palaces and other landmarks in Moscow, St. Petersburg, Nizhni Novgorod, and the ancient cities of the “Golden Ring.”

**The Scholars’ Semester in Oxford**

The Scholars’ Semester in Oxford allows students to do intensive scholarship in a historic seat of learning. As visiting students at Oxford University and members of Wycliffe Hall, students have the privilege to live, study, and learn in one of university’s historic halls. The SSO is designed for students interested in the fields of Theology, Biblical Studies, Education, Science, Pre-Med, Psychology, Business and Humanities. Applicants are generally honors and other very high achieving students. Students earn 17 semester hours of credit.

**The Oxford Summer Programme**

- Spend three weeks studying in historic Oxford, England
- Earn 2-4 credits
- Study with Oxford Academics
- Participate in field trips
- Open to undergraduates from all disciplines

**Uganda Studies Program**

Uganda Christian University, located 15 miles from the capital city of Kampala in Mukono, hosts a student program dedicated to the study of Africa. Uganda Studies Program students together with the Uganda Christian University Honours College will focus on African history, literature, language and culture as well as the history of the church and missions in Africa. Courses taught by local faculty in the English tutorial tradition will immerse students in a uniquely African education. Home stays, travel, service learning and daily interaction form the backbone of the USP experience. Also available is a program in Intercultural Ministry/Missions Emphasis (IMME). Participants in addition to the academic studies will stay in homes and travel on weekends to experience mission and developmental work in Uganda. Students can earn up to 16 semester hours of credit.

**The Washington Journalism Center**

The Washington Journalism Center (WJC) is a semester-long study program in Washington, DC, created for students interested in the field of journalism. While in Washington, students will take classes focusing on the history and future of the media and how it relates to the public as well as on their personal writing skills. These classes-Foundations for Media Involvement, Reporting in Washington, and Washington News Publication will help students learn to integrate their faith in a journalism career. Students will also participate in service learning opportunities as well as live with families in home stays as part of the WJC experience.

**The Contemporary Music Center**

The Contemporary Music Center offers the opportunity to spend a semester studying, living and working with faculty, music industry experts and other students who share your interest in making and marketing contemporary music. It is a chance to devote some serious time to discovering how God would have you integrate your faith and your love of music in the marketplace.

The program isn’t just for music majors—it’s for any student considering a career as a musician, vocalist, songwriter, producer, engineer, artist manager, booking agent, A&R director, marketing executive, music publisher, concert promoter or entertainment industry entrepreneur.

In addition to core courses investigating the music industry and the intersection of faith and culture, you can choose between the Artist Track or the music Executive Track. You will get hours and hours of hands-on experience, plus lectures, seminars, directed study and an intensive field experience in Nashville. When not in class, you’ll be in the studio or the music business offices, and, together with your classmates, you’ll make and market a CD of original music all on the beautiful island of
Martha’s Vineyard, five miles off the coast of Cape Cod, Massachusetts.

**Other Off-campus Study Programs**

**Focus on the Family Institute**

The Focus on the Family Institute, a one-semester college program commissioned by Focus on the Family, exists to provide a unique Christian educational community that nurtures passionate and persuasive leaders who are committed to Jesus Christ, equipping them to promote healthy families, vibrant churches, and a civil society.

**Fall/Spring Courses**

- PHL 426  Christian Worldview Studies
- PSY 453  Marriage Studies
- PSY 454  Family Life Studies
- POL 427  Family, Church and Society Studies

**Practicum**

**Summer Courses**

- PSY 456  Family Issues in Christian Perspective
- PHL 428  Cultural Issues in Christian Perspective

Program information is available at the Career and Counseling Center and at www.focusinstitute.org.

**Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies**

Trevecca Nazarene University is a participating college of Au Sable Institute. Courses from the institute are offered through the TNU Department of Science and Mathematics. The Program is described in further detail under the department’s section in this catalog.

**Gulf Coast Research Laboratory**

Trevecca students may take marine biology through its affiliation with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory in Mississippi. For additional information on Gulf Coast, see the Department of Science and Mathematics section in this catalog.

**Army ROTC**

Trevecca has a cooperative agreement with the Army ROTC at Vanderbilt University in which students from Trevecca may receive credit for ROTC courses and transfer them back on their degree program at Trevecca. Upon successful completion of the bachelor’s degree program at Trevecca and successful completion of the ROTC program, the student will receive a commission in the Army as well as the degree from Trevecca. A student must be enrolled full-time at Trevecca to be eligible to apply for the ROTC program. Scholarships are available on a competitive basis to qualified students. There is no military commitment until entering the Advanced Program. Upon graduation, there is an active duty and reserve duty obligation for scholarship students. The location of Trevecca makes this cross-town agreement attractive for students desiring officers' training in the Army. Students may use ROTC credit for a minor in Military Science.

**INTERDEPARTMENTAL STUDIES**

**Interdepartmental Courses**

**Developmental Education Courses (not for credit toward graduation)**

**INT 0900 - Foundations in English Learning Strategies (3)**

Emphasizes strategies to assist students in both writing and reading skills. It gives practice in the writing of paragraphs and focuses on an intensive review of grammar and punctuation. The course also analyzes the paragraph and other reading selections from the reader’s perspective in order to increase students’ reading skills. It is required of students with an English ACT score of 17 and below and/or reading ACT score of 15 and below. The course gives institutional credit but no credit toward graduation. Graded S, IP, U, F.

**INT 0950 - Elementary Algebra (3)**

Prepares students for college level mathematics. Material will encompass basic math skills and elementary algebra, depending on the needs of the students. The course gives institutional credit but no credit toward graduation. Students who plan to take MAT 1055 or MAT 1044 must pass INT 0960 prior to enrolling in either of those courses. Fee charged. Graded S, IP, U, F.

**INT 0960 - Intermediate Algebra (3)**

Prepares students for college level mathematics or college algebra. Material will encompass systems of equations, factoring, quadratic equations, algebraic fraction operations, roots and radicals, word problem applications, functions, and graphing. The course gives institutional credit but no credit toward graduation. Students must pass to advance to MAT 1055 or MAT 1044. Fee charged. Graded S, IP, U, F.

**INT 1010 - Study Skills (2)**

Emphasizes intensive study and practice in time management, note-taking and test-taking focusing on different study techniques. This course may be required of students on academic probation for the first time and is required for AEP students who must register for two developmental courses and students admitted on Academic Restriction. Graded on a regular letter grade basis.

**INT 1050 - Career Planning and Development (1)**

Focuses on guiding students through the academic and career exploration and planning processes and provides the strategies and skills necessary for a lifetime of career-related decision making. Students will participate in a variety of self-discovery activities exploring personal interests, values, and abilities. With this information, students will utilize various exploration techniques.
techniques to define and clarify educational and career plans. Graded on a regular letter grade basis.

**GENERAL STUDIES AA**

The Associate of Arts in General Studies is a two-year program designed for the student who does not desire to concentrate in one major field of study. The program provides the student with a general exposure to the major fields of knowledge with 39-40 hours of required courses and 20-21 hours elective courses selected with the guidance of an advisor. This degree is for students who complete their college work at this level and is not awarded to those who plan a four-year degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(either one may be taken as one of the Social Science options below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCE (choose two)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATH 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>U.S. History I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>U.S. History II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 2040</td>
<td>Personal and Community Health</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required:** 39 or 40 hours

**Electives:** 20 or 21 hours

**Total** 60 hours
School of Arts and Sciences

ADMINISTRATORS
CAROL MAXSON, Dean of Academic Affairs, Dean of Arts and Sciences
LENA HEGI WELCH, Chair, Division of Communication, Language, and Literature
FRED MUND, Chair, Division of Music
G. MICHAEL MOREDOCK, Chair, Division of Natural and Applied Sciences
RONALD W. MAURER, Chair, Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Arts and Sciences is composed of four academic divisions: the Division of Communication, Language, and Literature, the Division of Music, the Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences, and the Division of Natural and Applied Sciences. Courses are offered at three levels: general education, academic major/minor, and graduate. Students who graduate from this school have both professional expertise and a liberal arts education. Instruction includes the traditional liberal arts, which date back to the Medieval University. This included the trivium (grammar, rhetoric, and logic) and the quadrivium (geometry, arithmetic, music, and astronomy). General Education Program courses are offered through all four of the academic divisions. Courses leading to academic majors in many fields are also offered through the School of Arts and Sciences as well as two graduate programs: Counseling and Medicine.

The School of Arts and Sciences is concerned with the humane dimensions of academic study. Course work offered in the School emphasizes imparting general knowledge as well as professional, vocational, or technical expertise. The School seeks to engender a broader understanding of life and faith facilitated by liberal arts in the context of the Christian faith. While students are prepared for graduate study or a career through instruction, the school’s first concern is an educated person prepared for leadership and service.
Division of Communication, Language, and Literature

ADMINISTRATORS
LENA HEGI WELCH, Chair, Division of Communication, Language, and Literature
DAVID F. DEESE, Coordinator, Department of Communication Studies
JOOLY PHILIP, Coordinator, Department of English

DIVISION OF COMMUNICATION, LANGUAGE, AND LITERATURE GENERAL INFORMATION
The Division of Communication, Language, and Literature provides degree programs designed to prepare students for a variety of careers requiring strong written and verbal communication skills, critical thinking and problem-solving abilities, and a creative and analytical understanding of human relationships. These skills and insights are examined and developed in diverse texts and contexts and are expressed through a variety of media outlets.

Division Offerings
The Division of Communication, Language, and Literature offers one course independent of departmental offerings in either Communication Studies or English. Consistent with the Division’s emphasis on critical thinking, creativity, and multimedia, ART 2000 Introduction to Drawing is offered as a general elective for college credit.

ART 2000—INTRODUCTION TO DRAWING (3)
This course is designed for beginning-level drawing students. The course emphasizes the study of other artists’ drawings and direct observation of subject matter as a means of enhancing visual perception and technical skill.
Department of Communication Studies

FACULTY
DAVID F. DEESE, Coordinator, Department of Communication Studies, Assistant Professor of Broadcasting and Communication, 1979—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1969; MS, Tennessee State University, 1983.

GARY R. FARMER, Assistant Professor of Communication, 2002—
BA, Oral Roberts University, 1982; MA, Regent University, 1995.

JEFFREY D. FRAME, Associate Professor of Drama and Communication, 1990—

J. DOUGLAS LEPTER, Professor of Communication, 1992—
BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1972; MA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1973; ThM, Asbury Theological Seminary, 1990; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1996.

LENA HEGI WELCH, Chair, Division of Communication, Language, and Literature; Professor of Communication, 1988—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1981; MA, Auburn University, 1983; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2005.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES
GENERAL INFORMATION
The Department of Communication Studies offers broad training in the general area of human communication. The curriculum provides considerable flexibility and is designed to fit a variety of student needs and career interests. There are six specialized majors which lead to the Bachelor’s degree: 1) Dramatic Arts, 2) Theatre Education, 3) Interpersonal Communication, 4) Organizational Communication, 5) Mass Communication, and 6) Speech Communication Education. The Department also offers a Bachelor’s degree in the general “Communication Studies” major consisting of courses selected from the specialized programs listed above. This Communication Studies major allows students to tailor their study to individual career goals.

In addition to classroom course offerings, practical experience can be achieved through internships and individualized instruction in the bachelor degree programs.

MISSION STATEMENTS AND LEARNING OBJECTIVES FOR DEPARTMENT ACADEMIC MAJORS

Communication Studies
Mission Statement
The Communication Studies major seeks to provide graduates with a general yet comprehensive academic foundation in the study of human communication. The major is a hybrid departmental curriculum which allows students to selectively choose the most suitable courses from across the department’s program offerings to meet their individualized educational objectives.

Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Communication Studies major will be able to:
1. Possess knowledge suitable for employment in a career requiring communication skills.
2. Conduct a primary research project demonstrating either qualitative or quantitative research skills.
3. Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
4. Demonstrate knowledge necessary for admission into graduate school in communication.

Dramatic Arts
Mission Statement
The Dramatic Arts major seeks to prepare graduates with a broad understanding of theatre to succeed professionally in educational, community, and/or professional theatre venues and/or to succeed in graduate theatre programs.

Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Dramatic Arts major will be able to:
1. Begin graduate studies or a career in or directly related to professional theatre.
2. Critically assess a theatre production’s relative merits and weaknesses within the global contexts of artistic expression and spiritual significance.
3. Satisfy proficiently at least ONE of the basic collaborative roles for the production of a play that is at least one-act in length, or longer. The roles graduates may choose from are: director of the play, performer in a major character role of the play; author of the script; lighting designer of the play; scene designer of the play; or costume designer of the play.
Theatre Education

The Theatre Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section of the Catalog.

Interpersonal Communication

Mission Statement

The Interpersonal Communication major seeks to prepare graduates with skills such as listening, empathy, trust, and conflict management that are critical to effective leadership and service.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates with an Interpersonal Communication major will be able to:
1. Demonstrate skills necessary for employment in a career requiring interpersonal communication skills.
2. Give a proficient formal presentation.
3. Identify a major theorist in the discipline of interpersonal communication.
4. Possess knowledge necessary for admission into a graduate program in communication.
5. Understand the role and nature of communication in interpersonal relationships.

Organizational Communication

Mission Statement

The Organizational Communication major seeks to prepare graduates who can study the role of messages, meanings, and information flow in and between organizations and are prepared for employment in corporations and non-profit organizations.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates with an Organizational Communication major will be able to:
1. Exhibit skills necessary for employment in a career requiring organizational communication skills.
2. Identify a major theorist in the discipline of organizational communication.
3. Demonstrate skills in oral, written, and relational communication, along with critical thinking and problem-solving skills.
4. Possess knowledge required for admission into graduate study in communication.

Mass Communication

Mission Statement

The Mass Communication major seeks to prepare graduates who have broad-based understanding of mass communication that will prepare them to succeed in management and operations positions (such as camera operators, disc jockeys, editors, news reporter, sales account executives, traffic log management, and on-camera personalities) in radio, television, and film.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a Mass Communication major will be able to:
1. Demonstrate a strong understanding of the written and spoken word.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the operational requirements of a radio or television broadcast station.
3. Produce an acceptable radio program (for radio concentration graduates) or video (for television and film concentration graduates).
4. Exhibit skills necessary for employment in the radio, television, or film industry.
5. Possess knowledge required for admission into graduate study in mass communication.

Speech Communication Education

The Speech Communication Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section of the Catalog.

BA or BS in Communication Studies

This program provides a broad-based study of human communication. The course of study is designed by the student with the advisor’s consent. Students whose programs consist primarily of dramatic arts and public speaking courses will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree while those who concentrate in Interpersonal, Organizational, and Mass Communication will be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree.

General Education

53 hours

Major

34 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 21 hours are to be taken from courses offered by the department. At least 17 of the total 34 hours in the major must be upper-division (3000 and 4000 level) courses.

Minor (Student’s Choice)

15-18 hours

General Electives

15-18 hours

Total

120 hours
## COMMUNICATION STUDIES FOUR-YEAR PLAN*

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1020</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 1010</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITI 1500</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 2000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HPE 1500</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1080</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gen Ed Human Sciences Institutional choice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REL 2000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 2000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 2010</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gen Ed Natural Science Laboratory choice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gen Ed Human Sciences Behavioral choice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHL 2010</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gen Ed Intercultural Literacy choice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 1500</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIS 1400or 1450</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REL 3000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 4550</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor or General Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REL 4000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 4000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 4800</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 4510</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total

**120 hours**

*At least 17 of the total 34 hours in the major must be upper-division (3000 and 4000 level) courses.**

*Dependent upon student’s choice of minor.

### DRAMATIC ARTS BA

The Dramatic Arts program provides opportunity for study of and participation in educational, community, or professional theatre. Learning occurs not only in classroom settings but also through actual experiences in every phase of dramatic production. The program is designed to integrate personal Christian faith and belief with the goals and aim of drama.

### General Education

53 hours

### Major

35-36 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1000</td>
<td>Production Participation (6 satisfactory semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM 2250 Performance Studies (3)
COM 2950 Script Analysis (1)
COM 3140 Acting: Theory and Practice (3)
COM 3400 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature (3)
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
COM 4030 Design and Production for the Stage (3)
COM 422 Drama Practicum (3)
COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication Studies (3)
COM 4550 Research Methods in Communication Studies (3)
COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication Studies (1-2)
Electives in Dramatic Arts (3)

Minor (Student’s Choice) 15-18 hours
General Electives 13-17 hours
Total 120 hours

Dramatic Arts Four-Year Plan

Freshman Year

Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
COM 2250 Performance Studies (3)
COM 422 Drama Practicum (1)
Minor (Student’s Choice) 15-18 hours
Total 16

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, Thinking (3)
Gen Ed Human Sciences Institutional choice (3)
COM 1000 Production Participation (0)
COM 2950 Script Analysis (1)
COM 422 Drama Practicum (1)
Minor (3)
General Elective (3)
Total 14

Sophomore Year

Semester 3
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
COM 1000 General Education Mathematics (3)
COM 1000 Production Participation (0)
COM 2250 Performance Studies (3)
COM 3140 Acting: Theory and Practice (3)
Total 15

Semester 4
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
Gen Ed Behavioral Science choice (3)

Co-Curricular Requirements for Dramatic Arts Majors and Minors

The TNU Department of Communication Studies supports and directs a required co-curricular program for all dramatic arts majors and minors to supplement classroom theory, to encourage students to receive practical training through participation, and to benefit the University and surrounding communities.

The TNU Dramatic Arts Program presents 3-4 major dramatic productions during the academic year. Students majoring and minoring in dramatic arts must participate in 20 hours of some aspect of each production for 6 semesters at TNU. The semesters during which participation occurs do not need to be consecutive. Participation is open to all members of the University and local community. Likewise, dramatic arts majors and minors must attend all senior project presentations each year.

Senior Project Requirements for Dramatic Arts Majors

All senior Dramatic Arts majors are required (either in the fall or spring semester by choice) to present a performance project which will be open to the general public. Projects must include a pre-production prospectus, a performance component (acting, directing, design, etc.). The project should relate to the student’s specialized interest in the field, demonstrate his or her acquired skills, and be academically and vocationally beneficial as a culminating experience. (All dramatic arts majors and minors are required to attend the projects of seniors.) Seniors will receive one (1) or two (2) credits for the senior project. The number of credits received is contingent upon the number of hours given to the project [40+ hours for one (1) credit, 80+ hours for two (2) credits].
Gen Ed Natural Science Laboratory choice (3)
COM 1000 Production Participation (0)
COM 422 Drama Practicum (1)
COM 3400 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature or Drama Elective* (3)

Total 15

Semester 5
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
COM 1000 Production Participation (0)
COM 422 Drama Practicum (1)
COM 4040 Play Directing (3)
COM 4030 Design and Production for the Stage (1)

Total 15

Semester 6
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
HIS 1450 World Civilization II (fulfilling Gen Ed Contexts choice) (3)
COM 1000 Production Participation (0)
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
COM 3400 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature or Drama Elective* (3)
COM 4040 Play Directing (3)
COM 4030 Design and Production for the Stage (3)

Total 15

Senior Year
Semester 7
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
COM 4550 Research Methods Communication Studies (3)
COM 1000 Production Participation (0)

Total 15

Minor or General Elective** (3)
COM 4040 Play Directing (3)
or
COM 4030 Design and Production for the Stage (2)
COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication or General Elective (3)

Total 15

Semester 8
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication (4)
COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication or General Elective (3)

Total 15

Total Plan of Study 120 hours

*Only one Drama Elective is required for the major. Preference should be given therefore to the minor.
**Dependent upon student’s choice of minor

THEATRE EDUCATION BA (K-12 LICENSURE)

The Theatre Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section of the Catalog.

INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION BS

The Interpersonal Communication major exists to prepare students to be effective and empathetic in their personal and professional lives. The curriculum emphasizes the development of interpersonal communication skills, such as listening, empathy, trust, and conflict management that are critical to effective leadership and service.

General Education 53 hours

Major 34 hours

COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication (3)
COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
COM 2030 Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)
COM 2810 Small Group Communication (3)
COM 3340 Language and Social Interaction (3)
COM 3500 Nonverbal Communication (3)
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
**Department of Communication Studies • 71**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 3 hours may come from Communication Studies, Psychology, Sociology, Business or Political Science with advisor consent.

**Minor (Student’s Choice) 15-18 hours**

**General Electives 15-18 hours**

**Total 120 hours**

### INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II (fulfilling General Education Contexts choice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Sophomore Year

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Small Group Communication (if odd year)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3340</td>
<td>Language and Social Interaction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Junior Year

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3340</td>
<td>Language and Social Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

### Senior Year

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication (if even year)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

---

**References:**

1. Department of Communication Studies (2023). *Course Requirements and Degree Plans* [Retrieved from the University's official website].
2. University of Example (2023). *Degree Program Guide* [Retrieved from the University's official website].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Elective*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor or General Elective**</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3500</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication (if odd-numbered year) or General Elective (if even year)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence (if odd year) or General Elective (if even year)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Plan of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May also be PSY, SOC, BUS, or POL course work with advisor’s consent

**Dependent upon student’s choice of minor

**ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION BS**

The purpose of the Organizational Communication major is to study the role of messages, meanings, and information flow in and between organizations. Students majoring in Organizational Communication will consider both the theoretical and applied analyses of the role of communication in the functioning of complex organizations. The major encourages students to develop skills in oral, written, and relational communication, along with critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Through classwork and internship opportunities, students sharpen their communication skills and prepare for employment in corporations and non-profit organizations.

**General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3260</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in Christian Organizations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 3000</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3120</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>The Global Economy Electives in Communication Studies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Business Administration with advisor’s consent</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor (Student’s Choice)</td>
<td>15-18 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>15-18 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>120 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Human Sciences Behavioral choice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II (fulfilling Gen Ed Contexts choice)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Natural Sciences Laboratory choice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**
- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- General Education Mathematics (3)
- COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
- Minor (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 4**
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
- COM 3000 Principles of Public Relations (3)
- COM 4060 Social Influence (if not taking COM 4560 or Minor Course) (3)
- COM 2750 Human Relations in Organization (even year) (3)
- or
- COM 3260 Organizational Communication (odd year) (3)
- Gen Ed Human Sciences Institutional choice (3)

**Total 14**

**Junior Year**

**Semester 5**
- PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
- Minor (3)
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
- General Elective (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 6**
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- Minor (3)
- POL 3000 International Relations (3)
- or
- PSY 3120 Social Psychology (3)
- or
- ECO 3070 Global Economy (3)
- General Elective (3)
- COM 2750 Human Relations in Organizations (even year) (3)
- or
- COM 3260 Organizational Communication (odd year) (3)

**Total 15**

**Senior Year**

**Semester 7**
- REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
- COM 4550 Research Methods Com Studies (3)
- Minor or BUS ADM elective (3)
- General Elective (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 8**
- General Electives** (3)
- COM 4560 Leadership in Christian Organizations (if not taking COM 4060 Social Influence) or Minor Course (3)
- COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
- COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication (1)
- COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication (3)
- General Elective (2)

**Total 15**

**Total**

120 hours

**MASS COMMUNICATION BS**

A general orientation to mass media is provided through the Mass Communication program. The radio concentration is conducted in conjunction with the training offered in the operation of the university-owned, radio station WNAZ–FM 89.1 and the AM stereo radio station WENO. The television concentration is enhanced by training in the campus-owned television studio in Waggoner Library. A film studies concentration is available through the Los Angeles Film Studies Center (contingent upon the student’s acceptance into the LAFSC program).

**General Education**

53 hours

**Major**

37 hours

**Core Courses**

22 hours

- COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
- COM 2100 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
- COM 3800 Communication Law (3)
- COM 3850 Mass Communication Ethics (3)
- COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
- COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication Studies (3)
- COM 4550 Research Methods in Communication Studies (3)
COM 4800  Senior Project in Communication Studies (1)

Three Areas of Concentration:

**Television Concentration**  15 hours

- COM 3300  Television Studio Production (3)
- COM 3360  Advanced Television Production (3)
- COM 4140  Broadcast Journalism and TV News Reporting (3)
- COM 4450  Telecommunications Management (3)
- Elective in Mass Communication (3)

**Radio Concentration**  15 hours

- COM 2120  Station Practices (3)
- COM 2130  Radio and TV Announcing and Audio Production (3)
- COM 3600  Broadcast Advertising and Sales (3)
- COM 4010  Radio Station Management and Promotion (3)
- Elective in Mass Communication (3)

**Film Studies Concentration**  15 hours

- COM 3700  Film Theory and Criticism (3)
- COM 3750  Film History (3)
- Remainder of major course work completed at LAFSC (contingent upon student’s acceptance into the LAFSC program)
- LAFSC courses (Nine hours will be applied to concentration, the remainder will be electives) (9)

  **Core Courses:**
  - Hollywood Production Workshop (3)*
  - Theology in Hollywood (4)*
  - Internship: Inside Hollywood (6)*

  **Elective Courses (choose one):**
  - Motion Picture Production (3)
  - Professional Screenwriting (3)
  - Independent Study (3)

**Minor**  15-18 hours

**General Electives**  12-15 hours

**Total**  120 hours

*Will satisfy the core requirements of COM 3850, COM 4510, and COM 4800.

---

## MASS COMMUNICATION-FILM STUDIES CONCENTRATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**

- ENG 1020  English Composition (3)
- COM 1010  Speech Communication (3)
- ITI 1500  Office and Internet Technologies (2)
- COM 2000  Theories of Communication (3)
- HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
  Minor (3)

**Total 16**

**Semester 2**

- ENG 1080  Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
- REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- General Education Human Sciences Institutional choice (3)
- General Electives (3)
- COM 2100  Introduction to Mass Communication (if odd year) or General Education Mathematics (if even year)

**Total 15**

### Sophomore Year

**Semester 3**

- PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- ENG 2000  World Literature (3)
- MUS 1500  Fine Arts (3)
  Minor (3)
  General Education Intercultural Literacy choice* (2or3)
  *General Elective (only if Intercultural Literacy requirement is 2 credits)

**Total 15**

**Semester 4**

- BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship (2)
- General Education Natural Science Laboratory choice (3)
- COM 2100  Introduction to Mass Communication (if odd year) or General Education Mathematics (if even year)
- COM 3800  Communication Law (if odd year) or Minor (if even year)
- COM 3700  Film Theory and Criticism (if odd year)

or
**Mass Communication-Radio Concentration Four-Year Plan**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1**
- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
- COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
- COM 2120 Station Practices (3)

**Total 16**

**Semester 2**
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
- COM 2100 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
- COM 2150 Station Practicum (1)
- General Education Mathematics (3)
- General Education Behavioral Science (3)

**Total 16**

**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**
- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
- COM 2130 Radio and TV Announcing and Production (3)
- COM 3800 Communication Law (3)
- or
- COM 3850 Mass Communication Ethics (3)
- COM 2150 Station Staff Practicum (1)
- General Education Behavioral Science (3)

**Total 16**

**Semester 4**
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
- COM 2150 Station Staff Practicum (1)
- General Education Natural Sciences Laboratory choice (3)
- COM 2130 Radio and TV Announcing and Production (3)

**Total 16**

**Junior Year**

**Semester 5**
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- Minor (3)
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
- Gen Ed Human Sciences Behavioral choice (3)
- General Elective (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 6**
- HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
- or
- HIS 1450 World Civilization II (fulfilling General Ed Contexts requirement)
- COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
- COM 3700 Film Theory and Criticism (if odd year) (3)
- or
- COM 3750 Film History (if even year)
- COM 3800 Communication Law (if odd year) or Minor (if even year) (3)
- Minor (3)

**Total 15**

**Senior Year**

**Semester 7**
- COM 4550 Research Methods Communication Studies (3)
- General Electives (5)
- Minor or General Elective** (3)
- REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

**Total 14**

**Semester 8**
- LAFSC Courses (Contingent upon student’s acceptance into the LAFSC program)
  - Hollywood Production Workshop* (3)
  - Theology in Hollywood* (4)
  - Internship: Inside Hollywood* (6)
  - LAFSC electives (Choose one: Motion Picture Production; Professional Screenwriting; Independent Study)

**Total 16**

**Total Plan of Study**

120 hours

*Satisfies the Mass Communication core requirements of COM 3850, COM 4510, and COM 4800.

**Dependent upon student’s choice of minor.**
COM 4010 Radio Station Management and Promotion
COM 3600 Broadcast Advertising and Sales or electives in Mass Communication Minor

Total 15

Junior Year
Semester 5
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy or
PHL 3070 Ethics
MUS 1500 Fine Arts
COM 3850 Mass Communication Ethics or
COM 3800 Communication Law Minor

Minor

Total 15

Semester 6
ENG 2000 World Literature
HIS 1400 World Civilization I or
HIS 1450 World Civilization II
COM 4010 Radio Station Management and Promotion or
COM 2130 Radio and TV Announcing and Production
COM 3600 Broadcast Advertising and Sales or elective in Mass Communication Minor

Minor

Total 15

Senior Year
Semester 7
REL 3000 Christian Tradition
COM 4550 Research Methods Communication Studies
SCI 2600 Issues in Science Minor or General Elective* General Elective

Total 15

Semester 8
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking
COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication
COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication

General Electives

Total 13

Total Plan of Study
120 hours

*Dependent upon student’s choice of minor

MASS COMMUNICATION-TELEVISION CONCENTRATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year
Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
COM 3300 Television Studio Production (3)

Total 16

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3) or
HIS 1450 World Civilization II (fulfilling General Education Contexts choice) General Education Human Sciences Institutional choice Minor (3)
COM 3360 Advanced Television Production (3)

Total 15

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3) General Education Mathematics Minor (3) General Ed Behavioral Science (3)

Total 15

Semester 4
COM 2100 Introduction to Mass Communication (if odd year) (3)
COM 4140 Broadcast Journalism and TV News Reporting (if even year) (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2) General Education Natural Sciences Laboratory choice
COM 3800 Communication Law (if odd year) or General Elective (if even year) (3)
Minor (3)

Total 14

Junior Year

Semester 5

COM 3850 Mass Communication Ethics (if even year) (3)
or
COM 4550 Telecommunications Management (if odd year)

PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)

MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

General Education Intercultural Literacy choice* (2 or 3)

Minor (3)

*General Elective (only if Intercultural Literacy requirement is 2 credits)

Total 15

Semester 6

COM 2100 Introduction to Mass Communication (if odd year) (3)
or

COM 4140 Broadcast Journalism and TV News Reporting (if even year)

REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)

SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

General Electives (6)

Total 15

Senior Year

Semester 7

REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

COM 4550 Research Methods Communication Studies (3)

Mass Communication Elective (3)

Minor (3)

COM 3850 Mass Communication Ethics (if even year) (3)
or

COM 4550 Telecommunications Management (if odd year)

COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication (3)

Minor or General Electives* (3)

General Electives (5)

Total 15

Semester 8

COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)

COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication (1)

COM 4500 Mass Communication Ethics (if even year) (3)

or

COM 4550 Telecommunications Management (if odd year)

COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)

COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication (1)

COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication (3)

Minor or General Electives* (3)

General Electives (5)

Total 15

Total Plan of Study

120 hours

*Dependent upon student’s choice of minor

Speech Education BA (7-12 Licensure)

The Speech Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section of the Catalog.

Communication Studies Minors

Communication Studies Minor 15 hours

COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
Interpersonal Communication Elective (3)
Mass Communication Elective (3)
Dramatic Arts Elective (3)
Organizational Communication Elective (3)

Dramatic Arts Minor 16 hours

COM 2950 Script Analysis (1)

Four (4) of the five (5) courses:

COM 2250 Performance Studies (3)
COM 3140 Acting I: Theory and Practice (3)
COM 3400 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature (3)
COM 4030 Design and Production for the Stage (3)
COM 4040 Play Directing (3)
Drama Elective (3)

Interpersonal Communication Minor 15 hours

COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication (3)
COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
COM 2030 Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)
COM 2810 Small Group Communication (3)
Interpersonal Communication Electives (6)

Organizational Communication Minor 15 hours

COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
COM 2030 Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)
COM 2750 Human Relations in Organizations (3)
COM 3260 Organizational Communication (3)

Choose two of the following: (6)

- COM 3000 Principles of Public Relations
- COM 4060 Social Influence
- COM 4560 Leadership in Christian Organization

Mass Communication Minor 18 hours

- COM 2100 Introduction to Mass Communications (3)
- COM 3800 Communication Law (3)
  - Television Elective (3)
  - Radio Elective (3)
  - Film Elective (3)
  - Mass Communication Elective (3)

COMMUNICATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DRAMATIC ARTS

COM 1000—Production Participation and Project Attendance (0)
Required of all dramatic arts majors and minors for six (6) semesters. To receive a passing grade, students are to participate in 20 hours of some aspect of production work for each of the productions planned during the six semesters that are chosen by the student. Graded S/U. Note: No credit is given and no tuition is charged.

COM 2250—Performance Studies (3)
Designed to invite students into a richer understanding of the performing arts, as well as other Western and non-Western performative experiences in physical human expression, both past and present. Special focus is given to major world events in the historical development of our performance traditions (particularly in theatre and dance), styles of textual representation in the performing arts—from classical to contemporary, and the dialectical relationship between performance and culture.

COM 2350—Creative Drama (3)
Course not concerned with play production, acting, or any of the theatrical entertainment aspects of drama. It focuses on drama used solely as a therapeutic and educational tool in the classroom. Participants will focus on creative leadership and teaching strategies that include the following: conflict resolution through drama, critical thinking and life skills development, historical re-enactment techniques in social studies, “teacher-in-role” role playing, imagination exploration, values through game-playing, creative drama for special needs, and drama—in—education techniques for creatively teaching all subjects.

COM 2450—Drama as a Ministry (3)
A course designed to expose students to the variety of dramatic experiences and expressions which may be incorporated into Christian ministry. Through the study of drama as an art form in relation to theology, worship, Christian education, and personal spiritual development, students are prepared and encouraged to become practitioners of drama ministry.

COM 2950—Script Analysis (1)
A detailed study of the basic tools and approaches necessary for reading and interpreting stage scripts before directing, acting, or design processes can effectively begin. (All dramatic arts majors and minors, as well as all drama education majors, must take this course in their freshman year, with the exception of transfer students).

COM 3140—Acting: Theory and Practice (3)
An introductory workshop course focusing on beginning acting techniques and scene study. Initially students will explore the actors’ instrument and use of space, relaxation, concentration, imagination, improvisation, mime, movement, and how to pursue an objective through physical and psychological actions. The students will then investigate and practice traditional approaches to scene analysis, character study, and performance.

COM 3170—Voice and Articulation (3)
Study of and practical experience in refining the vocal mechanism for general quality speech production. Includes intensive work with International Phonetic Alphabet and dialectology.

COM 3400—Theatre History and Dramatic Literature (3)
A comprehensive survey of representative plays from each period of theatre history, noting the reciprocal effects of production techniques on dramatic forms. Special emphasis is given to cultural and historical factors influencing the rise and fall of new dramatic forms and theatrical practices. Prerequisite: COM 2250 or permission of instructor.

COM 3550—Shakespeare (3)
Cross listed as ENG 3550.

COM 3900—Scriptwriting (3)
An introductory workshop course focusing on the techniques, styles, and conventions of writing for the stage and screen. Students will develop skills and gain experience in composing scripts for stage and screen and will work on several projects throughout the course. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or permission of instructor. Cross listed as ENG 3900.

COM 4030—Design and Production for the Stage (3)
A hands-on, introductory study of theatrical design and production that will primarily focus on scenic and lighting design and production. Costume design and production will be addressed briefly. In the process, students will practice design, construction, and implementation skills in conjunction with the current drama production as well as through individual project work. Prerequisite: COM 2250 or permission of instructor.
COM 4040—Play Directing (3)
An introductory examination of the directorial process beginning with textual analysis of dramatic action and covering such areas as production unity, stage movement and business, motivational analysis, and pictorial composition. Other areas of emphasis include a brief overview of directing history, types of directing theory and style, planning and rehearsal techniques, and the relationship of the director to other theatre artists. Student work includes selected scene work and directing projects prepared for class presentation culminating in a final scene presentation. Prerequisite: COM 2250 or permission of instructor.

COM 4050—Acting Studio: Special Problems in Acting (3)
An advanced acting course including advanced work on monologues and scenes from contemporary plays. Student work is designed to build upon a basic knowledge and experience in acting, concentrating on individual actor problems and on specific acting situations such as complex emotional scenes, dialects, exceptional characterizations, the development of period acting styles, etc. Prerequisite: COM 3140 or permission of instructor.

COM 422 (A-F)—Drama Practicum (1)
Provides supervised participation and instruction in various aspects of theatre. Open to all students with the consent of the instructor. Dramatic Arts majors are required to take this one-hour practicum in three of the following areas: (a) Acting, (b) Stage Management, (c) Scenery and Props, (d) Costumes and Make-up, (e) Lighting and Sound, (f) Directing. Graded S/U.

COM 4400—Modern Drama (3)
A historical study of the work of selected American, European, or Third World playwrights from the turn of the century to the present with emphasis on new production techniques as they influenced and shaped the modern theatre. An appropriate elective for literature students as well as drama majors. Prerequisite: COM 3400 or permission of instructor. Cross listed as ENG 3040.

INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

COM 2010—Interpersonal Communication (3)
A study of two–person (dyadic) communication. Topics include: human communication theory, verbal and nonverbal codes, development of self–concept, perception, impression formation, and relationship development. Prerequisite for all courses leading to an Interpersonal Communication major.

COM 2020—Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
A study of how culture affects communication behavior and intercultural relationships. This course provides a broad theoretical and contextual base that emphasizes intercultural communication competency as it relates to Western and non-Western cultures.

COM 2030—Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)
A field-based, experiential course structured to provide the student with skill development opportunities in intercultural communication competency as it relates to Western and non-Western cultures.

COMMUNITY SERVICE/MINISTRY

COM 3710—Practicum in Intercultural and Community Development Skills (3)
A field-based, experiential course designed to introduce the student to developmental skills for cross-cultural community service or ministry. Students are also introduced to skills needed for initiating and maintaining sustainable communities. This course is offered through the HEART Institute (Lake Wales, FL). Students must be pre-approved before enrolling. Cross listed as SOC/PRA 3710.

COM 4060—Social Influence (3)
Examines the role of communication and human relations in the initiation of attitude change and development within individuals, groups, community organizations, and other cultures. Consideration will be given to persuasive theory, diffusion of innovations, conflict resolution, and the development of working relationships between and within community groups.

ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION

COM 2750—Human Relations in Organizations (3)
Examines concepts and literature useful in analyzing interpersonal behavior in an organizational setting. Includes reading, simulations, case studies, and field observation of situations involving problems of morale, productivity, leadership, authority, communication and the introduction of change.

COM 3000—Principles of Public Relations (3)
Surveys the development, scope, and role of public relations in society and provides training in basic public relations skills. Includes practical experience with news releases, PR campaigns, communication schedules, and media strategies.

COM 3040—Human Resources Management (3)
Cross listed as BUS 3040.
COM 3150—Sales Fundamentals (3)
Cross listed as MKT 3150.

COM 3200—Sales Management (3)
Cross listed as MKT 3200.

COM 3220—Advertising Management (3)
Cross listed as MKT 3220.

COM 3260—Organizational Communication (3)
Examines organizations and organizational communication within broader social, cultural, economic, and political contexts. Strategies of organizing and communicating are analyzed from the perspective that organizations are embedded in a society’s beliefs, values, structures, practices, and tensions.

COM 4560—Leadership in the Christian Organization (3)
A course designed to enable students to integrate leadership theory and Biblical principles into a workable philosophy of leadership. Because secular leadership theory is not always applicable in Christian organizations, careful attention is given to worldview, motivation, leadership style, team building, power, decision making, organizational culture, and conflict resolution. Cross listed as CED 4560.

MASS COMMUNICATION
COM 2080—Video Production Practicum (1)
Provides students with hands-on experience in video production (camerawork, set design, control room procedures, editing), typically in conjunction with various campus projects. Prerequisite: COM 3300 Television Studio Production or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. (Television elective).

COM 2100—Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
Surveys the chronological developments in mass communication technologies. The study begins at the invention of movable type for the printing press and concludes with the most recent advances in electronic communication. The study will focus on the people and the machines having a part in the evolution of modern mass communications.

COM 2120—Station Practices (3)
A lecture and laboratory course that introduces the student to all aspects of broadcast radio station practices. Actual experience is gained at T-FM, the laboratory training station broadcasting to the Trevecca campus. (Radio elective)

COM 2130—Radio and TV Announcing and Audio Production (3)
A lecture and laboratory course designed to familiarize students with a variety of general broadcast speaking situations and techniques, as well as a study of the equipment, principles, and techniques of program production. (Radio, television elective). Cross listed as ITI 2130.

COM 2140—Station Management Practicum (1)
Provides preparation for student desiring radio station management experience, typically in conjunction with the campus student training station. The positions may include station manager, program director, music director, promotions director, news director, and sports director. Graded S/U. Requires permission of instructor. Prerequisite: COM 2120 Station Practices. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. (Radio elective)

COM 2150—Station Staff Practicum (1)
Offers preparation for students desiring hands-on experience as station personnel (air personalities, board operator, sports production, news production), typically in conjunction with the campus student training station. Graded S/U. Requires permission of instructor. Prerequisite: COM 2120 Station Practices. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. (Radio elective)

COM 2990—Principles of Digital Photography (2)
An introduction to digital cameras and digital photo editing. Each student must provide his/her own digital camera for use in the class.

COM 3300—Television Studio Production (3)
A lecture and laboratory course designed to familiarize students with the operation of television production studies including cameras, lighting, and set design along with an introduction to control room procedures. (Television elective). Cross listed as ITI 4180.

COM 3360—Advanced Television Production (3)
A lecture and laboratory course that examines producing, directing, and control room operation of video switchers, edit controllers, and video tape recorders. Prerequisite: COM 3300 or permission of the instructor. (Television elective)

COM 3370—Digital Video Editing (3)
An overview of non-linear video editing, including the acquisition of digital video and the combination and editing of source material to create complete short digital video projects. Focus includes basic editing techniques, working with a timeline, capturing video, cuts and transitions, adding and altering audio, titling, keying, applying filters and effects, and exporting video. Prerequisite: COM 3300 or permission of instructor.

COM 3600—Broadcast Advertising and Sales (3)
An in–depth study into sales and advertising for the broadcast media. It includes locating prospects, developing techniques and promotions, and using rate cards. Students will have contact with local broadcast sales professionals as part of the course. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor. (Radio elective)

COM 3700—Film Theory and Criticism (3)
A survey of the major theoretical approaches to film—including montage, mise-en-scene, and structuralist theory—punctuated with an emphasis on the responsible, competent, critical evaluation/judgment of actual films. Some attention is also given to generic influences, filmic literacy, and artistic accountability. (Film elective). Cross listed as ENG 3060
COM 3750—Film History (3)
An overview of motion picture art from the beginning to the present, focusing on such topics as early cinema and silent film, German expressionism, the arrival of sound, the studio system, genre, film noir, neo-realism, and postmodernism. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or the permission of instructor. (Film elective)

COM 3800—Communication Law (3)
Covers the American judicial system, First Amendment rights, communication acts, Federal Communication rules and regulations, and copyright laws. It is designed to give the student interested in mass communication an overview of the laws governing mass communications. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor.

COM 3850—Mass Communication Ethics (3)
A study of the media’s diverse and potent influence upon a “mass communication intensive” society and of the various public roles/responsibilities associated with important media issues concerning the news, advertising, public relations, invasion of privacy, censorship, financial improprieties, and especially the entertainment industry at large. The keystone of the course is the pursuit of media literacy within the context of moral reasoning.

COM 4010—Radio Station Management and Promotion (3)
Designed to acquaint students with the practical management of the broadcast station. Topics will include: applying for station permits, planning facilities, selecting equipment, training and supervising staff members, determining community needs, and meeting operating costs. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or the permission of instructor. (Radio elective)

COM 4120—Broadcast Engineering (3)
Designed to introduce the student to the duties, functions, and responsibilities of broadcast engineers. The study will include equipment selection, maintenance, replacement schedules, budgeting, and engineer qualifications. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor. (Radio elective)

COM 4140—Broadcast Journalism and TV News Reporting (3)
Provides instruction in the area of news collection, writing, and reporting for broadcast media. Individuals successfully completing this class should have an adequate working knowledge for an entry level position in the broadcast journalism area. (Radio, television elective)

COM 4190—Organizational and Corporate Video Production (3)
A study of the roles and points of view of the writer, producer, director and client and the dynamic relationship these participants share in the field of organizational and corporate video production. Students will produce videos for a variety of “clients” throughout the semester. Students will be working individually as well as in production groups (teams). Students will alternate roles (i.e., producer, director, PA, etc.) with each new group project. In addition to projects, assignments and specified readings, students will be required to participate in group activities both on and off campus occasionally on their own time. Prerequisite: COM 3300 or permission of instructor. (Film elective). Cross listed as ITI 4190.

COM 4450—Telecommunications Management (3)
Explores management theories and practices as they apply to television, cable outlets and other electronic media facilities. Course topics include station programming and formats, scheduling, marketing and research, sales, promotions, ratings, consultants, management styles, employment evaluations and syndication. (Television elective).

DEPARTMENTAL OFFERINGS

COM 1010—Speech Communication (3)
A study of the principles and practices of effective human communication, with emphasis placed on public speaking. The course emphasizes the critical thinking and skill development necessary for effective speech. Listening skills are included in the study.

COM 2000—Theories of Communication (3)
Surveys the major theories of human communication. The study will focus on the origins, usefulness, and limitations of each theory for understanding communication events. This course will help prepare students to analyze and interpret human communication in all its forms (intrapersonal communication, interpersonal communication, small group transactions, organizational communication, public speaking, drama, and mass communication). Prerequisite for all communication courses above COM 1010.

COM 2060–70—Sign Language I, II (3), (3)
Teaches the basic hand signs needed for working with deaf and hard of hearing in church and school settings. Interpreting signing is also taught.

COM 2230—Oral Interpretation (3)
A study in the techniques of interpretation for oral reading applied to various types of literature. Emphasis is given to selection of material, analysis of content, characteristics of verbal delivery, and methods of nonverbal interpretation. Students will work with prose, poetry, and dramatic forms of literature. Oral reading of scripture is also emphasized. Prerequisite: COM 1010 or permission of instructor.

COM 2500—Argumentation and Debate (3)
A study of the nature of reasoned discourse. Attention is given to the process of analyzing an issue, structuring arguments, using evidence, and handling refutation and rebuttal in oral communication. Actual classroom debate will enable speakers to practice the principles being studied. Prerequisite: COM 1010 or permission of instructor.

COM 3070—The Rhetorical Tradition (3)
Provides an introduction to the study of rhetoric and historic public address. The course focuses on the manner in which people have used discourse to influence the behavior of others and includes a broad survey of rhetorical theorists from Corax to contemporary scholars.
COM 4000—Advanced Public Speaking (3)
Gives students practical experience in the preparation and presentation of the speeches that are usually required in business and the professions. Areas of instruction include speech making, oral reading of reports, and speech for radio and television. Prerequisite: COM 1010 or permission of instructor.

COM 4210—Forensics Practicum (1)
Individualized instruction for students who participate in speech competition. Training is provided in both speech making and oral interpretation. Graded S/U.

COM 433R—Readings in Communication (1–3)
Readings directed toward Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, Radio–TV or Film, Dramatic Arts, Broadcast Technology, or other areas of communication.

COM 4330—Directed Study in Communication (1–3)
Individual guided study and research on special problems related to Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, Dramatic Arts, Broadcast Technology, or other areas within the discipline of communication. Projects must be approved by the instructor before enrollment.

COM 4510—Career Internship in Communication Studies (1–3)
Intensive study, observation, and participation in various field projects designed and contracted between the student and instructor. Internships will be arranged in conjunction with the student’s major. Supervision is coordinated with the Career Planning Office. Maximum of 6 hours. Graded S/U.

COM 453 (A-D)—Special Topics in Communication Studies (3)
A course designed for upper division students who are investigating the interrelationship of various aspects of communication in the following areas: (a) interpersonal communication, (b) mass communication/broadcasting, (c) dramatic arts, (d) organizational communication.

COM 4550—Research Methods in Communication Studies (3)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the most commonly used qualitative and quantitative methods of research associated with the discipline of communication.

COM 4800—Senior Project in Communication Studies (1-2)
All majors in the Department of Communication Studies are required to present a senior project as a public performance. The project should relate to the student’s specialized interest in the field, demonstrate his or her acquired skills, and be academically and vocationally beneficial as a culminating experience. The project must be approved by the faculty advisor at least one semester in advance. The number of credits is contingent upon the number of hours given to the project [40+ hours for one (1) credit; 80+ for two (2) credits.] Graded S/U.
Department of English

FACULTY

JOOLY M. PHILIP, Coordinator, Department of English; Assistant Professor of English, 2004—
BA, Hofstra University, 1992; MA, Hofstra University, 1994; PhD, Texas Tech University, 1999.

T. ROBINSON BLANN, Professor of English, 1981—
BA, Vanderbilt University, 1971; MA, Emory University, 1973; DA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1987.

PHYLLIS B. FLANNERY, Associate Professor of English, 1970—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1964; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1971.

GRAHAM HILLARD, Assistant Professor of English, 2007—
BA, Union University, 2002; MFA, New York University, 2005.

MICHAEL A. KAROUNOS, Assistant Professor of English, 2004—
BA, Miami University, 1977; MA, Roosevelt University, 1994; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2005.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of English offers a variety of course work leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in English or English Education, as well as a minor in English and a minor in Writing. Through a series of three General Education courses in English, all Trevecca students receive instruction in writing and literature studies during their first two years. Tutoring and enrichment programs in basic writing and grammar are available through the Academic Support Center. Introductory language courses in French, German, and Spanish provide students an opportunity to explore communication processes in other cultures.

Advanced programs of study in English may be effectively combined with a complimentary second major or minor in such areas as Secondary Education, Business Administration, Music, Psychology, or Religion for students interested in various career options. A nationwide survey of business leaders, federal employers, and graduate school deans emphasizes the marketability of English majors who possess strong writing skills and problem-solving ability along with a creative understanding of human relationships.

As a capstone to the major, all English majors work with a faculty advisor to prepare either a scholarly paper or collection of creative writing which is presented in a public lecture or performance. Recent projects included original plays, dramatic readings of poetry and fiction, and programs integrating music, slides, and literary texts.

Mission Statement

The English major seeks to prepare graduates who possess strong reading, writing, and thinking skills, along with a creative understanding of human relationships, that will enable them to succeed in professional and personal lives of service to the community.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates with an English major will be able to:
1. Read a variety of written texts with comprehension.
2. Write clear scholarly reports which analyze and synthesize information from multiple sources.
3. Interpret and evaluate literary works using various critical approaches.
4. Critique and edit written reports.
5. Communicate a coherent understanding of their own values and beliefs according to a Christian aesthetic of faith and literature.

ENGLISH BA

General Education 53 hours

Major 34 hours

Required 4 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4000</td>
<td>Literary Criticism</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4200</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recitation for English Majors</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Literature courses 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>American Puritans and Romantics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>American Realists and Moderns</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3400</td>
<td>Southern Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3610</td>
<td>Romantic Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3640</td>
<td>Modern American Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English Literature courses 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3510</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3520</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3580</td>
<td>Enlightenment Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3550</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3650</td>
<td>Age of Milton</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3620</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or
ENG 3630 Modern British Literature

**Electives in English courses above ENG 2000**
3 hours

**Minor**
15-18 hours

**General Electives**
15-18 hours

**Total**
120 hours

---

**ENGLISH EDUCATION BA (7-12 LICENSURE)**

See the “Teacher Education Program” section for this Teacher Certification Program.

---

**ENGLISH MAJOR FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Intercultural Literacy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II (fulfilling Gen Ed Contexts choice) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Human Sciences Institutional choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Natural Sciences Lab. choice (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Behavioral choice (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Ed Philosophy choice (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3400</td>
<td>Southern Literature (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3610</td>
<td>Romantic Literature (even year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3640</td>
<td>Modern American Literature (even year) or general electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>American Puritans and Romans (even year) or General electives (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4000</td>
<td>Literary Criticism (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4200</td>
<td>Comparative Literature (even year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3510</td>
<td>Medieval Literature (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3520</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature (even year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3580</td>
<td>Enlightenment Literature (even year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>American Realists (odd year) or Minor(even year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3550</td>
<td>Shakespeare (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3650</td>
<td>Age of Milton (even year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3640</td>
<td>Modern American (even year) or general electives (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 3620</td>
<td>Victorian (odd year) or English elective (even year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>American Puritans (even year) or General electives (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3580</td>
<td>Enlightenment (even year) or Minor (odd year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 3630</td>
<td>Modern British Literature (odd year) or English elective (even year) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 8
ENG 3200 American Realists and Moderns (odd year) or Minor (even year) (3)
ENG 3550 Shakespeare (odd year) (3)
or
ENG 3650 Age of Milton (even year)
ENG 4600 Senior Recitation (1)
General Electives (5)
Minor or General Elective** (3)

Total 15

Total 120 hours

*The student is required to take either ENG 3620 Victorian Literature or ENG 3630 Modern British Literature
**Dependent upon student’s choice of minor

ENGLISH MINORS
Minor in English 15 hours
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
ENG 3860 C.S. Lewis and the Inklings (3)
or
ENG 3850 Christian Fiction
ENG 4450 Genre Studies in Film and Literature (3)
or
ENG 3040 Modern Drama
Choose two of the following: (6)
ENG 3010 Poetry
ENG 3020 Short Story
ENG 3030 Novel

Minor in Writing 15 hours
ENG 2100 Creative Writing: Beginning Poetry (3)
ENG 2200 Creative Writing: Beginning Fiction (3)
ENG 3460 Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry (3)
ENG 3470 Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction (3)
Choose one of the following: (3)
ENG 3900 Scriptwriting
ENG 4510 Career Internship
ENG 4000 Literary Criticism

ENGLISH COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH
ENG 1010—Introduction to Rhetoric (3)
Intensive practice in writing brief essays for a variety of rhetorical purposes and audiences, with emphasis on English grammar and usage. Students who receive an IP or F must repeat ENG 1010. Graded A, B, C, IP, F.

ENG 1020—English Composition (3)
Emphasizes the recursive writing process through appropriate determination of subject, audience, purpose, and style, with correct usage of grammar, punctuation, and logical organization. Students will use appropriate technologies for writing and learning. Students who receive an IP or F must repeat ENG 1020. Graded A, B, C, IP, F.

ENG 1060—English as a Second Language (3)
The study of the English language for students whose native language is not English. The course is specifically designed for international students to improve their mastery of spoken and written English.

ENG 1080—Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
Emphasizes intellectual and analytical reasoning through reading and writing assignments. Includes instruction in library and research technologies and the writing of a research project. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in ENG 1020, or ACT English score 28 or higher.

ENG 2000—World Literature (3)
Designed to engage students in dialogue with a variety of Western and Non-Western world literature, past and present. Includes a module of electives from contemporary writers. Prerequisite for all upper-level literature courses. Prerequisite: ENG 1080.

ENG 2100—Creative Writing: Beginning Poetry (3)
Students will analyze and write poems using the rules of various forms including sonnets, ballads, pastorals, villanelles and other such forms. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or instructor’s approval.

ENG 2200—Creative Writing: Beginning Fiction (3)
Students will write brief fiction emphasizing the standard elements of plot, character, setting, theme, point of view, and diction. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or instructor’s approval.

ENG 3010—Poetry (3)
Readings in poetry with emphasis on critical understanding and appreciation of the form and themes of poetry. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.

ENG 3020—Short Story (3)
Readings in short fiction by American, European, and Third World writers. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.

ENG 3030—Novel (3)
Readings of selected novels representing historical, thematic, and cultural trends in world literature. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.
ENG 3040—Modern Drama (3)
Cross listed as COM 4400.

ENG 3050—Satire (3)
Readings in classical, neoclassical, and modern literature which emphasize reform and correction of individuals and societies, including works by Juvenal, Erasmus, Swift, Twain, Thurber.

ENG 3060—Film Theory and Criticism (3)
Cross listed as COM 3700.

ENG 3100—American Puritans and Romantics (3)
A survey of the major authors and literary movements from the Colonial period up to the Civil War, including Edwards, Franklin, Irving, Cooper, Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Dickinson, Whitman.

ENG 3200—American Realists and Moderns (3)
A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present, including works by Twain, Crane, London, Dreiser, Anderson, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, O’Neill, Cather, Lewis, Updike.

ENG 3400—Southern Literature (3)
A study of modern and contemporary southern writers, including Faulkner, O’Connor, Welty, the Fugitives, Conroy, Percy.

ENG 3460—Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry (3)
Concentration on producing advanced critical and poetical productions which reflect a mature understanding of the forms of poetry. Prerequisite: ENG 2100.

ENG 3470—Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction (3)
The writing of fiction with an emphasis on the advanced development of plot, character, setting, theme, point of view, and diction. Prerequisite: ENG 2200.

ENG 3510—Medieval Literature (3)
A study of the Anglo–Saxon and Medieval period to 1400, focusing on Celtic prose and poetry, Chaucer, Langland, and continental influences.

ENG 3520—Renaissance Literature (3)
A study of the period 1400–1660, focusing on drama and poetry, including Spencer, Marlowe, the Metaphysicals, and Milton.

ENG 3550—Shakespeare (3)
A study of representative plays by William Shakespeare within the context of their historical and cultural milieu of the Elizabethan and Jacobean theatre. Cross listed as COM 3550.

ENG 3580—Enlightenment Literature (3)
A study of the period, 1660–1798, including Dryden, Pope, Swift, Hogarth, and Johnson.

ENG 3610—Romantic Literature (3)
A study of the Romantic period, 1798–1832, including Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats.

ENG 3620—Victorian Literature (3)
A study of the prose and poetry of Victorian England, 1832–1901, including Dickens, Tennyson, Browning, Bronte, Arnold, Wilde.

ENG 3630—Modern British Literature (3)
A detailed study of twentieth century British writers including Yeats, Woolf, Joyce, Lawrence, Shaw, Auden, Thomas, and Hughes.

ENG 3640—Modern American Literature (3)
A study that will cover the years from 1900 to, approximately, 1955 and encompass those writers thought of as “moderns” in poetry, drama and fiction. The course will analyze the thematic content, the cultural background, and the significant stylistic changes that transformed each genre.

ENG 3650—The Age of Milton (3)
A study of the works of the Christian poet, John Milton. His poems and prose will be studies within the context of the Seventeenth Century—a revolutionary time period in England’s history. John Milton’s often controversial, theological, philosophical and political views will be examined along with other matters pertaining to the poet and his times.

ENG 3660—The Age of the Enlightenm (3)
A study of children’s literature in preparation for elementary school teaching and children’s librarianship. The best of picture books and prose for children are introduced. Emphasis is placed on implementation of an effective literature program in the elementary grades.

ENG 3670—Christian Fiction (3)
Course participants will read novels written from a Christian perspective selected from the past three centuries in both English and American literature. English novelists include Frances Burney, Jane Austen, Anthony Trollope, George MacDonald, Graham Greene, Charles Williams, C.S. Lewis, G.K. Chesterton, and Dorothy Sayers. American novelists include Walker Percy, Flannery O’Connor, and Anne Rice.

ENG 3680—C.S. Lewis and the Inklings (3)
This course will study the writings of C.S. Lewis with additional selections from Inklings Charles Williams and J. R. R. Tolkien and others who might have influenced the works of Lewis. Through fictional works such as the Narnia tales and the Perelandra Trilogy, and through non-fictional works such as The Screwtape Letters, The Great Divorce, and numerous essays, students will become exposed to a wide selection of work by C.S. Lewis, as well as novels by Williams, Tolkien, and others.
**FOREIGN LANGUAGE**

**FRE 1000**—French Language and Culture (3)
An introduction to French language and culture, with an emphasis on conversational skills in cultural contexts.

**FRE 1500**—Elementary French II (3)
Further development of language skills in French, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries. Prerequisite: FRE 1000 or permission of instructor.

**FRE 2000, 2500**—Intermediate French I, II (3), (3)
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading and writing French. Prerequisite: FRE 1500, 3 years of high school French or permission of instructor.

**GER 1000**—German Language and Culture (3)
An introduction to German language and culture, with an emphasis on conversational skills in cultural contexts.

**GER 1500**—Elementary German II (3)
Further development of language skills in German, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries. Prerequisite: GER 1000 or permission of instructor.

**GER 2000, 2500**—Intermediate German I, II (3), (3)
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading and writing German. Prerequisite: GER 1500, 3 years of high school German or permission of instructor.

**SPA 1000**—Spanish Language and Culture (3)
An introduction to Spanish language and culture, with an emphasis on conversational skills in cultural contexts.

**SPA 1500**—Elementary Spanish II (3)
Further development of language skills in Spanish, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries. Prerequisite: SPA 1000 or permission of instructor.

**SPA 2000, 2500**—Intermediate Spanish I, II (3), (3)
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 1500, 3 years of high school Spanish or permission of the instructor.

**LAN 1000**—Language and Culture: Special Topics (3)
An introduction to special topics in other world language and culture, with emphasis on conversational skills in the specific cultural contexts. Possible areas may include Russian, Chinese, and Italian language and culture.
Division of Music

FACULTY
FRED A. MUND, Chair, Division of Music, Professor of Music, 1968—
BS, Olivet Nazarene University, 1962; MS, Butler University, 1965.

JAMES S. FOGLESONG, Director of Music Business Program, 1999—
BM, Eastman School of Music, 1950.

PAUL A. CHRISTIANSON, Professor of Music, 1993—
BA, Northwest Nazarene University, 1986; MA, University of Idaho, 1988; DMA, University of Georgia, 1997.

TIMOTHY H. CIERPKE, Professor of Music, 1988—
BA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 1971; MM, Samford University, 1979; DMA, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1987.

DAVID J. DIEHL, Associate Professor of Music, 1997—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1989; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1990; MMu, Austin Peay State University, 1997; DA, Ball State University, 2007.

SAMUEL D. GREEN, Associate Professor of Music, 1998—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1987; MMEd, Belmont University, 1989; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1998.

RENITA J. KOEHN, Associate Professor of Music, 2005—
BA, Mount Vernon Nazarene University, 1985; MM, Morehead State University, 1988; DMA, University of Kentucky, 2003.

MICHAEL S. PORTER, Assistant to the Director of the Music Business Program; Assistant Professor of Music, 2005—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2001; MS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2004.

DIVISION OF MUSIC GENERAL INFORMATION

The Division of Music offers a Bachelor of Science degree within a Liberal Arts setting with majors in Church Music, Music Business, Music Education, and Music (Liberal Arts). Career and service opportunities in music include serving in various aspects of music ministry, the music industry, teaching in public and private schools and colleges which offer programs in vocal or instrumental music, and professional singing and playing in symphonies, opera, orchestras, and church musician positions.

The division’s educational philosophy is based on the premise that a student must experience the performing of music. Therefore, each major program offers opportunities to perform with either vocal or instrumental groups on campus in addition to the basic core of music courses. Performing ensembles in the Division of Music are Ambassadors, Choral Union, Covenant Choir, Madrigalians, Treble Tones, Trevecca Master Chorale, Trevecca Symphony Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Commercial Guitar Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, Musical Theatre Ensemble, Opera Workshop, Brass Quintet, Woodwind Quintet, and University Handbell Choir.

Students who are not music majors may elect courses in music, perform in ensembles, or study applied music in order to broaden and enrich their appreciation of the fine arts.

Trevecca Nazarene University is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Mission Statement

The Division of Music seeks to educate the prospective professional and practitioner in the areas of music industry, music education, church music, and classic music training for a life of leadership and service.

The Division of Music provides opportunity for the Trevecca Nazarene University community to broaden their appreciation and understanding of music. The division provides the general education student with instructional courses in music performance and music appreciation through which the aesthetic, intellectual, and creative needs in the area of music can be effectively satisfied.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a Music major will be able to:
1. Demonstrate a functional knowledge of the language and grammar of music.
2. Demonstrate the ability to hear, identify, and relate aesthetically the elements of music: rhythm, melody, harmony, and structure.
3. Have developed an understanding of the methods by which music is composed.
4. Have developed an acquaintance with a wide selection of music literature.
5. Have developed the ability to discriminate in music.

Division Regulations

Students choosing to major in music should be prepared to sing or play representative works from their repertoire for placement into class or private instruction. Additional placement procedures include proficiency examinations in music theory (written and aural) and functional keyboard skills. Incoming students desiring to major in music education, church music, or music (liberal arts) will be required to take a piano placement test. The student will be placed in the appropriate Class Piano course. Based on the placement, the class piano courses not required will be waived.
Students pursuing the Music Education major must make formal application to the Teacher Education Program as is outlined in the School of Education teacher education guidelines.

**Applied Study**

Students should have had pre-college experience in their major applied field. Instruction is required each semester until the 8-semester-hour minimum requirement is satisfied and a senior recital is given in Church Music, Music Education, and Music (Liberal Arts) majors.

Each student desiring applied study must audition for placement. To register for applied study, the student must have the instructor’s approval. Music Business majors must complete at least two consecutive semesters in the same applied area of study.

Students enrolled in degree programs requiring a senior recital must pass an applied examination at the end of their 4th semester. A minimum of 9 applied hours is required to register for senior recital. A minimum of 9 applied hours is required to register for senior recital. At least 5 hours must be upper division (4000) level taken consecutively over 3 or 4 semesters. Applied lessons are as follows:

- One-hour (1) credit  a weekly half-hour lesson
- Two-hours (2) credit  a weekly one-hour lesson
- One 30-minute lesson requires a minimum of 6 hours outside practice weekly.

Music Majors may count 1 hour credit of class instruction in their principal applied area toward graduation requirements.

**Ensembles**

Any student may apply for membership in one or more of the divisional ensembles which provide opportunity for a variety of musical experiences through performances. Music majors and minors are required to participate in an appropriate ensemble each semester they are enrolled in applied study; i.e., vocal and keyboard students enroll in Choral Union; orchestral students enroll in Wind Ensemble; guitar students enroll in Guitar Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, or Commercial Guitar Ensemble (2 credit hours minimum of Commercial Guitar Ensemble and 2 credit hours minimum of Guitar Ensemble). Additional required ensembles hours are at the student’s discretion.

**MUSIC BS (LIBERAL ARTS)**

**General Education**

**Foundations Tier 21 or 22 hours**

MUS 3410 in major fulfills Intercultural Literacy requirement.

MUS 2000 Technology for Music Majors (2)

ENG 1020 English Composition (3)

ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)

ENG 2000 World Literature (3)

COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)

**Mathematics—Choose one**

MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)

MAT 1055 College Algebra (3)

MAT 1310 Pre-Calculus (3)

MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)

HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)

BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)

**Human Sciences Tier 6 hours**

**Institutional—Choose one**

ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology (3)

POL 2020 American Political Institutions (3)

SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)

HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3) or HIS 1450 — World Civilization II (3) (whichever is not used to satisfy the World Civilization Context in the Contexts Tier)

HIS 2010 U.S. History I (3) or HIS 2020—U.S. History II (3)

**Behavioral—Choose one**

PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)

SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)

COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier 6 or 7 hours**

**Lab Science—Choose one**

SCI 1500 Life Science (3)

SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science (3)

BIO 1510 General Biology (4)

SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)

SCI 2200 Physical Geology (3)

SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science (3)

CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)

CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)

PHY 2110 General Physics I (4)

SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

**Contexts Tier 16 hours**

REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)

REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)

REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Philosophy (Choose One) (3)

PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>或HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1515</td>
<td>Art for Music Majors</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Major**

- **37 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1300</td>
<td>Finale</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010-3020</td>
<td>Theory I, II, III &amp; IV</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060-3070</td>
<td>Aural Theory I, II, III &amp; IV</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410-3420</td>
<td>History I, II, III &amp; IV</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4150</td>
<td>The Church Music Minister</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Literature and Pedagogy</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance Minor**

- **21-25 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance (six Satisfactory semesters required)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division - (2) in semester of Senior Recital</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Secondary Applied (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency or Class Piano I,II,III,IV passed with average of B- or above</td>
<td>(0-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Choral Union required)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives**

- **7-13 hours**

**Total for BS in Music**

- **120-126 hours**

---

**MUSIC FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematics Choice (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1300</td>
<td>Finale</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I or World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith Lab Science Choice (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1610</td>
<td>Class Piano II (1) or Keyboard Proficiency (0-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble + one other)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2000</td>
<td>Technology for Music Majors</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410</td>
<td>History I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2600</td>
<td>Class Piano III (1) or Keyboard Proficiency (0-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1515</td>
<td>Art for the Music Major</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy Choice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2420</td>
<td>History II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2620</td>
<td>Class Piano IV (1) or Keyboard Proficiency (0-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble + one other)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year Semester 5</td>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3010</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3060</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3410</td>
<td>History III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 15-16</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Required Ensemble + one other)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital (if in this semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 13</td>
<td>Total for BS in Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>120-126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Business BS</td>
<td>Junior Year Semester 5</td>
<td>MUS 2000</td>
<td>Technology for Music Majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intercultural Literacy – (Choose One)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Required Ensemble + one other)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Literature and Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 15</td>
<td>Total for BS in Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>120-126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year Semester 7</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Choice</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 4150</td>
<td>The Church Music Minister</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital (if in this semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 16</td>
<td>Total for BS in Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>120-126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year Semester 8</td>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institutional Science Choice</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2 in semester of Senior Recital)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total 16</td>
<td>Total for BS in Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>120-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for BS in Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120-126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Behavioral—Choose one (3)
    PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
    SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
    COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Natural Science Tier 6 or 7 hours
Lab Science—Choose one (3-4)
    SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
    SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
    BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
    SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)
    SCI 2200 Physical Geology (3)
    SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science (3)
    CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)
    CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)
    PHY 2110 General Physics I (4)
    SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier 18 hours
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Philosophy (Choose One) (3)
    PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
    PHL 3070 Ethics (3)

HIS 1400 World Civilization I or (3)
1450 World Civilization II (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

Music Major 25 hours
MUS 1300 Finale (2)
MUS 2010-2020 Theory I and II (4)
MUS 2060-2070 Aural Theory I and II (4)
MUS 2150 Commercial Music History (2)
MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting (2)
MUS 4010 Orchestration (3)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
    (six Satisfactory semesters required)
MUS Applied (Lower Division) (4)
MUS Ensemble (4)

Music Business Core 41 hours
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)
MUB 1050 Introduction to Recording Studio (2)
MUB 1100 Survey of Music Business I (3)
MUB 1110 Survey of Music Business II (2)
MUB 1150 Survey Practicum in Music Business (1)
MUB 1700 Copyright Law (3)
MUB 1710 Music Industry Law (3)
MUB 1720 Field Experience in Music Business (1)
MUB 2200 Public Relations in the Music Industry (2)
MUB 2220 Music Publishing (3)
MUB 3200 Marketing in the Music Business Industry (2)
MUB 3500 Operation of a Record Company (3)
MUB 4510 Internship (4)
MUB 4015 Senior Project (0)
Additional ACT, MKT, or BUS course (3)

Music Business Electives 6 hours
BUS 3040 Human Resources Management (3)
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)
BUS 4040 Business Law I (3)
MUB 2050 Recording Techniques (2)
MUB 2100 Introduction to Songwriting (2)
MUB 2300 Songwriting (2)
MUB 2780 The Working Musician (2)
MUB 3210 Concert Management (2)
MUB 3300 Artist Management (2)
MUS 3050 Instrument Repair (2)
MUS 3110 Advanced Conducting (2)
Applied (Upper Division) (1-4)
Music Ensembles (1-4)

Total for BS in Music Business 125-128 hours
# Music Business Four-Year Plan

## Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1300</td>
<td>Finale</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1100</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied (Lower Division)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I or 1450 World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2000</td>
<td>Technology for Music Majors</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematics Choice</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1110</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1150</td>
<td>Survey Practicum in Music Business</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied (Lower Division)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16-17**

## Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1050</td>
<td>Introduction to Recording Studio</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1700</td>
<td>Copyright Law</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2150</td>
<td>Commercial Music History</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied (Lower Division)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1720</td>
<td>Field Experience in Music Business</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied (Lower Division)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

## Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy Choice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 3500</td>
<td>Operation of a Record Company</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2220</td>
<td>Public Relations in Music Industry</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 3200</td>
<td>Marketing in the Music Industry</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercultural Literacy Choice</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2220</td>
<td>Music Publishing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 4510</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1710</td>
<td>Music Industry Law</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16-17**

## Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3100</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 4510</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Business Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3040</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2050</td>
<td>Recording Techniques</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Songwriting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2780</td>
<td>The Working Musician</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 3050</td>
<td>Instrument Repair</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4040</td>
<td>Business Law I(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17-18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Music Major Core

- **MUS 2010** Theory I
- **MUS 2020** Theory II
- **MUS 3010** Theory III
- **MUS 3020** Theory IV
- **MUS 2060** Aural Theory I
- **MUS 2070** Aural Theory II
- **MUS 3060** Aural Theory III
- **MUS 3070** Aural Theory IV
- **MUS 3100** Elementary Conducting
- **MUS 3110** Advanced Conducting
- **MUS 4010** Orchestration

### Music Performance Minor

- **MUS 1200** Recital Attendance (six satisfactory semesters)
- **MUS** Applied Study Lower Division* (4 one hour classes)
- **MUS** Applied Study Upper Division* (4 one hour classes)

---

**MUSIC EDUCATION BS (VOCAL/GENERAL K-12 OR INSTRUMENTAL 7-12)**

### General Education Core

**59-62 hours**

**Foundations Tier 17-19 hours**

- **ENG 1020** English Composition (3)
- **ENG 1080** Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
- **COM 1010** Speech Communication (3)

**Mathematics (Choose one): (3-4)**

- **MAT 1040** Concepts of Mathematics (3)
- **MAT 1055** College Algebra (3)
- **MAT 1310** Pre-Calculus (3)
- **MAT 1510** Calculus I (4)

- **MUS 2000** Technology for Music Majors (2)
- **BUS 2010** Financial Stewardship (2)
- **HPE 1500** Introduction to Health and Wellness (vocal) (2)
  
- **MUS 1860** Marching Band (instrumental) (1)

**Human Sciences Tier 12 hours**

- **Institutional:**
  - **SOC 2500** Family in Society

- **Behavioral:**
  - **EDU 2600** Learning and Cognition (3)
  - **PSY 2010** General Psychology (3)
  - **PSY 3411** Introduction to Exceptional Learner (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier 6 or 7 hours**

- **Lab Science (Choose One):**
  - **BIO 1510** General Biology (4)
  - **SCI 1500** Life Science (3)
  - **SCI 2000** Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
  - **CHE 1010** Principles of Inorganic/Organic Chemistry (4)
  - **CHE 1040** General Chemistry I (4)
  - **SCI 2200** Physical Geology (3)
  - **PHY 2110** General Physics I (4)
  - **SCI 1600** Physical Science (3)
  - **SCI 2510** Earth and Space Science (3)

- **SCI 2600** Issues in Science (3)

**Contexts Tier 24 hours**

- **REL 2000** Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- **MUS 2410** History I (2)
- **MUS 2420** History II (2)
- **MUS 3410** History III (fulfills Intercultural Literacy requirement) (2)
- **MUS 3420** History IV (2)
- **ENG 2000** World Literature (3)
- **MUS 1515** Art for Music Majors (1)

**Philosophy (Choose one):**

- **PHL 2010** Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- **PHL 3070** Ethics (3)
- **REL 3000** Christian Tradition (3)
- **REL 4000** Christian Life and Ministry (3)

### Music Major Core

**23 hours**

- **MUS 2010** Theory I (2)
- **MUS 2020** Theory II (2)
- **MUS 3010** Theory III (2)
- **MUS 3020** Theory IV (2)
- **MUS 2060** Aural Theory I (2)
- **MUS 2070** Aural Theory II (2)
- **MUS 3060** Aural Theory III (2)
- **MUS 3070** Aural Theory IV (2)
- **MUS 3100** Elementary Conducting (2)
- **MUS 3110** Advanced Conducting (2)
- **MUS 4010** Orchestration (3)

**Music Performance Minor**

**16-20 hours**

- **MUS 1200** Recital Attendance (six satisfactory semesters)
- **MUS** Applied Study Lower Division* (4 one hour classes)
- **MUS** Applied Study Upper Division* (4 one hour classes)
MUS 3600 Keyboard Proficiency or Class (0-4)
   Piano I,II,III,IV passing with B- average or above
MUS 4600 Senior Recital (0)
MUS Ensemble* (8 one hour classes) (8)

* For Vocal/General endorsement – Applied Study will be Voice, and the Ensemble will be Choral Union.
* For Instrumental endorsement - Applied Study will be Instrumental, and the Ensemble will be Wind Ensemble.

**Minor in Professional Secondary** 26 hours

**K-12**
EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum* (1)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
EDU 2011/2012/2013 Clinical Field Experience** (1)
EDU/MUS 2800 Introduction to Music Education** (4)

**EDU/MUS 2800 must be taken with EDU 2011, 2012, or 2013.**

**EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010.**

**EDU 2011/2012/2013 must be taken with EDU 4550.**

**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670.**

**EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching.**

**Total 12-15**

**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**
PHL Philosophy Choice (3)
PSY General Psychology (3)
SCI Issues in Science (3)
MUS 2600 Class Piano III or 3600 Keyboard Proficiency (0-1)
MUS 2010 Theory I (2)
MUS 2060 Aural Theory I (2)
MUS 2410 History I (2)
MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting (2)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Lower Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

**Total 19-20**
Junior Year

Semester 4
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
MUS 2020 Theory II (2)
MUS 2620 Class Piano IV or 3600 Keyboard Proficiency (0-1)
MUS 2070 Aural Theory II (2)
MUS 2420 History II (2)
MUS 3110 Advanced Conducting (2)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Lower Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

Total 16-17

Semester 5
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
EDU 2011 Elementary or Middle or High School Clinical Field Experience (1)
EDU/MUS 2800 Introduction to Music Education (4)
MUS 2310 Woodwind Methods (0-1)
MUS 2320 String Methods (0-1)
MUS 3010 Theory III (2)
MUS 3060 Aural Theory III (2)
MUS 3410 History III (2)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Upper Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

Total 16-18

Semester 6
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
MUS 2300 Brass Methods (0-1)
MUS 2330 Percussion Methods (0-1)
MUS 3020 Theory IV (2)
MUS 3070 Aural Theory IV (2)
MUS 3420 History IV (2)
EDU 4550 Secondary Methods Clinical Experience (1)
MUS 4170 Methods and Materials of Music Ed. (4)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Upper Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

Total 16-18

Senior Year

Semester 7
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
MUS 4010 Orchestration (3)
PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience (0)
MUS Applied Upper Division (2)
MUS Ensemble (1)
MUS 3600 Keyboard Proficiency (check) (0)
MUS 4600 Senior Recital (0)

Total 18

Semester 8
EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar (3)
EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching (9)

Total 12

Total credit hours for BS Music Education

(K–12 Licensure)

Vocal 125-131
Instrumental 128-134

CHURCH MUSIC BS

General Education Core 46-48 hours

Foundations Tier 21 or 22 hours
(MUS 3410 in major fulfills Intercultural Literacy requirement.)
MUS 2000 Technology for Music Majors (2)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)

Mathematics—Choose one (3 - 4)
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
MAT 1055 College Algebra (3)
MAT 1310 Pre-Calculus (3)
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)

HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
### Human Sciences Tier  3 hours

Behavioral—Choose one

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Sciences Tier  6 or 7 hours

Lab Science (Choose One)  (3 - 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2200</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2200</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contexts Tier  16 hours

Philosophy (Choose One) (3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2070</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Major  33 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1300</td>
<td>Finale</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010-3600</td>
<td>Theory I, II, III, IV</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060-3700</td>
<td>Aural Theory I, II, III, IV</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410-3420</td>
<td>History I, II, III, IV</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Church Music Professional Core  23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1400</td>
<td>Foundations of Church Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1850</td>
<td>University Handbell Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2200</td>
<td>Church Music Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2300-2330</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2510</td>
<td>Seminar in Church Music Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2520</td>
<td>Choral Literature and Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3500</td>
<td>Hymnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4100</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4150</td>
<td>The Church Music Minister</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Church Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4020</td>
<td>Choral Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance Minor  17 - 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1600</td>
<td>Applied/Lower Division</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1650</td>
<td>Applied/Upper Division</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency or Class Piano I,II,III,IV passing with B-average or above.</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4000</td>
<td>Ensemble (Choral Union required)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Elective  3 hours

Total for BS in Church Music  122 - 128 hours

### CHURCH MUSIC FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>REL 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MAT 1000</td>
<td>Mathematics Choice</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 1300</td>
<td>Finale</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 1600</td>
<td>Class Piano I(1) or Keyboard Proficiency</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 1650</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Ensemble (Choral Union required)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16-18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking Lab Science Choice</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2300</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2510</td>
<td>Seminar in Church Music Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2520</td>
<td>Choral Literature and Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3500</td>
<td>Hymnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4100</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4150</td>
<td>The Church Music Minister</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Church Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4020</td>
<td>Choral Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1600</td>
<td>Applied/Lower Division</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1650</td>
<td>Applied/Upper Division</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency or Class Piano I,II,III,IV passing with B-average or above.</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4000</td>
<td>Ensemble (Choral Union required)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1600</td>
<td>Applied/Lower Division</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1650</td>
<td>Applied/Upper Division</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency or Class Piano I,II,III,IV passing with B-average or above.</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4000</td>
<td>Ensemble (Choral Union required)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16-18
### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1400</td>
<td>Foundations of Church Music</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2600</td>
<td>Class Piano III (1) or Keyboard Proficiency (0)</td>
<td>(0-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3600</td>
<td>Library Study</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410</td>
<td>History I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 13-15**

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2510</td>
<td>Seminar in Church Music Programs</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3010</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3060</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3410</td>
<td>History III</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Library Study</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15-16**

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1850</td>
<td>University Handbell Choir</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4020</td>
<td>Choral Arranging</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4150</td>
<td>The Church Music Minister</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital (if in this semester)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16-17**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2520</td>
<td>Choral Literature and Pedagogy</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3500</td>
<td>Hymanology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4100</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Church Music</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble (Required Ensemble)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recital (if in this semester)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15-16**

### Total for BS in Church Music

122-128
### MUSIC BUSINESS MINOR

**Total**  
18 hours

- MUB 1100 Survey of Music Business I (3)
- MUB 1110 Survey of Music Business II (2)
- MUB 1700 Copyright Law (3)
- MUB 3500 Operation of a Record Company (3)
- MUB 2220 Music Publishing (3)
- MUB electives (4)

### MUSIC MINOR

**Total**  
18 hours

- MUS 2010 Theory I (2)
- MUS 2020 Theory II (2)
- MUS 2060 Aural Theory I (2)
- MUS 2070 Aural Theory II (2)
- MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting (2)
- Performance hours (8)
  - Applied Study (at least 2 private) (4)
  - Ensemble (4)
  - Choral Union or Wind Ensemble (2)
  - Ambassadors
  - Wind Ensemble
  - Covenant Choir
  - University Handbell Choir
  - Jazz Ensemble
  - Trevecca Symphonic Orchestra
  - Chamber Ensemble
  - Madrigalians

### CHURCH MUSIC MINOR

**Total**  
18 hours

- MUS 1000 Music Fundamentals (3)
- MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting (2)
- MUS 1400 Foundations of Church Music (2)
- MUS 3500 Hymnology (3)
- MUS 2520 Choral Literature and Pedagogy (2)
- MUS 1600-2620 Class Piano (2)
- MUS 1820 Choral Union (2)
- Applied Voice (2)

### MUSIC COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### THEORY, HISTORY, AND LITERATURE

**MUS 1000—Music Fundamentals (3)**  
A basic theory course designed for the non-music major or as a review for the prospective music major. Covers elementary problems in rhythm, time signatures, scales, intervals and chords. Every semester.

**MUS 1300—Finale (2)**  
Designed for the entering music student. The music writing program “Finale” will be learned with a hands-on format. “Finale” is the basic language of the Division of Music and is basic to all writing courses that follow. No prerequisites. Every semester.

**MUS 1500—Fine Arts (3)**  
Designed to give students a working knowledge of the development of music, art, sculpture, and architecture from ancient times to the present with an emphasis on the Western fine arts. The goal of the class is to serve the student in developing skills to intelligently critique and understand the arts covered during the course of this class. Every semester.

**MUS 1515—Art for the Music Major (1)**  
Designed to give students a working knowledge of the development of art, sculpture, and architecture from ancient times to the present with an emphasis on the Western fine arts. The goal of this class is to serve the student in developing skills to intelligently critique and understand the arts covered during the course of this class. Spring.

**MUS 2000—Technology for Music Majors (2)**  
Designed to familiarize the music major with word processing, spreadsheets, databases and Internet. Students will be expected to be able to store, retrieve and manipulate material on the computer. Fulfills General Education requirement for Computer Literacy. Prerequisite MUS 1300. Every semester.

**MUS 2010—Theory I (2)**  
The study of music from Medieval Period to 1700. Students will be expected to compose and analyze music appropriate to the styles studied within the context of the era under investigation. Students will be expected to make use of the Macintosh Computer Lab to aid in their instruction. Prerequisite MUS 1000 (C- or better) or passing of the theory entrance test and MUS 1300. Fall.

**MUS 2020—Theory II (2)**  
Continuation of Theory I. The study of music from 1700 to 1800. Spring.

**MUS 2060—Aural Theory I (2)**  
The teaching of aural skills in music theory, focusing on both dictation and sight singing with the single goal of developing internal musical perception and the ability to hear musical relationships accurately and with understanding. Equal emphasis is placed on melodic, harmonic and rhythmic elements in music. Classroom and computer lab instruction is utilized. Initial
emphasis on half-beat values in rhythmic study, music interval study involving m2-M3, melodic study involving diatonic melodies and harmonic study involving I and V chords. Fall.

MUS 2070—Aural Theory II (2)
Continuing development of internal musical perception through ear training and sight singing with emphasis on duple and triple subdivisions in rhythmic study, music interval study involving m2-P5, melodic study involving leaps of m3-P5 and harmonic study involving I, ii, IV, V chords and non-harmonic tones. Spring.

MUS 2150—Commercial Music History (2)
A survey of the development of commercial music written in America from the early 19th century to the present. The term commercial refers to music written for consumable use and not primarily as a work of art. Fall.

MUS 2410—History I (2)
Study of the development of Western music from ancient civilization through the Renaissance. Fall.

MUS 2420—History II (2)
Study of the development of Western music during the Baroque and Classical periods. Prerequisite MUS 2410. Spring.

MUS 3010—Theory III (2)
Continuation of Theory II. The study of music from 1800 to 1900. Fall.

MUS 3020—Theory IV (2)
Continuation of Theory III. The study of music from 1900 to the present with emphasis on non-traditional forms of composition. Spring.

MUS 3060—Aural Theory III (2)
Continuing development of internal musical perception through ear training and sight singing with emphasis on quarter-beat values and half-beat values in syncopation in rhythmic study, music interval study involving m2-M6, melodic study involving I, IV, V, and vii6 chords and harmonic study involving full harmonic dictation. Fall.

MUS 3070—Aural Theory IV (2)
Continuing development of internal musical perception through ear training and sight singing with emphasis on quarter-beat values and triplets, music interval study involving all intervals, melodic study involving larger leaps and harmonic study involving I, ii, IV, V, vi chords and full harmonic dictation. Spring.

MUS 3100—Elementary Conducting (2)
A study of the fundamentals of conducting. Emphasis on beat patterns and methods of indicating meter, tempo, volume and style. Material drawn from sacred and secular choral music. Open to all students. Required of all majors and minors. Fall.

MUS 3110—Advanced Conducting (2)
Continuation of MUS 3100 with emphasis on baton skills. Materials will be drawn from appropriate instrumental and instrumental/choral combination literature. Spring.

MUS 3410—History III (2)
Study of the development of Western music during the Romantic period. Prerequisite MUS 2420. Fall.

MUS 3420—History IV (2)
Study of the development of Western music during the 20th century and beyond. Prerequisite MUS 3410. Spring.

MUS 3620—Diction for Singers (3)
Designed to familiarize the singer with the basic rules of pronunciation in Italian, German, and French languages with instruction in the International Phonetic Alphabet. As needed.

MUS 4010—Orchestration (3)
A practical study of the techniques of arranging for various types of instrumental groups. Prerequisite: MUS 2020. Fall.

MUS 4020—Choral Arranging (3)
Intended to give the student competency in arranging music for all types of vocal combinations. Prerequisite: MUS 2020. Fall—odd years.

MUS 4100—Seminar in Advanced Conducting (1)
Advanced study in conducting, majoring on actual conducting experience under faculty supervision. Open only to those who have completed the regular conducting sequence of courses, with consent of the instructor. As needed.

MUS 4200—Keyboard Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Designed to familiarize the student with selected keyboard literature from the Baroque to the present. Discussion and study of selected teaching methods and materials is included. As needed.

MUS 4220—Woodwind Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied woodwinds. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation. As needed.

MUS 4230—Brass Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied brass. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation. As needed.

MUS 4240—String Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied strings. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation. As needed.

MUS 4310—Vocal Literature and Pedagogy (2)
The study of vocal music and composers from all periods in history. This class will look at the vocal instrument and vocal techniques for teaching. As needed.

MUS 4330—Directed Study in Music (1-3)
Consists of special projects or specialized research in music. As needed.

MUS 4500—Seminar: Special Topics in Music and Literature (1-3)
As needed.
MUSIC EDUCATION

MUS 2300—Brass Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play brass under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student. Spring.

MUS 2310—Woodwind Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play woodwinds under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student. Fall.

MUS 2320—String Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play strings under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student. Fall.

MUS 2330—Percussion Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play percussion under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student. Spring.

MUS 2800—Introduction to Music Education (4)
Designed to introduce students to the fundamental concepts of Music Education with an emphasis on Elementary and Middle school education. The course will focus on the unique applications of foundational educational theories and practices in the music classroom. Course content will also include instructional methods (K-12) and methods for effective classroom climates. Concurrent course: EDU 2011, 2012, or EDU 2013. Fee charged. Cross listed as EDU 2800. Fall—odd years.

MUS 3050—Instrument Repair (2)
A course dealing with the methods, materials, and skills needed in repairing musical instruments of all kinds. Students will be required to disassemble and reassemble instruments and diagnose and correct problems in malfunctioning instruments. Fee charged. Fall—even years.

MUS 3400—Music for Elementary Classroom Teachers (3)
For Elementary Education majors only. Philosophy, method and materials for teaching music in a regular classroom. As needed.

MUS 3910—Midi/Sequencing Techniques in Music (2)
An advanced course designed for students desiring more skills and training in using midi and sequencing techniques in the recording process. Various midi devices including Korg and PROteus will be used in conjunction with “Metro 4” sequencing program to record in analog and digital formats. Prerequisite: MUS 1300. Spring—odd years.

MUS 4170—Materials and Methods of Music Education (4)
Designed to introduce students to the materials, methods, and skills necessary to be a music educator with an emphasis on secondary school education. Course content will also include reading and writing in the content area and educational tests and measurements. Concurrent course: EDU 4550. Cross listed as EDU 4170 Spring—even years.

MUS 4420—Marching Band Techniques (3)
Designed to prepare Instrumental Music Education Majors for Marching Band responsibilities at the high school level. Subjects covered include: marching technique, drill design and writing, drill teaching, marching band arrangements and arranging, outdoor acoustical considerations, marching band equipment and administration. As needed.

CHURCH MUSIC

MUS 1400—Foundations of Church Music (3)
Designed to establish the historical and theological foundations of church music. Students will engage in learning the range of worship practices from the Patriarchal Period (ca. 2000-1700 BC) to the contemporary period of the 21st century. Fall—even years.

MUS 2200—Church Music Practicum (1)
Intended to give the student an insight into the functioning of a church music program. The student will be available to assist in the operation of the music program short of taking full responsibility for a given service. Every semester.

MUS 2510—Seminar in Church Music Programs (1)
Intended to develop strategies for planning musical concerts, cantatas, oratorios and musical plays within the confines of the church. The student will develop a usable knowledge of equipment essential for smooth facilitation of a performance. Prerequisite MUS 1400. Every semester.

MUS 2520—Choral Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Intended to acquaint the potential church musician with music suitable for worship in the Christian church. The student will develop an ethical approach to singers and singing and will gain knowledge of how to work with the professional singer as well as the non-professional singer in the church. Spring—odd years.

MUS 3500—Hymnology (3)
The history, classification, and practice of the hymnody of the Christian church to the present. Spring—odd years.

MUS 3550—Hymnology (3)
The history, classification, and practice of the hymnody of the Christian church to the present. Spring—odd years.

MUS 4150—The Church Music Minister (2)
A practical approach to the everyday responsibilities of a Church Worship Leader. Prerequisites: MUS 1400 or PRA 3205 and MUS 3500. Fall—odd years.

MUS 4510—Career Internship in Church Music (1-3)
Explores the various needs of the church music program. Emphasis is placed on methods and materials available for implementation. Opportunity is given the student to gain practical experience in an approved church situation. Consent of instructor. Supervision coordinated with the Career Planning Office. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graded S/U. As needed.
MUB 1050—Introduction to the Recording Studio (2)
Designed to familiarize the student with the recording studio. Areas covered include basic electronics, tape machines, studio setup, mixing, editing, equipment functions, and engineering fundamentals. The student receives an overall view of the recording studio and its function in the Music Industry. Instruction in 6-track studio B. Fall.

MUB 1100—Survey of Music Business I (3)
A study of the theoretical foundations of the music industry with special emphasis given to practical applications. An in-depth study of organizations and a general overview of the industry. Fall.

MUB 1110—Survey of Music Business II (2)
A continuation of MUB 1100 with emphasis on industry practices. MUB 1110 taken concurrently with MUB 1150. Prerequisite MUB 1100. Spring.

MUB 1150—Survey Practicum in Music Business (1)
Observation and participation in music business companies. Required of music business students, taken concurrently with MUB 1110 in the freshman year. Forty (40) hours of field experience are completed from the following areas: music merchandising, music public relations, music copyright, and music studio. Permission required. Graded S/U. Every semester.

MUB 1700—Copyright Law (3)
A study of the complexities of copyright law in the music industry. Prerequisite: MUB 1110. Fall.

MUB 1710—Music Industry Law (3)
A study of the principles and practices of law and management including contract negotiations, torts, crimes, and the relationship of law to the artist and to the market. Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Spring.

MUB 1720—Field Experience in Music Business (1)
Observation, participation, and assisting in a music business company. Required of music business students, taken concurrently with MUB 1700 in the sophomore year. Forty (40) hours of field experience are required. Permission required. Prerequisite: MUB 1110. Graded S/U. Every semester.

MUB 2050—Recording Techniques (2)
Hands-on experience provided in several methods of mixing and recording different instruments and vocalists to produce a variety of musical effects while planning and conducting actual recording sessions involving student performers. Instruction is in the 16-track studio A. Prerequisite MUB 1050. Spring.

MUB 2100—Introduction to Songwriting (2)
An introduction to the craft of songwriting (all genres: Christian, Pop, Country, etc.). A detailed examination of the songwriting processes (song analysis, avoidance of clichés, re-writing, etc.) as well as a historical overview of commercial songs and songwriters. Fall semester.

MUB 2100—Songwriting (2)
The study of the complexities of copyright law in the music industry. Prerequisite: MUB 2100 or instructor’s approval. Spring semester.

MUB 2200—Public Relations in the Music Industry (2)
A course dealing with public relations of the artist, company, and product including: press releases, press kits, press parties, artist kits, news for radio and television, printing bids, and color separation. Prerequisite: MUB 1110. Fall.

MUB 2220—Music Publishing (3)
Course deals with the creation, development, exploitation and administration of song copyrights in all genres of music. Areas of focus will include the publisher/songwriter relationship, producing “song” demos, catalog valuation and development, licensing, print, international sub-publishing, sources of income, contracts, legal issues and challenges. Every semester.

MUB 2300—Songwriting (2)
The study of commercial songwriting. The formulation of lyrics and musical ideas into the writing of popular songs (all genres: Christian, Pop, Country, etc.). Prerequisite: MUB 2100 or instructor’s approval. Spring semester.

MUB 2780—The Working Musician (2)
A course dealing with musicianship as a vocation. The goal is to expose the student to the professional expectations of the recording studio environment, touring, symphonic performance, and church musician. Topics will include arranging, the ‘Nashville Number System,’ contracts, union membership, wages, tax implications, career opportunities, and planning. Included will be recording sessions, field trips, and guest professionals from various areas of the music industry. Fall—odd years.

MUB 3200—Marketing in the Music Industry (2)
A study of the movement of the recorded and printed product from the studio to the ultimate consumer. It includes market structure and analysis, distribution, promotion, charts, airplay, and pricing. Prerequisite: MKT 3100. Spring.

MUB 3210—Concert Management (2)
Course deals with the organization of concert promoting, contracts, riders, venues, audience projections and demographics, and finance. Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Spring—odd years.

MUB 3300—Artist Management (2)
Designed to familiarize the potential manager or music industry executive with the areas of involvement from the artist’s perspective and to familiarize the potential artist with the manager’s role. Students will learn how to find a manager and when a manager is needed. Prerequisite: MUB 1110. Fall—odd years.

MUB 3500—Operation of a Record Company (3)
A detailed overview of the record business from the creation of a record to making it available to consumers. Subjects will include staffing, administration, budgets, legal and business affairs, how performers are signed, production, sales, and distribution. Prerequisite: MUB 1110. Spring.

MUB 4015—Senior Project (0)
Analogous to the traditional senior recital, this project is the culmination of the music business student’s study. Through
public performance, written documents, composing/arranging, recording/engineering or combinations of these and other skills, the student will exhibit his or her mastery of the field of music business he/she has chosen. Graded S/U. Every semester.

MUB 4510—Internship (2-4)
An opportunity for the student to gain practical experience in music business. The student will apply in the semester prior to the anticipated internship period. The student must secure a faculty sponsor and a sponsoring agency in a field relating to particular specialization. All application forms will be completed and filed no later than one month before the semester during which the internship is to be done. Graded S/U. Every semester.

PERFORMANCE
All students desiring to study an applied area must have the approval of the Department of Music before they register. Majors are required to study their principal applied area each semester they are enrolled or until they complete their senior recital requirement (MUS 4600).

CLASS INSTRUCTION
MUS 1600—Class Piano I (1)
Beginning class piano. Acquire keyboard skills required to play prepared pieces that include easy melody and accompaniment. Fall.

MUS 1610—Class Piano II (1)
A continuation of Class Piano I. Acquire keyboard skills required to play melody and accompaniment pieces that are at an intermediate level of difficulty. Instruction of all major and harmonic minor scales. Prerequisite: MUS 1600 or instructor’s approval. Spring.

MUS 1620—Class Piano III (1)
A continuation of Class Piano II. Acquire keyboard skills required to play moderately difficult pieces. Harmonize simple folk songs by ear. Harmonize and transpose simple folk songs at sight. Prerequisite: MUS 1610 or instructor’s approval. Fall.

MUS 1630—Vocal Fundamentals (1)
A foundational course introducing the voice as an instrument, vocal health, and applied vocal technique, with a focus on performance. Designed for music majors and non-major singers desiring vocal training in a class setting. The class may count as one hour of applied credit for students majoring in any music degree program. Fall.

MUS 1640—Beginning Class Guitar (1)
Designed for the student who has minimal or no experience in guitar. It will cover the fundamental concepts of guitar techniques. Every semester.

MUS 1650—Intermediate Class Guitar (1)
Designed to further the playing ability of the beginning guitar student. Prerequisite: MUS 1640 or instructor’s approval. Spring.

ENSEMBLE
MUS 1800—Covenant Choir (1)
A mixed choir open to all students by audition. Focus will be on singing with mind, body and heart. A varied repertoire, both sacred and secular, from classical to contemporary is performed in various performance venues throughout the year. Every semester.

MUS 1810—Ambassadors (1)
A choral ensemble open to all men by audition. A varied repertoire is performed in concerts throughout the year. As needed.

MUS 1815—Treble Tones (1)
A choral ensemble open to all women by audition. A varied repertoire is performed in concerts throughout the year. Every semester.

MUS 1820—Choral Union (1)
Open to students and Nashville community. No audition is required, but consent of the director is needed. Larger choral works are performed (Messiah, Elijah, Requiem, etc.) with full orchestra accompaniment. Required ensemble of all vocal and keyboard music majors and minors studying applied. Every semester.

MUS 1825—Madrigalians (1)
A small mixed choral ensemble open to all students by audition. Music of the Renaissance and Baroque eras is featured. Every semester.

MUS 1830—Wind Ensemble (1)
Open to all students. It provides opportunity for continued development of instrumental performance ability. A balanced repertoire from both sacred and secular literature is performed in concerts given throughout the year. All who wish to participate must be approved by the director. Required of instrumental majors. Every semester.

MUS 1831—Jazz Ensemble (1)
Open to all students by permission of director. Functioning every semester, the group performs in the more popular idiom, including some jazz. Every semester.

MUS 1840—Chamber Music Ensemble (1)
Provides opportunity for participation in ensembles of a more intimate nature. Open to all students by audition. As needed.

MUS 1841—Trevecca Symphony Orchestra (1)
Open to students and Nashville community by audition. Continuous openings for strings and occasional openings for winds and percussion. Opportunities to perform stimulating symphonic orchestral and string literature on campus and beyond. Required ensemble of all string majors and minors. Every semester.
MUS 1842—Guitar Ensemble (1)
Performs a diverse range of guitar repertoire on acoustic instruments. Students must be able to read music. Fall semester.

MUS 1843—Woodwind Ensemble (1)
Flexible instrumentation. Performs standard Woodwind Quintet, Quartet or Trio literature as well as sacred pieces. As needed.

MUS 1844—Brass Ensemble (3)
Performs standard brass quintet literature and some sacred pieces. As needed.

MUS 1845—Percussion Ensemble (1)
Performs a diverse range of percussion ensemble repertoire. Every semester.

MUS 1846—Commercial Ensemble (1)
Performs a diverse range of music from Classic Rock to Contemporary Christian music on amplified instruments. This group consists of guitars (lead, rhythm and bass) as well as a vocalist, keyboard and drummer. Spring semester.

MUS 1850—University Handbell Choir (1)
Open to all students. Students learn basic terminology and techniques related to handbell music. They also will perform at least once during a semester. Prerequisite: Ability to read rhythms. Fall—odd years.

MUS 1860—Marching Band (1)
Provides instrumental students with an opportunity to participate in the Vanderbilt Marching Band. Permission of the instrumental instructor is required. At least one hour is required of all instrumental music education majors. Fall.

MUS 3800—Opera Workshop (1)
A performance class in which students prepare a variety of operatic scenes. Attention will be given to movement, diction, acting, staging, and vocal interpretation. The class will culminate in a public staged performance. Open to all students by audition and/or consent of instructor. Spring - Even years.

MUS 3850—Musical Theatre Ensemble (1)
A performance class in which students prepare either a variety of scenes from Musical Theatre or an entire show. Attention will be given to movement, diction, acting, staging, and vocal interpretation. The class will culminate in a public staged performance. Open to all students by audition and/or consent of instructor. Spring - Odd years.

MUS 4520—Trevecca Master Chorale (1)
A select vocal organization available to non-traditional students and community singers by audition. An ensemble which performs sacred and secular literature of all musical periods independently and also joins with Trevecca Choral Union and Symphony Orchestra in performing major works each semester. Every semester.

PRIVATE INSTRUCTION
Fee charged per hour.
MUS 1700—Elective Private Piano (1-2)
MUS 1710—Elective Private Organ (1-2)
MUS 1720—Elective Private Voice (1-2)
MUS 1731—Elective Private Trumpet (1-2)
MUS 1732—Elective Private Trombone (1-2)
MUS 1733— Elective Private French Horn (1-2)
MUS 1734—Elective Private Baritone (1-2)
MUS 1735—Elective Private Tuba (1-2)
MUS 1741—Elective Private Flute (1-2)
MUS 1742—Elective Private Oboe (1-2)
MUS 1743—Elective Private Saxophone (1-2)
MUS 1744—Elective Private Bassoon (1-2)
MUS 1745—Elective Private Clarinet (1-2)
MUS 1751—Elective Private Violin (1-2)
MUS 1752—Elective Private Viola (1-2)
MUS 1753—Elective Private Cello (1-2)
MUS 1754—Elective Private String Bass (1-2)
MUS 1760—Elective Private Percussion (1-2)
MUS 1771—Elective Private Guitar (1-2)
MUS 1772—Elective Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MUS 1773—Elective Private Harp (1-2)
MUS 2700, 4700—Private Piano (1-2)
MUS 2710, 4710—Private Organ (1-2)
MUS 2720, 4720—Private Voice (1-2)
MUS 2731, 4731—Private Trumpet (1-2)
MUS 2732, 4732—Private Trombone (1-2)
MUS 2733, 4733—Private French Horn (1-2)
MUS 2734, 4734—Private Baritone (1-2)
MUS 2735, 4735—Private Tuba (1-2)
MUS 2741, 4741—Private Flute (1-2)
MUS 2742, 4742—Private Oboe (1-2)
MUS 2743, 4743—Private Saxophone (1-2)
MUS 2744, 4744—Private Bassoon (1-2)
MUS 2745, 4745—Private Clarinet (1-2)
MUS 2751, 4751—Private Violin (1-2)
MUS 2752, 4752—Private Viola (1-2)
MUS 2753, 4753—Private Cello (1-2)
MUS 2754, 4754—Private String Bass (1-2)
MUS 2760, 4760—Private Percussion (1-2)
MUS 2761—Private Drum Set (E) (1-2)
MUS 2771, 4771—Private Guitar (1-2)
MUS 2772, 4772—Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MUS 2773, 4773—Private Harp (1-2)

**MUSICAL PROFICIENCY**

**MUS 1200—Recital Attendance (0)**
Required of all music majors, and the graduating music student must have successful completion totaling 6 semesters. To receive a satisfactory grade, twelve music division-sponsored recitals, concerts, and music majors meetings must be attended during the semester. Graded S/U. Every semester.

**MUS 3600—Keyboard Proficiency (0)**
Student required to demonstrate keyboard proficiency before graduation or student teaching. The following is representative of what is required: scales, playing from memory, playing by ear, harmonization and transposition of melodies, score reading. Required of all majors except those in Music Business. Student must begin the exam process at the time of the Fourth Semester Jury. Student will register and receive credit after passing the proficiency evaluation or successfully completing Class Piano I, II, III, and IV with an average of B- or higher. Every semester.

**MUS 3700—Junior Recital (1)**
Recital for the junior performance major. The recital will be composed of works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of the recital before the entire musical faculty one month preceding the scheduled public performance. Final approval will be given by the faculty at that time. This is an elective for music students (not necessarily music majors or minors). As needed.

**MUS 3750—Senior Recital for Non-Music Majors (1)**
Recital performed with the written approval of the applied instructor. The recital will be composed of works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of the recital before the entire music faculty one month preceding the scheduled public performance. Final approval will be given by the faculty at that time. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study as an elective course for students who study applied music for four years but are not music majors. As needed.

**MUS 4600—Senior Recital for Music Majors (0)**
All music majors required to present a senior recital composed of works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of the recital before entire music faculty one month preceding the scheduled public performance. The student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study for 2 credit hours. Prerequisite: MUS 3600. Graded S/U. Every semester.
**Division of Natural and Applied Sciences**

**ADMINISTRATORS**

G. MICHAEL MOREDOCK, Chair, Division of Natural and Applied Sciences; Director, Graduate Physician Assistant Program

E. CHRISTIS FARRELL, Director, Medical Technology Program*

R. ALAN SMITH, Coordinator, Department of Science and Mathematics

CHRIS ALGREN, Director, Nursing Program

LOIS E. WOLFGANG, Coordinator, Nursing Program, PA Director of Didactic Education

JEFFREY CARR, Coordinator, Department of Human Performance

*Administrators of Medical Technology Internship at Vanderbilt

MARALIE G. EXTON, Program Director of Medical Technology

DAVID R. HEAD, Lab Medical Director

**DIVISION OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES GENERAL INFORMATION**

The Division of Natural and Applied Sciences seeks to combine liberal arts, career and professional education, and Christian values in the development of each student. The Division administers baccalaureate degrees for Biology, Chemistry, General Science, Mathematics, Medical Technology, Nursing, Physical Education, and Physics. It works closely with the Division of Education to prepare the student for teaching in certain of these majors. Pre-professional studies are given for dentistry, engineering, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, veterinary, and physician assistant. The Division also administers the Graduate Physician Assistant Program which offers a Master of Science- Medicine (PA).

**Mission Statement**

The division seeks to prepare students for a career of service, education, and leadership in a nurturing Christian environment. It further desires that the students acquire several skills and knowledge for a lifetime of service, analytical thinking, data collection and analysis, experimentation, and problem solving. The division prepares students to enter graduate or professional program in order to serve communities in compassionate ministry.

**Division Objectives**

1. To prepare Allied Health students to broaden their career options as managers, public relations persons and/or educators.

2. To prepare students for entry into a senior year of a medical technology program.

3. To provide the pre-professional curriculum necessary for nursing students to successfully complete the baccalaureate or master’s degree.

4. To train physician assistant students to perform the more routine tasks of health care management presently performed by the primary care physician, thereby allowing the physician greater freedom and time to deal with more complicated patient problems.

5. To enable science and math students to use their training for industry.

6. To prepare students to successfully enter and complete many different graduate schools in the sciences and math.

7. To prepare science, math, and physical education teachers for the primary and secondary schools.

8. To promote personal fitness, attitude, and responsibility for one’s health throughout one’s life.

**NURSING BSN**

Trevecca Nazarene University is a member of the Partners in Nursing Consortium located on the campus of Belmont University in Nashville. Students in the Partners Program enroll at Trevecca Nazarene University where they complete general education and pre-nursing courses, participate in Belmont’s Nursing Curriculum, and graduate from Trevecca Nazarene University with a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree.

The purpose of the Partners in Nursing Consortium is to prepare professional nurses for practice and service in a variety of health care settings. The student’s education in the liberal arts, sciences, and nursing will enable the graduate to contribute to improving the quality of life for self, clients, and community. Students completing the program of studies are prepared to continue life-long learning, including graduate studies.

The goals of the Partners in Nursing Consortium are to:

- Educate and graduate significant numbers of students in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN),
- Assist Trevecca in meeting their own institutional goals and serving their constituents

Successful completion of the objectives/competencies of the Trevecca Nazarene University undergraduate program in nursing requires the students to:
1. Incorporate knowledge from the arts, humanities, natural, and social sciences in nursing practice.
2. Demonstrate competency in applying problem-solving methods and a professional ethic of relationship-centered care in the nursing management of wellness and disease states across the lifespan.
3. Utilize effective communication and information technology to enhance nursing practice.
4. Incorporate multiple determinants of health in providing nursing care related to health promotion, illness prevention, health restoration, and rehabilitation.
5. Provide culturally sensitive health care for diverse populations in a variety of health care settings.
6. Demonstrate ability to provide relationship-centered care while providing stewardship of human and material resources.
7. Provide professional nursing care management of wellness and disease states across practice environments.
8. Collaborate with members of the interdisciplinary health care team to improve the delivery of health care to individuals, families, groups, and communities.
9. Critique and use nursing research findings for applicability to nursing practice.
10. Use leadership and management skills to improve health care outcomes of individuals and populations in a variety of settings.
11. Demonstrate evidence of a commitment to lifelong learning in professional practice and personal development.

Admission to the Nursing Program

Admission to the University does not constitute admission to the Nursing Program. Program admission is competitive and is limited to 16 students entering the program in the fall semester of each academic year. Application for admission to the program should be submitted during the student’s second semester of enrollment at Trevecca. After beginning the program, students will proceed through the established program of study as full-time students in a cohort group.

All students, including transfer students, must complete two (2) semesters as a full-time student at Trevecca to be eligible for entry into the University’s Nursing Program, including completion of all courses required in the program’s program of study for the “freshman year.”

Applicants for the nursing program must have an ACT of 22 and maintain a GPA of 2.75 during the first two semesters of the program of study. Entry into the program will be contingent upon a GPA of 2.75 at the end of the second semester.

1. Formal application submitted to the program selection committee during the second semester of the program of study.
2. Interview with the selection committee.

3. Completion of all requirements for the nursing courses offered through the Partners in Nursing Consortium at Belmont University (immunizations, Nursing Consortium at Belmont University must be taken in the sequence as outlined in the program of study.*

Progression Requirements

1. In order to continue in the Nursing Program, the student must remain in his/her cohort group and be registered as a full-time student each semester at Trevecca. Nursing courses taken through the Partners in Nursing Consortium at Belmont University must be taken in the sequence as outlined in the program of study.*
2. In addition to meeting the general university requirements, nursing students must achieve a minimum grade of “C” (2.0) in each required support course. Once admitted, the student must maintain a “C” (2.0) average each semester in order to continue in the nursing program.
3. If a student earns less than the minimum grade of “C” in any required support course, suspension from the School of Nursing is automatic. Progression in nursing courses is not possible until the support course is successfully completed with a grade of “C” or better. If successful completion is not obtained within one academic year, dismissal from the School of Nursing is automatic.
4. Only non-nursing support courses may be repeated once to achieve the minimum grade of “C”. Repeated coursework must be taken at Trevecca Nazarene University.
5. A grade of “D” or “F” in any nursing course constitutes an automatic and immediate dismissal from the School of Nursing.
6. All requirements for an “I” in prerequisite and/or nursing courses must be completed before a student can progress to the next semester.
7. Any nursing major who demonstrates behavior inconsistent with the Code of Conduct in the Trevecca Student Handbook, the Belmont Student Handbook, or professional nursing is subject to immediate dismissal from the School of Nursing.
8. Completion of all progression requirements for the Partners in Nursing Consortium at Belmont University.

*The financial arrangements between Trevecca and the Belmont University for students enrolled in the Partners in Nursing Consortium are only for nursing courses listed in the Trevecca Nursing Program course of study and included in the Trevecca University Catalog.

Graduation Requirements

In addition to meeting the general University requirements for graduation, students must complete specific courses and clinicals in the nursing program of study and must pass a comprehensive examination in nursing during their last semester of the nursing curriculum.
Graduation requirements for the student in Trevecca Nazarene University BSN program will be completion of 66 hours in the general and liberal arts curriculum requirements at Trevecca and 64 hours in the nursing major at Belmont University for a total of 130 semester hours.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING**
**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM OF STUDY, 2007 – 2008**

### Freshman Year

| Semester 1 | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| ENG 1020  | English Composition (3) | |
| ITI 1500  | Office and Internet Technologies (2) | |
| BIO 1300  | Principles of Biology (4) | |
| PSY 2010  | General Psychology (3) | |
| COM 1010  | Speech Communication (3) | |
| HPE 1500  | Introduction to Health and Wellness (2) | |

**Total 17**

| Semester 2 | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| BIO 2010  | Anatomy and Physiology I (4) | |
| SWK 1200  | Introduction to Social Work (3) | |
| PSY 2175  | Human Growth and Development (3) | |
| REL 2000  | Introduction to Biblical Faith (3) | |
| ENG 1080  | Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3) | |

**Total 16**

### Sophomore Year

| Semester 3 | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| BIO 2020  | Anatomy and Physiology II (4) | |
| HIS 1400  | World Civilization I (3) | |
| MAT 1055  | College Algebra (3) | |
| NUR 2040  | Health Assessment (3) | |
| NUR 2100  | Nutrition for Healthcare (3) | |

**Total 16**

| Semester 4 | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| NUR 2410  | Introduction to Nursing (5) | |
| NUR 2240  | Pathophysiology (3) | |
| PSY 4150  | Abnormal Psychology (3) | |
| ENG 2000  | World Literature (3) | |
| MUS 1500  | Fine Arts (3) | |

**Total 17**

### Junior Year

| Semester 5 | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| NUR 3000  | Professional Nursing (2) | |
| NUR 3140  | Pharmacology (3) | |
| NUR 3210  | Adult Health Nursing I (5) | |
| REL 3000  | Christian Tradition (3) | |
| BUS 2010  | Financial Stewardship (2) | |

**Total 15**

| Semester 6 | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| NUR 3410  | Mental Health Nursing Concepts (5) | |
| NUR 3850  | Scientific Inquiry (3) | |
| NUR 4500  | Family Nursing: The Aging Adult (2) | |
| PHL 3070  | Ethics (3) | |
| MUS 1500  | Fine Arts (3) | |

**Total 16**

### Senior Year

| Semester 7 | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| NUR 4210  | Family Nursing: Childbearing (5) | |
| NUR 4310  | Family Nursing: Infant to Adolescent (5) | |
| NUR 4510  | Community Health Nursing (5) | |
| REL 4000  | Christian Life and Ministry (3) | |

**Total 18**

**Credits for non- nursing courses: 66**

**Credits for nursing courses: 64**

**Total credit hours for BSN 130**

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY BS**

The Medical Technology Program is a four-year course of study which leads to a B.S. Degree in Medical Technology. The student may become eligible for the B.S. degree and National Certification as a registered Medical Technologist through this program by: 1) successfully completing the three-year curriculum on campus, 2) successfully completing a twelve-month internship program at one of the affiliated schools of Medical Technology: Meharry or Vanderbilt and 3) qualifying for the National Registry.

The medical technologist performs both routine and highly sophisticated clinical laboratory procedures in the areas of microbiology, hematology, urinalysis, chemistry, serology, and blood banking. He/she is qualified to supervise technicians and laboratory aides and conduct in-service training of medical personnel.
Internship training programs are accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation and the American Medical Association upon recommendation by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).

**Mission Statement**

The Medical Technology program seeks to prepare students for a career of service, education and leadership.

**Medical Technologist Learning Outcomes**

Students graduating from the three preclinical years at Trevecca will be able to:

1. Demonstrate responsibility and accountability for accurate test results and repeatable lab procedures.
2. Show a desire for continual learning and establish patterns for future growth.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in laboratory procedures in chemistry, microbiology, and hematology.
4. Logically interpret data in understanding the facts, principles and techniques of clinical laboratory medicine.
5. Show an acceptable pattern of behavior and growth during their senior clinical year.

**Admission**

Any student may enroll in the pre-medical technology program. However, enrollment in this phase of the program does not assure admission to the senior-internship phase of the program. Acceptance into the senior year of training is very competitive, and student selection is accomplished by medical staff at each affiliate hospital.

Students must make application for admission directly to an affiliated hospital medical technology program. This is usually done the fall semester of their junior or senior year. Only those candidates selected for admission will be able to continue in the program. Those not selected may reapply at a later date.

Prerequisites required and/or recommended are General Biology, Anatomy and Physiology, Chemistry, Math, Microbiology and Immunology. Students must complete all University general education requirements for the degree, as shown. Transfer credits from other approved hospital based Medical Technology programs will be accepted. Tuition will be paid to TNU at the standard rate.

Students accepted into one of the affiliate training programs will pay their senior year tuition to that institution. Appropriate student fee will be paid to Trevecca.

**Academic Requirements for the Professional Phase of the Medical Technology Program**

All laboratory science courses must be passed with a minimum of a C grade. A student must repeat any laboratory science course in which he/she received below a C while at Trevecca.

Maintenance of GPA of 2.5 in the pre-professional phase of the program is required for advancement to the senior year.

Students entering their senior year of the professional program will be under the jurisdiction of the administrator and faculty of that institution. Students desiring to apply for admission to non-Trevecca affiliated training programs must work through the Director, Medical Technology Program, Trevecca Nazarene University.

Students not admitted to the professional Medical Technology curriculum will be required to complete all general education requirements for graduation with other majors.

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM OF STUDY**

**General Education**

43 hours

**Core Requirements**

56 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3720</td>
<td>Genetics I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3730</td>
<td>Genetics II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3620</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2020</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 3060</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Biochemistry may be substituted for one (1) semester of organic chemistry.

The following courses are recommended (not required) as electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3010</td>
<td>Histology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3610</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3510</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year:**

36 hours

Students upon acceptance will transfer to one of the affiliated schools of Medical Technology. Depending on school selected, the three-semester goal will contain a minimum of 36 semester hours.
Curriculum includes:
Clinical Chemistry
Microbiology/Virology
Immunohematology/Blood Bank
Immunology
Hematology/Coagulation
Parasitology
Clinical Microscopy

Total credit hours for Medical Technology: 135 hours

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year
Semester 1
BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)
Total 17

Semester 2
BIO 1520 General Biology II (4)
CHE 1020 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry (4)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
Total 16

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
BIO 2010 Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
BIO 2820 Microbiology (4)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
MAT 1055 College Algebra (3)
Human Sciences Tier 1 (3)
Total 17

Semester 4
BIO 2020 Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
BIO 3620 Immunology (3)

Junior Year
Semester 5
BIO 3720 Genetics I (3)
CHE 2010 Organic Chemistry I (4)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
Total 16

Semester 6
ALH 3060 Medical Terminology (1)
BIO 3730 Genetics II (3)
CHE 2020 Organic Chemistry II (4)
CHE 3510 Biochemistry (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
SCI 1050 Science Philosophy and Practice (1)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
Total 17

Senior Year Hospital Based
Meharry TSU example
Semester 7
Clinical Chemistry (3)
Microbiology/Virology (3)
Immunohematology/Blood Bank (3)
Immunology (3)
Hematology/Coagulation (3)
Parasitology (1)
Clinical Microscopy (1)
Total 15

Semester 8
Chemistry Rotation (3)
Seminar 1 (4)
Microbiology Rotation (3)
Seminar 2 (3)
Immunology Rotation (3)
Seminar 3 (2)
Hematology Rotation (3)

Total 21

Total credit hours for Medical Technology 135

PRE-NURSING PROGRAMS

BS in Health Sciences (Vanderbilt University School of Nursing Agreement)

The student will complete the curriculum at Trevecca, and if accepted, will then transfer to Vanderbilt University School of Nursing where the student will complete six academic semesters (2 calendar years). Upon completion of the first three semesters (42 hours) at Vanderbilt University, the student will receive a Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences from Trevecca Nazarene University at the next degree conferral date. Upon completion of the sixth semester at Vanderbilt University, the student will receive a Master of Science in Nursing from Vanderbilt. Additional information is available from the pre-nursing advisor. It is the student’s responsibility to speak with an advisor at Vanderbilt University School of Nursing for additional information regarding the nursing program.

General Education

General Education requirement in Science is waived.

Program Courses at Trevecca

49 hours

PSY 2175 Human Growth and Development (3)

PSY 2060 Behavioral Science Statistics (3)

PSY 4150 Abnormal Psychology (3)

CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)

CHE 1020 Principles of Organic and Biochemistry (4)

BIO 2010 Anatomy and Physiology I (4)

BIO 2020 Anatomy and Physiology II (4)

BIO 2820 Microbiology (4)

BIO 3620 Immunology (3)

BIO 2700 Nutrition (3)

BIO 4510 Career Internship in Biology (strongly recommended) (1-3)

Senior Year (at Vanderbilt School of Nursing)

42 hours

NUR 2040—Health Assessment (3)

Provides an introduction to the basic skills utilized in data collection and physical assessment. The focus is on interviewing skills and systematic physical examination in assessing the physiological and psychosociocultural health status of clients of various age groups. Campus laboratory provides the opportunity for application of theoretical knowledge and performance of health assessments, with healthy individuals. Two hours lecture and two hours campus laboratory a week. Students will also enroll in NUR 2041, Health Assessment Lab. Co requisite: BIO 2020.

NUR 2100—Nutrition for Health Care (3)

Addresses nutrition as a major component of health maintenance and promotion throughout the lifespan. Content serves as a foundation for clinical application in other nursing courses. Prerequisite: BIO 2010. Co requisite: NUR 2040, BIO 2020.

NUR 2120—Pathophysiology (3)


NUR 2410—Introduction to Nursing (5)

An introduction to nursing concepts and theory, nursing processes and those skills which are basic to the practice of professional nursing. ($350.00 course fee) Students will also

Pre-Nursing for Other Universities

Students seeking admission to nursing programs at other universities must obtain a list of prerequisites from the nursing program to which he or she intends to make application.

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

Physical Therapy is a health care profession whose practitioners work as members of a multidisciplinary group of health personnel to help people overcome the effects of disease and injury and to prevent potential problems. Physical Therapists treat their patients in a variety of settings such as private offices, nursing homes, home health agencies, public and private schools, academic institutions, and hospices. Physical therapists also work as educators, researchers, and consultants in a wide variety of organizations.

Students seeking admission to a physical therapy program will major in Biology or Chemistry and must obtain a list of prerequisites from that program to fulfill during the student’s bachelor degree program.

NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NURSING

NUR 2040—Health Assessment (3)

Provides an introduction to the basic skills utilized in data collection and physical assessment. The focus is on interviewing skills and systematic physical examination in assessing the physiological and psychosociocultural health status of clients of various age groups. Campus laboratory provides the opportunity for application of theoretical knowledge and performance of health assessments, with healthy individuals. Two hours lecture and two hours campus laboratory a week. Students will also enroll in NUR 2041, Health Assessment Lab. Co requisite: BIO 2020.

NUR 2100—Nutrition for Health Care (3)

Addresses nutrition as a major component of health maintenance and promotion throughout the lifespan. Content serves as a foundation for clinical application in other nursing courses. Prerequisite: BIO 2010. Co requisite: NUR 2040, BIO 2020.

NUR 2120—Pathophysiology (3)


NUR 2410—Introduction to Nursing (5)

An introduction to nursing concepts and theory, nursing processes and those skills which are basic to the practice of professional nursing. ($350.00 course fee) Students will also
enroll in NUR 2411 (lab), NUR 2412 (Clinical). Co requisites: NUR 2040, NUR 2100 and NUR 2240.

NUR 3000—Professional Nursing II (2)
Explores moral, ethical and legal issues in nursing practice. Personal and professional awareness is encouraged through values clarification and other methodologies. Co requisite: This course is taken concurrently with NUR 3210.

NUR 3140—Pharmacology (3)
Provides a study of the nurse’s role and responsibilities in clinical pharmacology. The course focuses on the major drug classifications, principles of drug actions/interactions, and nursing implications. Current trends in pharmacologic therapy will be discussed. Prerequisite: Junior standing in Nursing or consent of the instructor.

NUR 3210—Adult Health Nursing I (5)
Studies in theories, skills and responses of adults in health and illness. ($325.00 course fee) Students will also enroll in NUR 3211 (lab), NUR 3212 (Clinical). Prerequisites: NUR 2240 and NUR 2410. Co requisite: NUR 3140.

NUR 3410—Mental Health Nursing Concepts (5)
A study of theories, concepts and responses related to mental health and illness. ($300.00 course fee) Students will also enroll in NUR 3412 (Clinical). Prerequisite or Co requisite: PSY 4150, Abnormal Psychology.

NUR 3850—Scientific Inquiry (3)
A study of theoretical knowledge and skills used in the nursing process as it relates to nursing research. Three hours per week.

NUR 4015—Senior Nursing Capstone (3)
This course will explore moral, ethical and legal issues in health care delivery. The student’s transition into professional nursing practice will be addressed. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

NUR 4210—Family Nursing: Childbearing (5)
A study of theories, concepts and responses related to childbearing individuals and their families. ($300.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4212 (Clinical). Prerequisite: NUR 3210.

NUR 4310—Family Nursing: Infant to Adolescent (5)
Study of theory and skills used in the nursing process related to the child and young family. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4312 (Clinical). Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

NUR 4410—Adult Health Nursing II (5)
A study of theoretical knowledge and skills associated with the care of the acutely ill adult. The focus will be on utilization of the nursing process in providing nursing care to clients with complex physiological and psychosocial needs. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4412 (Clinical). Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

NUR 4500—Family Nursing: The Aging Adult (2)
A study of the theories of the aging process and the responses of the older adult in health and illness. Prerequisite: NUR 3210 consent of instructor.

NUR 4510—Community Health Nursing (5)
This course is the study of theoretical knowledge and skills used in the nursing process related to individuals, families and the community as a client. Theoretical concepts integral to community health nursing and strategies for nursing intervention for the promotion of community health will be identified. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4512 (Clinical). Prerequisites: Senior standing in Nursing or consent of instructor.

NUR 4610—Leadership and Management in Nursing (5)
Presents leadership and management principles related to nursing practice in the health care system. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4612 (Clinical). Prerequisites: Senior standing in Nursing or consent of instructor.

NUR 4710—Senior Practicum (2)
Includes concentrated senior clinical experience in a selected practice area as well as synthesis exercises in the classroom and computer laboratory. Students must pass a comprehensive exam in Nursing in order to pass this course. This course is only offered on a Pass/Fail basis. ($250.00 course fee). Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

ALLIED HEALTH

ALH 2100—Public School Health (3)
Designed to assist the future teacher in developing an understanding of the whole person, including physical, mental, emotional and spiritual development; the continuum of health and how it interrelates with academic performance. Prevention of disease, first aid, CPR, choking, drug abuse, current health issues, and health care agencies are presented to increase the potential teacher’s awareness in assisting students in all areas of their lives which affect their academic success.

ALH 2900—Pre-Physical Therapy Practicum (1–4)
Designed for Pre-Physical Therapy majors to help them gain knowledge and experience in the field of Physical Therapy.

ALH 3060—Medical Terminology (1)
Designed to help the students who major in one of the Allied Health areas to recognize, spell, pronounce, and define medical terms correctly.
Department of Human Performance

FACULTY
JEFFREY CARR, Coordinator, Department of Human Performance; Assistant Professor of Physical Education, 2004—
BA, Spring Arbor College, 1986; MSEd, Baylor University, 1987; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1999.
MELISSA EISENHAUER, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, 2004—
BS, Arkansas State University, 1995; MPT, Belmont University, 2000; DPT Belmont University, 2001.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE
GENERAL INFORMATION

Department Objective
The objective of the Department of Human Performance is to prepare majors for careers of their choosing in the area of Physical Education. Students have the following choices: 1) BS in Physical Education Education (teaching K-12), 2) BS in Physical Education with concentrations in Sport and Exercise Science and Sport Management. Physical Education Education majors receive a minor in professional secondary (K-12). The Department also offers minors in Physical Education, Health Education, Sport Management and Coaching.

Mission Statement
The Department of Human Performance strives to provide opportunities for students to acquire and apply skills and knowledge in lifetime sports through the department’s general education course offerings; further the department seeks to develop professionally prepared Human Performance students to successfully enter the professional sports management and exercise science professions.

Learning Outcomes
1. Human Performance students will acquire a general understanding of the fundamental tenets of Human Performance, including but not limited to first aid, CPR, athletic training and supervision of sport and exercise.
2. Human Performance students will acquire an understanding of the physiology of the human body and how it relates to wellness, fitness, and physical exercise.
3. Human Performance students will develop management and business skills that will prepare them for careers in professional sports team and university management positions.
4. Human Performance students will develop the skills and knowledge necessary to teach Physical Education K-12.

(Specific learning objectives are listed in the School of Education section of the Catalog).

P.E. EDUCATION BS (K-12 LICENSURE)
The Physical Education teaching major is described in the Teacher Education Program section of this Catalog.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION BS

General Education 53-56 hours

Foundations Tier—22 or 23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Choose one) (3-4)</td>
<td>Mathematics (Choose one) (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1044</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Literacy hours (Choose one according to major) (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Varsity athletics do not count toward this requirement

Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) (2-3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1000</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2010</td>
<td>Beginning Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2010</td>
<td>Beginning New Testament Greek</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2100</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of the World</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHL 3141 Phenomenology of Religion (3)
MIS 3700 Religion and Culture (3)

Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours
Institutional (Choose one) (3)
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
POL 2020 American Political Institutions (3)
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
or
HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
(whichever is not used to satisfy the World Civilization Context in the Contexts Tier)
HIS 2010 U.S. History I (3)
or
HIS 2020 U.S. History II (3)
Behavioral (Choose one) (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Natural Sciences Tier—6 or 7 hours
Lab Science (3-4)
Exercise Concentration
BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
Management Concentration
SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier—21 hours
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
World Civilization (Choose one) (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I
HIS 1450 World Civilization II
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
Philosophy (Choose one) (3)
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy
PHL 3070 Ethics
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Major 34-36 hours
Core Courses: 16 hours
HPE 2000 Foundations of Health PE and Fitness (3)
HPE 2500 First Aid, CPR, and AED (2)
HPE 3500 Sport Medicine (3)
HPE 3900 Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise
HPE 4500 Senior Seminar in Physical Education (2)
HPE 4510 Physical Education Internship (3)

Sport and Exercise Science 20 hours
Concentration
BIO 2700 Nutrition (3)
CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)
HPE 2300 Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology (4)
HPE 3300 Test and Measurements in PE (3)
HPE 4090 Physiology of Exercise (3)
HPE 4100 Kinesiology (3)

Sport Management Concentration 18 hours
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
BUS 3040 Human Resources Management (3)
BUS 4040 Business Law I (3)
HPE 2100 Sport in Society (3)
HPE 3400 Sports Marketing (3)
HPE 3700 Sport Psychology (3)

Minor 15 hours
General Electives 13-18 hours
Total 120 hours

SPORTS AND EXERCISE SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year
Semester 1
BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
HPE 2000 Foundations Health, Physical Education and Fitness (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
Total 15

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 2000</td>
<td>Foundations Health, PE and Fitness</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 2500</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sophomore Year | | | |
| Semester 3 | BUS 2010 | Financial Stewardship                | (2) |
|            | COM 1010 | Speech Communication                 | (3) |
|            | ENG 2000 | World Literature                     | (3) |
|            | MAT 1040 | Concepts of Mathematics              | (3) |
|            | BIO 2010 | Anatomy and Physiology I             | (3) |
| Total 12 | | | |
| Semester 4 | BUS 1040 | Introduction to Health and Wellness  | (2) |
|            | ENG 1020 | English Composition                  | (3) |
|            | HPE 2100 | Sport in Society                     | (3) |
|            | MUS 1500 | Fine Arts                            | (3) |
|            | *PSY 2010 | General Psychology                   | (3) |
|            | REL 3000 | Christian Tradition                  | (3) |
| Total 16 | | | |

| Junior Year | | | |
| Semester 5 | BIO 2700 | Nutrition                           | (3) |
|            | HPE 4100 | Kinesiology                          | (3) |
|            | HPE 4510 | Career Internship in Sport and Exercise Science | (1) |
|            | Elective |                                     | (2) |
|            | Minor    |                                     | (3) |
|            | Minor    |                                     | (3) |
| Total 15 | | | |
| Semester 6 | HPE 4090 | Physiology of Exercise               | (3) |
|            | Elective |                                     | (4) |
|            | Language |                                     | (3) |
|            | Minor    |                                     | (3) |
|            | Minor    |                                     | (3) |
| Total 16 | | | |

| Senior Year | | | |
| Semester 7 | HPE 3500 | Sport Medicine                       | (3) |
|            | HPE 4510 | Career Internship in Sport and Exercise Science | (1) |
|            | HPE 4500 | Senior Seminar in Physical Education  | (2) |
| Total 15 | | | |
| Semester 8 | HPE 3300 | Tests and Measurements in Physical Education | (3) |
|            | HPE 3900 | Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise | (3) |
|            | REL 4000 | Christian Life and Ministry           | (3) |
|            | Electives|                                     | (4) |
|            | Minor    |                                     | (3) |
| Total 16 | | | |

Total credit hours for major: 120

*Choice of classes Odd Year

**SPORTS MANAGEMENT FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

*Freshman Year*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 2000</td>
<td>Foundations Health, PE and Fitness</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 2500</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sophomore Year*

| Semester 3 | BUS 2010 | Financial Stewardship                | (2) |
|            | *HIS 1450 | World Civilization II                | (3) |
|            | HPE 2100 | Sport in Society                     | (3) |
|            | PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy            | (3) |
|            | *SCI 1600 | Physical Science                     | (4) |
| Total 15 | | | |
| Semester 4 | COM 1010 | Speech Communication                  | (3) |
|            | ENG 2000 | World Literature                      | (3) |
|            | MAT 1040 | Concepts of Mathematics               | (3) |
|            | Minor    |                                     | (4) |
| Total 15 | | | |
### Junior Year

**Semester 5**
- **BUS 3040** Human Resources Management (3)
- **HPE 3500** Sport Medicine (3)
- **HPE 4510** Career Internship in Sport and Exercise Science (1)

**Electives (4)**
- Minor (3)
- Minor (3)

**Total 13**

**Semester 6**
- **BUS 3030** Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
- **HPE 3700** Sport Psychology (3)
- **HPE 3900** Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise (3)

**Electives (4)**
- Language (3)

**Total 17**

### Senior Year

**Semester 7**
- **HPE 3400** Sports Marketing (3)
- **HPE 4510** Career Internship in Sport and Exercise Science (1)
- **HPE 4500** Senior Seminar in Physical Education (2)

**Electives (4)**
- Minor (3)
- Minor (3)

**Total 16**

**Semester 8**
- **BUS 4040** Business Law I (3)
- **REL 4000** Christian Life and Ministry (3)

**Electives (4)**
- Minor (3)

**Total 13**

**Total credit hours for major**

120

*Choice of classes Even Year

### Human Performance Minors

**Minor in Physical Education**
- **HPE 2000** Foundations of Health, PE and Fitness (3)

19 hours

- **HPE 2300** Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology (4)
- **HPE 2400** Teaching Restrictive and Corrective PE (3)
- **HPE 3020** Teaching Lifetime Sports (3)
- **HPE 3220** Material and Methods in PE Grades K-12 (3)
- **HPE 3300** Tests and Measurements in PE (3)

**Minor in Health Education**
- **HPE 2040** Personal and Community Health (3)
- **HPE 2500** First Aid, CPR, and AED (2)
- **PSY 3020** Drugs and Behavior (3)
- **HPE 2200** Sexuality and Human Relations (3)
- **BIO 2700** Nutrition (3)

14 hours

**Minor in Sport Management**
- **HPE 2100** Sport in Society (3)
- **HPE 3400** Sports Marketing (3)
- **HPE 3900** Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise (3)
- **BUS 3030** Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
- **BUS 3040** Human Resources Management (3)

15 hours

**Minor in Coaching**
- **HPE 2500** First Aid, CPR, and AED (2)
- **HPE 3500** Sport Medicine (3)
- **HPE 3700** Sport Psychology (3)
- **HPE 3900** Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise (3)
- **HPE 4090** Physiology of Exercise (3)
- **HPE 300B** Coaching Baseball (2)
- **HPE 300C** Coaching Basketball (2)
- **HPE 300E** Coaching Volleyball (2)
- **HPE 300F** Coaching Softball (2)

18 hours

### Human Performance Course Descriptions

#### Activity Courses

**HPE 1010—Conditioning (1)**
How to exercise, develop, and properly train the body for efficient daily physical exertion.

**HPE 1020—Racquetball (1)**
Instruction and participation involving the basic skills, strategy, and rules.

**HPE 1040—Golf (1)**
Basic skills of proper golf technique: grip, stance, swing, and the use of various clubs. Fee charged.
HPE 1080—Badminton (1)
Basic strokes, rules and strategy of badminton as well as a brief history of the game.

HPE 1100—Volleyball (1)
The basic skills, rules and history of volleyball.

HPE 1130—Aerobic Walking (1)
For students desiring to keep physically fit through the exercise of aerobic walking. Students will study the value of aerobic walking in producing cardiovascular fitness as well as expending calories.

HPE 1150—Adaptive Physical Education (1)
The participation in an activity by a person with unusual physical conditions. Usually an activity is “adapted” so that such a person may participate. By arrangement only.

HPE 1180—Weight Training (1)
Development of skills and knowledge pertaining to building strength, endurance, and flexibility through the use of weights.

HPE 1200—Swimming (1)
Instruction in adjustment to water, buoyancy, balance, relaxation, propulsive movement and coordinate stroking.

HPE 1240—Lifeguard Training (2)
Designed for the competent swimmer to learn and develop the techniques and methods necessary for the survival of a drowning individual. Fee charged.

HPE 1300—Tennis (1)
The history, strategy and fundamental skills of tennis.

HPE 1400—Self Defense (1)
To teach the art of defending oneself in dangerous situations. The course will include some defensive moves in karate, judo and boxing, as well as other techniques that can be used for personal defense (Women only).

HPE 1500—Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
Designed to introduce the student to the information and resources necessary to engender a lifetime of health and wellness. This course will introduce the student to several activities that will enhance lifelong health.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

HPE 2000—Foundations Health, Physical Education and Fitness (3)
An introduction to the historical, philosophical, physiological, and sociological areas of physical education. Emphasis is placed upon qualifications and opportunities in the area of physical education. Fee charged. Fall. The successful completion of Physical Education 2000 is a prerequisite to all upper division physical education courses.

HPE 2400—Teaching Restrictive and Corrective Physical Education (3)
Designed for physical education teachers. Includes instruction in special activities for students who cannot take regular physical education activities.

HPE 2500—First Aid, CPR, and AED (2)
Methods and techniques of first aid and accident prevention to include outdoor and aquatic activities. Includes standards and practices of the National Safety Council. Fall.

HPE 2920—Varsity Golf* (1)
Permission of coach required. Graded S/U.

HPE 2930—Varsity Cheerleading* (1)
Permission of coach required. Graded S/U.

HPE 2940—Varsity Volleyball* (1)
Permission of coach required. Graded S/U.

HPE 2960—Varsity Softball* (1)
Permission of coach required. Graded S/U.

HPE 2970—Varsity Soccer* (1)
Permission of coach required. Graded S/U.

HPE 2990—Varsity Basketball* (1)
Permission of coach required. Graded S/U.

HPE 300B-F—Coaching and Officiating Athletics (2)
B-Baseball, C-Basketball, E-Volleyball, F-Softball. Instruction in team organization, team offense and defense development, and the teaching of basic skills. The duties and philosophy of are channeled to individual citizens. The course is designed to promote and encourage wholesome personal health habits.

HPE 2100—Sport in Society (3)
An examination and analysis of the athlete, team, coach, and fan in sport. Included is a study of this relationship between sport and the larger society.

HPE 2200—Sexuality and Human Relations (3)
Examines the nature of human sexuality in light of contemporary social issues and the effects of sexuality on one’s physical, emotional, and spiritual well-being. Class participants will have the opportunity to improve their communication skills, increase the ability to direct their own lives, and to accept final responsibility for decisions regarding their sexuality.

HPE 2300—Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology (4)
A study of human anatomy and physiology. It is organized around the systems and emphasizes the structure and functions of the organs composing each system as well as the overall functions of each system. Major interactions of the various systems are also considered. Prerequisite BIO 1510 or permission of the professor. Lecture and lab. (Fall, even numbered years). Fee charged.
coaching are emphasized as well as an understanding of the rules in each sport.

HPE 3020—Teaching Lifetime Sports (3)
A sports activity laboratory which stresses sports skills development with emphasis on teaching techniques. Rules will also be covered in the following: badminton, bowling, tennis, golf, gymnastics, pickleball, racquetball, stunts and tumbling.

HPE 3220—Materials and Methods in Physical Education for Grades K-12 (3)
The needs and characteristics of children and the physical education activities suitable for fulfilling these needs; motor learning, program planning, class organization, and methods.

HPE 3230—Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School (2)
Development of safety skills, program planning, evaluation and teaching of various games and rhythmic activities at the elementary level. Emphasis is placed on fundamental skills associated with various age groups. Practical experience in teaching activities for K-12 children.

HPE 3300—Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3)
The fundamental principles of evaluation in health and physical education including tests for classification; neuromuscular achievement, capacity and knowledge. A survey of available tests in physical education and their uses at various grade levels. Spring, odd years.

HPE 3400—Sports Marketing (3)
A study of basic marketing concepts with applications to sports organizations, both amateur and professional. Topics include promotions and public relation, sport consumer behavior, strategic market planning, technology application and sponsorship. Fall, odd years.

HPE 3500—Sport Medicine (3)
A study of conditioning and the care and prevention of athletic injuries. Fall, even years.

HPE 3700—Sport Psychology (3)
A study of the interaction between sport and psychology with a focus on psychological skills training for athletes and coaches. Includes topics such as motivation, imagery, anxiety, stress, attention, confidence, leadership, and communication. Spring, even years.

HPE 3900—Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise (3)
The study of the examination and grouping of pupils, provision and care of equipment, departmental organization, maintenance of facilities, and supervision of pupils, personnel and programs. Spring, odd years.

HPE 4090—Physiology of Exercise (3)
The study of the physiological effects of exercise on the human body. Special emphasis is given to factors which affect performance whether in a competitive situation or in one’s personal fitness lifestyle. Spring, even years.

HPE 4100—Kinesiology (3)
Examines the knowledge necessary for successful analysis of human motion. Successful application of the course content will give all human performance workers a greater understanding of how the various body parts react to human movement. Fall, odd years.

HPE 43RA—Readings in Physical Education (1-3)
By arrangement only.

HPE 43RB—Readings in Health (1-3)
By arrangement only.

HPE 43RC—Readings in Exercise Science (1-3)
By arrangement only.

HPE 433A—Directed Study in Physical Education (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in physical education.

HPE 433B—Directed Study in Health (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in health.

HPE 433C—Directed Study in Exercise Science (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in fitness.

HPE 433D—Directed Study in Sport Management (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in sports management.

HPE 4500—Senior Seminar in Physical Education (2)
Taken by all first semester seniors. The student’s undergraduate work will be evaluated. Fitness test will be taken, and other areas will be discussed. Fee charged. Fall.

HPE 4510—Career Internship in Sport and Exercise Science (1-3)
A senior experience required of all Physical Education students, other than teacher education students. Students will consult with the Physical Education supervisor and the director of the Career Planning office to receive placement. Site Supervisors will be trained personnel in appropriate professional disciplines. Internships will be evaluated and graded by the Site Supervisor, as well as the Physical Education Internship Supervisor. (Maximum 6 hours).

*Varsity sport credit may be received for each year’s participation in that sport, but credit may not count toward the general education requirement or PE requirement (elective hours only). The athlete must register for credit the designated semester of participation. Coach’s permission required for registration.
Department of Science and Mathematics

FACULTY
R. ALAN SMITH, Coordinator, Department of Science and Mathematics, Assistant Professor of Biology, 2006—
BA, Cumberland College, 1991; MS, University of Tennessee, 1994; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2003.
STEPHEN M. BLAKEMAN, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1993—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1977; MA, Indiana University, 1987.
ALFRED B. CAWTHORNE, III, Assistant Professor of Physics, 2006—
BS, Eastern Nazarene College, 1992; PhD, University of Maryland, 1998.
E. CHRISTIS FARRELL, Director of Medical Technology Program, Professor of Biology, 1995—
BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1961; MS, The Ohio State University, 1968; PhD, The Ohio State University, 1971.
SHANE KELLEY, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 2000—
BSC, Indiana University Purdue University Fort Wayne, 1994; PhD, University of Tennessee, 2000.
MONICA A. PARKER, Assistant Professor of Biology, 2006—
BS, California State University, Long Beach, 1994; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2002.
SAMUEL K. STUECKLE, Professor of Mathematics, 1996—
BS, Northwest Nazarene University, 1980; PhD, Clemson University, 1986.

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS GENERAL INFORMATION

The following majors are offered by the Department of Science and Mathematics: Biology, Biology Education, Chemistry, Chemistry Education, Educational Mathematics, General Science, Mathematics, Mathematics Education, Physics, and Physics Education. This department offers minors in Biology, Environmental Science, Chemistry, Physical Science, Physics, General Science, and Mathematics. The courses offered are designed to provide a database allowing the student to apply that knowledge in a professional or graduate school or in the field of teaching.

MISSION STATEMENTS AND LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR ACADEMIC MAJORS IN SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Biology Major
Mission Statement
The biology major seeks to prepare graduates who have a broad-based understanding of biology, including experimental and analytical laboratory techniques, that will prepare them to succeed professionally and in graduate/professional programs.

Chemistry Major
Mission Statement
The chemistry major seeks to prepare graduates who have a broad-based understanding of chemistry, including experimental and analytical techniques, that will prepare them to succeed professionally and in graduate/professional programs.

Physics Major
Mission Statement
The physics major seeks to prepare students with a foundational knowledge of analytical thinking, data collection and analysis, and experimental skills. This knowledge is coupled with acquiring understanding of the fundamental laws of the physical universe in a nurturing Christian environment. Development of the whole person for leadership and/or service roles is emphasized.

Learning Outcomes
Graduates with Biology, Chemistry, and Physics Majors will be able to:
1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and principles in the major.
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques including health and safety precautions for laboratory procedures.
3. Clearly communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate knowledge and skills in use of computers and related technology for applications in collecting, analyzing, and reporting data and in making presentations.
5. Apply analytical and critical thinking to solving problems related to the major and to promote lifelong learning.
6. Apply Christian principles to ethical and moral issues related to their major.
7. Advance in their chosen professions and/or be admitted to and be successful in graduate/professional programs.

**General Science Major**

**Mission Statement**

The general science major seeks to prepare graduates who have a breadth of basic knowledge in biology, chemistry, and physics including laboratory techniques.

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a General Science major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and principles in biology, chemistry, and physics according to the levels of courses completed in each subject area.
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques including health and safety precautions for laboratory procedures.
3. Clearly communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate knowledge and skills in use of computers and related technology for applications in collecting, analyzing, and reporting data and in making presentations.
5. Apply analytical and critical thinking to solving problems related to at least two of the areas of biology, chemistry, and physics and to promote lifelong learning.
6. Apply Christian principles to ethical and moral issues related to biology, chemistry, and/or physics.
7. Advance in their chosen professions and/or be admitted to and be successful in graduate/professional programs.

**Mathematics Major**

**Mission Statement**

The mathematics major seeks to prepare graduates who are competent in reasoning and problem solving skills that will prepare them for success in technical professions and in graduate studies.

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Mathematics major will be able to:

1. Understand and construct mathematical proofs.
2. Solve significant problems using mathematical methods and appropriate technology.
3. Clearly express mathematical ideas, both verbally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate a comprehensive view of mathematics.

Mission Statements for Biology Education, Chemistry Education, Mathematics Education, and Physics Education are in the Teacher Education Programs Section of the Catalog.

**BIOLOGY BS**

**General Education**

42 or 43 hours

The Laboratory Science, Mathematics, and Computer Literacy components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division biology courses.

**Major**

35 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2100</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>(3) or (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/ CHE 3520</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biology Electives**

(9) or (10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3000</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3720</td>
<td>Genetics I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3730</td>
<td>Genetics II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Biology</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Support Courses:**

30 or 31 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus (3)</td>
<td>(3 or 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry Minor**

**Chemistry Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(20*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7-9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*16 of the 20 hours will be completed as a part of the biology major requirements (support courses)

**Minor Other than Chemistry**

15 - 20 hours

**Total**

120 - 127 hours

---

**BIOLOGY MAJOR WITH CHEMISTRY MINOR (PRE-PROFESSIONAL) FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra or General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus or General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16

**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Behavioral Science Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15-16

**Junior Year**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3510</td>
<td>Biochemistry I*</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE</td>
<td>Chemistry Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy or Ethics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 14-15

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2100</td>
<td>Cell Biology*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3520</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Biology Elective</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 14-15

**Senior Year**

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Biology Elective</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3720</td>
<td>Genetics I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institutional Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intercultural Literacy</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 14-16

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 3060</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3000</td>
<td>Ecology*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3730</td>
<td>Genetics II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Biology</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 14

**Total credit hours for major**

118-123

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or senior year)
CHEMISTRY BS

General Education 42 or 43 hours

The Laboratory Science, Mathematics, and Computer Literacy components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division chemistry courses.

Major 37 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2530</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3220</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3510</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3520</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4010</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4020</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Support Courses: 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor 15-20 hours

(Minor in Biology, Physics, or Math is desirable.)

Total 121-127 hours

CHEMISTRY MAJOR WITH BIOLOGY MINOR

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16-18

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 17-18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15-16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE/3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16
Behavioral Science Choice (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)

Total 16

Semester 8
CHE 4020 Physical Chemistry II* (4)
CHE/BIO 3520 Biochemistry II* (4)
CHE 4335 Senior Seminar (1)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)

Total 15

Total credit hours for major 123-127

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or Senior year)

CHEMISTRY MAJOR WITH PHYSICS MINOR
FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year
Semester 1 Fall
CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)
BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
SCI 1050 Science Philosophy and Practice (1)

Total 16

Semester 2 Spring
CHE 1050 General Chemistry II (4)
BIO 1520 General Biology II (4)
MAT 1350 Statistical Analysis for the Sciences (3)
MAT 1520 Calculus II (4)

Total 15

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
CHE 2010 Organic Chemistry I (4)
PHY 2110 General Physics I (4)
SCI 2150 Introduction of Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)
MAT 2510 Calculus III (4)

Total 15

Semester 4
CHE 2020 Organic Chemistry II (4)
PHY 2120 General Physics II (4)
REL 2000 Biblical Faith (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)

or
HIS 1450 World Civilization II
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)

Total 17

Junior Year
Semester 5
CHE 2530 Analytical Chemistry* (4)
PHY 2030 Digital Electronics (4)
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)

Total 16

Semester 6
CHE 3220 Inorganic Chemistry* (4)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (4)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)

Total 16

Senior Year
Semester 7
CHE 4010 Physical Chemistry I* (4)
CHE/BIO 3510 Biochemistry I* (4)

or
PHY Physics Elective
PHL Introduction to Philosophy or Ethics (3)

Total 14

Semester 8
CHE/BIO 4020 Physical Chemistry II* (4)
CHE/BIO 3520 Biochemistry II* (4)

or
PHY Physics Elective
CHE 4335 Senior Seminar (1)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)

Total 15

Total credit hours for major 124

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or Senior year)
CHEMISTRY EDUCATION BS (7-12 LICENSURE)
See Teacher Education Programs section of the Catalog.

PHYSICS BS

General Education  
42 or 43 hours

The Laboratory Science, Mathematics, and Computer Literacy components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division physics courses.

Major  
33 hours

PHY 2110 General Physics I  (4)
PHY 2120 General Physics II  (4)
PHY 2140 Intermediate Mechanics  (4)
PHY 2150 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism  (4)
PHY 3130 Circuits  (4)
PHY 2030 Digital Electronics  
or
PHY 4010 Thermodynamics  (4)
PHY 4020 Modern Physics  (4)
PHY 4335 Seminar in Physics  (1)
PHY 4330 Special Projects in Physics  (1)
PHY 4510 Career Internship in Physics  
or
PHY 2040 Environmental Physics  (3)

Required Support Courses:  
19 hours

SCI 1050 Science Philosophy and Practice  (1)
SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  (3)
MAT 1510 Calculus I  (4)
MAT 1520 Calculus II  (4)
PHY 3500/ITI 3500 Object-Oriented Programming in C++  (3)
CHE 1040 General Chemistry I  (4)

Minor  
15-20 hours

A minor in mathematics or computer science is strongly advised for physics majors.

General Electives  
5-11 hours

Total  
120 hours

PHYSICS MAJOR WITH MATHEMATICS MINOR FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year

Semester 1 Fall
PHY 2110 General Physics I  (4)
SCI 1050 Science Philosophy and Practice  (1)
MAT 1510 Calculus I  (4)
ENG 1020 English Composition  (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith  (3)

Total 15

Semester 2 Spring
PHY 2120 General Physics II  (4)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking  (3)
MAT 1520 Calculus II  (4)
SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  (3)

Total 14

Sophomore Year

Semester 3
PHY 2030 Digital Electronics  (4)
CHE 1040 General Chemistry I  (4)
MAT 2510 Calculus III  (4)
Behavioral Science Choice  (3)

Total 15

Semester 4
PHY 4010 Thermodynamics*  (4)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts  (3)
PHL 1520 Introduction to Philosophy or Ethics  (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship  (2)
COM 1010 Speech Communication  (3)

Total 16

Junior Year

Semester 5
PHY 4010 Thermodynamics*  (4)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts  (3)
General Elective  (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I  (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness  (2)

Total 15
**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4020</td>
<td>Modern Physics*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3500</td>
<td>C++</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intercultural Literacy</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3090</td>
<td>Linear and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15-16**

**Senior Year**

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2140</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institutional Choice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2150</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism*</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Special Projects in Physics</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Physics</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3020</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

**Total credit hours for major**

**121-122**

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or senior year)*

**Physics Education BS (7-12 Licensure)**

See Teacher Education Program section of the Catalog.

**General Science BS**

**General Education**

**45 or 46 hours**

The Laboratory Science, Mathematics, and Computer Literacy components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses.

**Major**

**33 hours**

- Biology (8)
- Chemistry (8)
- Physics (8)
- Science Electives (must be at 3000/4000 level courses) (8)
- BIO 4335 Seminar in Biology (1)
- CHE 4335 Seminar in Chemistry

- PHY 4335 Seminar in Physics

**Required Support Courses:**

**10 - 11 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus (3)</td>
<td>(3 or 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor**

**15-20 hours**

**General Electives**

**10-17 hours**

**Total**

**120 hours**

**General Science Four-Year Plan**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1 Fall (Odd years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

**Semester 2 Spring (Even years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Behavioral Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intercultural Literacy</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 12**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15-16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400 World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL Introduction to Philosophy or Ethics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010 Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Choice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15-16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1020 Basic College Physics II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000 Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15-16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO/ 4335 Seminar in Biology/ Chemistry/Physics</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Minor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 13-14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit hours for major** 122-126

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or senior year)*

**SCIENCE MINORS**

**Biology Minor** 20 hours

- BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
- BIO 1520 General Biology II (4)
- Biology Electives (12)

**Chemistry Minor** 20 hours

- CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)
- CHE 1050 General Chemistry II (4)
- CHE 2010 Organic Chemistry I (4)
- CHE 2020 Organic Chemistry II (4)
- Chemistry Electives (4)

**General Science Minor** 20 hours

- Biology (4)
- Chemistry (4)
- Physics (4)
- Science Electives (8)

**Environmental Science Minor** 21 hours

- BIO 3000 General Ecology (3)
- SCI 2200 Physical Geology (3)
- PHY 2040 Environmental Physics (3)

**Hours to be taken at TNU** 9 hours

12 hours

**At Au Sable Institute (one summer spent at the Institute)**

- Limnology required (4)
- Environmental Chemistry required (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - Wetland Ecology (4)
  - Conservation Biology (4)
  - Aquatic Biology (4)

**Physical Science Minor** 20 hours

- PHY 2110 General Physics I (4)
- PHY 2120 General Physics II (4)
- CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)
- CHE 1050 General Chemistry II (4)
Physics Minor  
20 hours

PHY 2110 General Physics I  
PHY 2120 General Physics II  
PHY 4020 Modern Physics  
PHY 2030 Digital Electronics  
Electives in upper division physics  

Mathematics BS

General Education  
51-53 hours

The Mathematics component of the General Education curriculum is fulfilled by a course required for this major.

Major  
35 hours

MAT 1400 Perspectives in Mathematics  
MAT 1510 Calculus I  
MAT 1520 Calculus II  
MAT 2510 Calculus III  
MAT 2600 Introduction to Abstract Mathematics  
MAT 3090 Linear and Matrix Algebra  
MAT 435 Seminar in Mathematics  
Choose one of the following two options:

Pure Mathematics Concentration (Option 1)

MAT 4030 Introduction to Real Analysis  
MAT 4060 Modern Algebra  
Choose three of the following:

MAT 3000 Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics  
MAT 3010 Discrete Methods  
MAT 3050 Introduction to Operations Research  
MAT 3080 Foundations of Geometry  
MAT 3020 Differential Equations  
MAT 4110 Topics in Mathematics

Applied Mathematics Concentration
(Option 2)

Choose one of the following:

MAT 4030 Introduction to Real Analysis  
MAT 4060 Modern Algebra  
Choose four of the following:

MAT 3000 Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics  
MAT 3010 Discrete Methods  
MAT 3050 Introduction to Operations Research

Minor  
15-20 hours

Students choosing Option 2 are encouraged to minor in physics, chemistry, or economics/finance.

General Electives  
12 hours

Total  
120 hours

Mathematics Four-Year Plan

For even years swap the math classes in Years 3 and 4.

Freshman Year

Semester 1 Fall (Odd years)

MAT 1510 Calculus I  
PHY 2100 General Physics I (minor)  
ENG 1020 English Composition  

Total 15

Semester 2 Spring (Even years)

MAT 1520 Calculus II  
MAT 1400 Perspectives in Mathematics  
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking  
Minor Courses  

Total 17-18

Sophomore Year

Semester 3

MAT 2510 Calculus III  
Minor Course  

Total 16-17

Semester 4

MAT 2600 Introduction to Abstract Mathematics  
Minor Course  

Total 15-16

Junior Year

Semester 5

MAT 3020 Differential Equations  
MAT 4030 Real Analysis

Total 15-16
Minor Course (3-4)
General Education or Elective (6)

Total 15-16

Semester 6
MAT 3090 Introduction to Linear Algebra* (3)
Minor Course (3-4)
General Education or Elective (9)

Total 15-16

Senior Year

Semester 7
MAT 3000 Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics* (3)
MAT 4060 Modern Algebra* (3)
Minor Course (3-4)
General Education or Elective (6)

Total 15-16

Semester 8
MAT 3020 Differential Equations* (3)
MAT 3050 Introduction to Operations Research* (3)
MAT 4335 Seminar in Mathematics (1)
General Education or Elective (5)

Total 12

Total credit hours for major 120-126

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or senior year)

FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS BS

General Education 55-57 hours

MAT 1510 Calculus I will be taken to satisfy the mathematics requirement in the Foundations Tier and ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics will be taken to satisfy the Institutional Choice in the Human Sciences Tier.

Major 44-46 hours

MAT 1400 Perspectives in Mathematics (1)
MAT 1520 Calculus II (4)
MAT 2510 Calculus III (4)
MAT 3000 Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics (3)
MAT 3020 Differential Equations (3)
MAT 3050 Introduction to Operations Research (3)
MAT 3090 Linear and Matrix Algebra (3)
MAT 4030 Introduction to Real Analysis (3)
MAT 4335 Seminar in Mathematics (1)
MAT 4510 Career Internship in Mathematics (1-3)
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
ECO 3260 Managerial Economics (3)
BUS 3025 Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)
BUS 3400 Investments (3)
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)

Minor 15-18 hours

General Electives 0-6 hours

Total 120 hours

FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS FOUR-YEAR PLAN

For even years swap the math classes in Years 3 and 4.

Freshman Year

Semester 1 Fall (Odd years)
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)
MAT 1400 Perspectives on Mathematics (1)
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
General Education (3)

Total 16

Semester 2 Spring (Even years)
MAT 1520 Calculus II (4)
MAT 1400 Perspectives on Mathematics (1)
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, Thinking (3)
Minor Course (3)

Total 14

Sophomore Year

Semester 3
MAT 2510 Calculus III (4)
MAT 3000 Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics* (3)
Minor Course (3)
General Education (6)

Total 16

Semester 4
MAT 2600 Introduction to Abstract Mathematics (3)
MAT 3050 Introduction to Operations Research* (3)
BUS 3025 Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)
Minor Course (3)
General Education or Elective (3)
Total 15

**Junior Year**

Semester 5
MAT 4030 Real Analysis* (3)
BUS 3400 Investments (3)
Minor Course (3)
General Education or Elective (6)
Total 15

Semester 6
MAT 3090 Introduction to Linear Algebra* (3)
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)
Minor Course (3)
General Education or Elective (6)
Total 15

**Senior Year**

Semester 7
MAT 4510 Career Internship in Mathematics (3)
ECO 3260 Managerial Economics (3)
Minor Course (3)
General Education or Elective (6)
Total 15

Semester 8
MAT 3020 Differential Equations* (3)
MAT 4335 Seminar in Mathematics (1)
General Education or Elective (10)
Total 14

Total credit hours for major 120

*Courses offered every other year (taken in either Junior or senior year)

**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION BS (K-12 LICENSURE)**

See Teacher Education Program section of the Catalog for description.

**MATHEMATICS MINOR**

The Mathematics component of the General Education curriculum is fulfilled by courses required for this minor.

**Minor in Mathematics** 18 hours
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)
MAT 1520 Calculus II (4)
Math electives 2500 level and above (10)

**PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS**

**Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental/Pre-Veterinary/Pre-Physician Assistant**

Students typically major in either Biology or Chemistry with a minor in the other.

One year of General Physics is required. Individual counseling is given to each student as needed. Students are responsible for obtaining specific course requirements for the medical, dental, veterinary, and physician assistant programs to which they are planning to apply.

**Pre-Pharmacy**

The Pre-Professional Education requirements for a Doctor of Pharmacy Program may be taken at Trevecca. The University of Tennessee College of Pharmacy requires 90 hours for admission; the specific requirements are listed below.

Applicants who have completed a degree are given preference in the UT Program. **Students who plan to apply to other institutions should be aware of specific course requirements.**

**Prerequisites for U.T. College of Pharmacy**

- General Chemistry I and II 8
- Organic Chemistry I and II 8
- Biochemistry I and II 6
- General Biology or Zoo I and II 8
- Anatomy-Physiology I and II 8
- Microbiology 4
- Immunology 3
- Physics 4
- English Composition 6
- Calculus 3
- Statistics 3
- Communications or Speech 3
- Social Science Electives 6
- Humanities Electives 6
- General Electives 14

Total 90

**Trevecca Nazarene University/Vanderbilt University Pre-Engineering—Engineering 3-2 Program**

Students who wish to combine study in a pre-engineering program with further study in an engineering discipline may do so under the Trevecca Nazarene University/ Vanderbilt University 3-2 Program. Under this cooperative agreement, a student will spend the first three years of his or her college career...
at Trevecca Nazarene University in a pre-engineering program with a concentration in the area of mathematics or science and the remaining two years at Vanderbilt University studying in one of the engineering programs. The available engineering programs are Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. A student who completes this five-year program will have had the experience of dividing an academic career between the pre-engineering environment of a Christian liberal arts university and the engineering climate in a professional school. This unique combination of study on two differently oriented campuses will provide the student with excellent engineering training.

The participating student will spend the first three years completing the basic general education requirements and the major requirements for either a mathematics, physics, chemistry or biology (for Biomedical Engineering) major at Trevecca Nazarene University, plus an appropriate minor.

After completion of the pre-engineering program at Trevecca Nazarene University and after successful completion of one academic year of prescribed study in the engineering discipline at Vanderbilt, the student will be awarded a Bachelor of Science degree with an appropriate major by Trevecca Nazarene University, plus an appropriate minor.

Total

64 hours

*Students should choose electives according to requirements of the institution to which they plan to transfer for completion of their engineering degree. Usually this choice will mean carefully selecting courses from a variety of areas—e.g. social sciences, humanities, fine arts, etc.—to meet general education requirements. Each student should bring a copy of the institution’s catalog to be used with the TNU advisor during registration counseling.

**SCIENCE AND MATH COURSES**

**BIOLOGY**

BIO 1510 is a prerequisite to higher numbered biology courses except where noted.

BIO 1300—Principles of Biology (4)

An introduction to the biological sciences with a particular emphasis placed on concepts relevant to the health sciences. Biomolecules, cell structure and function, metabolism, cellular basis of reproduction, genetics, microbiology, animal morphology, and animal tissues and organ systems will be studied in detail. An introduction to evolution and ecology will also be included. Biology-related social and ethical issues encountered in the health professions will also be discussed. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 1510—General Biology I (4)

An introduction to fundamental concepts in the biological sciences including the organization of living matter, cellular structure and function, food production by photosynthesis, energy harvest, mechanisms of cellular reproduction, genetics, and evolution. Discussions of current scientific issues will also be included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 1520—General Biology II (4)

A study of diverse structures and functions observed in a variety of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms, with emphasis placed on plants and vertebrates. The study of the Kingdom Plantae will include investigation of plant life cycles and reproductive strategies. Topics including respiration, digestion, and reproduction will be introduced in the study of vertebrate animals. An introduction to ecology and the impact of humans on a variety of organisms will also be included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 1510—Anatomy-Physiology I (4)

A study that includes the anatomy of the body as a whole. Emphasis will be on anatomical structures and organizational relationships of the organs and systems of the body. General physiology of each system and the major influence systems have on one another is emphasized. Laboratory studies include dissection of the cat and study of various skeletons, models, and charts. Emotional, psychomotor and physical well being are included in the cognitive aspect of this course. Prerequisite: BIO 1510. Lecture and lab. Fee charged
BIO 2020—Anatomy-Physiology II (4)
A study that includes some anatomy, especially histology and embryology, as necessary for understanding physiology. Emphasis will be on physiological processes of all body organs and systems. Emotional, psychomotor, and physical well being are important cognitive aspects of physiology. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 2010 or equivalent. Fee charged.

BIO 2100—Principles of Cell Biology (3)
A survey of cellular structure and function. Topics will include energy conversions, cell replication, vesicular formation and transport, membrane structure and function, cell motility, and cell communication. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 1510–20. (Spring, even numbered years). Fee charged.

BIO 2700—Nutrition (3)
A study of the medically important parasites of humans. Classification, morphology, life cycle, and host-parasite interaction will be considered. Laboratory will involve identification of the various organisms studied. Lectures and lab. Prerequisites: BIO 1510 and 1520 or BIO 2820. (Spring, odd numbered years.) Fee charged.

BIO 2820—Microbiology (4)
A survey of microscopic organisms with emphasis on bacteria and fungi. Classification, morphology, cultivation, and identification will be studied in both lecture and lab. The role of these organisms in the ecosystem, industry, and disease will also be discussed. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 1510. Fee charged.

BIO 3000—General Ecology (3)
A course that promotes a basic understanding of the ecosystem as a whole. The study will include interactions of ecosystem constituents (both community and population), their contributions and/or detriment to the ecosystem, biogeochemical cycles, and energy flow through ecosystems. Aquatic and terrestrial habitats will be studied both in lecture and in laboratory field trips. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20 and CHE 1010-20 or CHE 1040-50 or equivalents. (Spring, odd numbered years). Fee charged.

BIO 3010—Histology (3)
A study of mammalian tissue and microscopic identification of cells, tissues and organs. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20 or equivalent. (Fall, odd numbered years). Fee charged.

BIO 3510—Biochemistry I (4)
First course in a comprehensive biochemistry sequence. Topics of study will include the structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates and lipids; enzyme mechanisms; the kinetics and regulation of biological reactions; and the principles of bioenergetics. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: CHE 2010 or equivalent. (Fall, odd numbered years). Fee charged. Cross listed as CHE 3510.

BIO 3520—Biochemistry II (4)
A study of metabolic pathways and their regulation; nucleic acid structure, function and processing; regulation of gene expression; and current technologies used to study and combat diseases resulting from deficiencies in normal biochemical processes. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 3510/CHE 3510. (Spring, even numbered years). Fee charged. Cross listed as CHE 3520.

BIO 3610—Parasitology (3)
A study of the medically important parasites of humans. The structure, physiology, and basic immunity principles will be discussed. Modern research and theories will be incorporated into the lecture. Basic immunological laboratory tests and procedures will be the focus of the lab. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 2820 (2010, and 2020 strongly recommended). (Fall, even numbered years.) Fee charged.

BIO 3620—Immunology (3)
A study of the human immune system. The structure, physiology, and basic immunity principles will be discussed. Modern research and theories will be incorporated into the lecture. Basic immunological laboratory tests and procedures will be the focus of the lab. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 2820 (2010, and 2020 strongly recommended). (Fall, even numbered years.) Fee charged.

BIO 3720—Genetics I (3)
Mendelian (classical) genetics is emphasized. Additional topics include chromosome mapping in eukaryotes, chromosomal mutations, extranuclear inheritance, quantitative genetics, and population genetics. Genetic principles are applied to selected human traits as well as those of other organisms. Several genetic disorders of humans are considered. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 3730—Genetics II (3)
Molecular genetics is emphasized. Topics include DNA structure, replication, and variation; expression and regulation of genetic information; recombinant DNA technology; and applications and ethics of biotechnology. Selected techniques in molecular genetics are included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 4110—Topics in Biology (1-3)
In-depth coverage of one topic in the biological sciences with regard to the interest of the instructor and students. Possible topics include botany, zoology, seminal papers in biology, mathematics of biology, biotechnology, and instrumental methods and analysis. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit. Offered as needed.

BIO 4330—Special Projects in Biology (1-3)
Open to biology majors and minors with advanced standing. Individual study in a chosen field under the supervision of the faculty member in that area of biology. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20 plus the advanced course in the area of study. Non-majors may take course by special permission.
BIO 4335—Seminar in Biology (1)
Includes project and papers presented and reported to the science faculty and science majors. To be taken during senior year.

BIO 4340—Research Projects in Biology (1-3)
Limited to biology majors and minors. Individual or small group research in selected field. Research is under supervision of a faculty member in biology. Prerequisite: beginning courses in major/minor, plus courses pertinent to area of research.

BIO 4510—Career Internship in Biology (1-3)
Work in off-campus facility under faculty supervision. Limited to juniors and seniors. Supervision coordinated with Career Planning Office. Maximum 6 hours. Graded S/U.

GULF COAST RESEARCH LABORATORY—
MARINE BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
COURSES
Trevecca has an affiliation with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) in Ocean Springs, Mississippi. The following courses may be taken during the summer at GCRL and the credits transferred to Trevecca. These courses can then be used to fulfill the biology elective requirements of a biology major or a biology minor. The courses listed below are offered each summer. Consult the Coast Research Laboratory summer catalog at www.usm.edu/gcrl for a complete schedule of courses and additional information.

Oceanography (5)
Marine Biology (5)
Marine Mammals (5)
Marine Ecology (5)
Marine Invertebrate Zoology (6)
Marine Ichthyology (6)

AU SABLE INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
Trevecca is a participating university with Au Sable Institute, which is a member of the Council of Christian Colleges and Universities. Through this affiliation students may enroll in courses at the Institute, and the credits will be transferred to Trevecca. Sustainable global development is emphasized in all courses. Biology courses can fulfill biology electives for the biology major and for the biology minor. Twelve hours from Au Sable are required for the environmental science minor.

Au Sable offers courses in the Great Lakes, the Everglades, Puget Sound, Kenya, and India. The courses listed below are typically offered during May, Summer I, and Summer II sessions. Consult the Au Sable Institute catalog at www.AuSable.org for a complete schedule of courses and additional information.

EnvSt/Biol/Bus 243 The Ecology of Commerce (3)
Biol/Geog 266 Field Biology of the Pacific Northwest (4)
Biol/Geol/Geog 301 Land Resources (4)
Biol 302 Limnology (4)
Biol/Agri/Geog 303 Ecological Agriculture: Farms and Gardens for Sustainability (4)
Biol/Geog 304 Global Development and Ecological Sustainability (4)
Biol 305 Ornithology: Eastern Birds (4)
Biol 306 Ornithology: Western Birds (4)
Biol/Geog 308 Development and Ecological Sustainability in Africa (4)
Biol/Geol/Geog 309 Land Resources of South India (4)
Biol 311 Field Botany (4)
Biol 312 Insect Biology and Ecology (4)
Biol 315 Woody Plants (4)
Biol 319 Tropical Botany (4)
Biol 321 Animal Ecology (4)
Biol 322 Aquatic Biology (4)
Biol/EnvSt/Geog 326 Town and Country Stewardship Planning (4)
Biol 330 Birds and Mammals of South India (4)
Biol 331 Birds and Mammals of East Africa (4)
Chem 332 Environmental Chemistry (4)
Biol 333 Summer Flora (4)
Biol 342 Fish Biology and Ecology (4)
Biol/Agri/Geog 343 Tropical Agriculture and Missions (4)
Biol/EnvSt/Phl 351 Bioethics: Bridge to the Future (4)
EnvSt/Biol/Int 353 Appropriate Technology and Stewardship Praxis (3)
Biol 359 Marine Mammals (4)
Biol 361 Natural History in Spring (4)
Biol 377 Marine Invertebrates (4)
EnvSt/Educ 380 Principles of Environmental Education and Interpretation (4)
Biol/Chem/Geog 390 Directed Individual Study (1-4)
Biol/Geog/Agri 403 Ecology of African Agriculture (4)
Biol 411 Advanced Field Biology (4)
Biol 450 Introduction to Tropical Medicine (4)
Biol/Geog 457 Bioregional Models for Environmental Stewardship (4)
Biol/Geog 471 Conservation Biology (4)
Biol 477 Plant Ecology (4)
Biol 478 Alpine Ecology: Life in Context of Snow and Ice (4)
Biol 479 Tropical Mountain Ecology (4)
Biol 482 Restoration Ecology (4)
CHEMISTRY
Cognitive skills are emphasized in the chemistry courses, and some psychomotor skills are learned in the laboratory portions of each course.

CHE 1010—Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)
Includes the basic principles of inorganic chemistry and an introduction to organic chemistry. Designed primarily for pre-nursing students. May also be taken for General Education credit. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 1020—Principles of Organic and Biochemistry (4)
Continuation of organic chemistry CHE 1010 and study of biochemical compounds and their reactions. Prerequisite: CHE 1010. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 1040-1050—General Chemistry I, II (4), (4)
A sequence for students planning further work in chemistry. Topics discussed include chemical notation, atomic structures, periodic relationships, bonding, chemical equilibrium, acids, bases, salts, redox reactions, electrochemistry, environmental chemistry, and qualitative analysis. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 2010—Principles of Organic Chemistry I (4)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture only. Fall, even numbered years.

CHE 2020—Principles of Organic Chemistry II (4)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture and lab. (Fall, even numbered years). Fee charged.

CHE 2300—Principles of Analytic Chemistry (3)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture only. Fall, even numbered years.

CHE 2530—Analytical Chemistry (4)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 2540—Synthetic Inorganic Chemistry (2)
A laboratory course open to advanced students in chemistry. Inorganic compounds are prepared in pure conditions. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1050 or equivalent. 6 hours Laboratory. Offered on demand. Fee charged.

CHE 3210—Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4)
Descriptive chemistry of the metallic and nonmetallic elements, coordination chemistry, nuclear chemistry, and industrial inorganic chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1050 or equivalent. Lecture and lab. (Spring, odd-numbered years). Fee charged.

CHE 3510—Biochemistry (4)
First course in a comprehensive biochemistry sequence. Topics of study will include the structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates and lipids; enzyme mechanics; the kinetics and regulation of biological reactions; and the principles of bioenergetics. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: CHE 2010 or equivalent. (Fall, odd numbered years). Fee charged. Cross listed as BIO 3510.

CHE 3520—Biochemistry II (4)
A study of metabolic pathways and their regulation; nucleic acid structure, function and processing; regulation of gene expression; and current technologies used to study and combat diseases resulting from deficiencies in normal biochemical processes. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 3510/CHE 3510. (Spring, even numbered years). Fee charged. Cross listed as BIO 3520.

CHE 3510—Biochemistry (4)
A study of three laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibrium, and reaction equilibria. Prerequisites: MAT 1510, PHY 2110, and CHE 1040-50. Lecture only. (Fall, odd numbered years).

CHE 4010—Physical Chemistry I (4)
A study of three laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibrium, and reaction equilibria. Prerequisites: MAT 1510-1520, PHY 2110-20, and CHE 1040-50. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Cross listed as PHY 4010.

CHE 4020—Physical Chemistry II (4)
Explores selected recent advances in physical chemistry including quantum mechanics, atomic phenomena, nuclear structure, nuclear forces, nuclear energy, and spectroscopy. Prerequisites: MAT 1510-1520, PHY 2110-20, and CHE 1040-50. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Cross listed as PHY 4020.

CHE 4330—Special Projects in Chemistry (1-3)
Open to chemistry majors and minors with advanced standing. The course consists of individual study in a chosen field under the supervision of the faculty member in that area of chemistry. Prerequisite: CHE 1040-50 plus the advanced course in the area of study. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

CHE 4335—Seminar in Chemistry (1)
Consists of projects and paper presented and reported to the science faculty and science majors.

CHE 4340—Research Projects in Chemistry (1-3)
Limited to chemistry majors and minors. Individual or small group research in a selected field. Emphasis is on basic research techniques. Research is under supervision of a faculty member in chemistry. Prerequisite: beginning courses in major/minor plus courses pertinent to area of research.

CHE 4510—Career Internship in Chemistry (1-3)
Work in an off-campus chemistry laboratory under faculty supervision. Recommended for students planning a career in chemistry. Prerequisite: CHE 2530. Supervision coordinated with the Career Planning Office. Maximum of 6 hours. Graded S/U.
An introductory treatment of mechanics, vibration, wave motion, sound, and fluids. Emphasis will be placed on the conceptual aspects of these topics with many illustrative examples drawn from biology and medicine. This course does not require prior knowledge of calculus. Mathematics above high school algebra is not required. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

PHY 1020—Basic College Physics II (4)
A continuation of PHY 1010 emphasizing heat, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, geometrical and physical optics, topics in atomic, quantum and nuclear physics. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

PHY 2030—Digital Electronics (4)
A study of the elements of digital circuit logic and microprocessors. Includes minimization techniques, error detecting, data transfer, data conversion, and arithmetic methods. Lecture and lab. (Fall, even years.) Fee charged.

PHY 2040—Environmental Physics (3)
Energy, advantages and disadvantages of the various energy types now used, energy conversion processes and radiation, and their roles in technological development and the quality of the natural environment. Introduction to sources and methods of energy production, energy usage, energy conservation strategies and alternate energy utilization. Lecture and lab. (On demand.) Prerequisite: PHY 2110. Fee charged.

PHY 2100—Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)
An IT core course designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the Java programming language. Design methodologies, object modeling with UML, structured programming, and data structures are also reviewed. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business environment. Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor. Cross listed as ITI 2100.

PHY 2110-2120—General Physics I, II (4), (4)
For students with an interest in science, engineering, and medicine. Includes mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and modern physics. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: MAT 1510, 1520. Fee charged.

PHY 2130—Statics (3)
The elements of statics with application to systems of forces in two and three dimensions (particles and rigid bodies), resultants, equivalent systems, and equilibria. Vector notation is introduced. Friction. Corequisite: PHY 2120, MAT 1520. (Spring, even numbered years.)

PHY 2140—Intermediate Mechanics (4)
A study of the states of systems of particles and of rigid bodies using Newton’s Laws and conservation principles. Covering topics such as kinematics and dynamics of system particles, rotation proportions of rigid bodies, and motion under a central force. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: PHY 2110, PHY 2120, PHY 4020 and MAT 1510 and 1520. (Fall, even numbered years). Fee charged.

PHY 2150—Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (4)
A study that covers electrostatics, electric fields, potential, dielectrics, magnetic fields, currents, and introduction to Maxwell’s equations. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: PHY 2110, PHY 2120, PHY 4020 and MAT 1510 and 1520. (Spring, odd numbered years). Fee charged.

PHY 3130—Circuits (4)
Elements of AC/DC circuits with semiconductor devices as applied to computing and other systems. Lecture and lab. (Fall, odd numbered years.) Fee charged.

PHY 3500—Object-Oriented Programming in C++ (3)
A course designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the C++ programming language. Extensive lab time for programming will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business and science environment. Some database programming is also included. Prerequisites: ITI 2100 and ITI 2700, or permission of instructor. Cross listed as ITI 3500.

PHY 4010—Thermodynamics (4)
A study of the first, second, and third laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and reaction equilibria. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: PHY 2120, MAT 1520. (Fall, odd numbered years). Fee charged. Cross listed as CHE 4010.

PHY 4020—Modern Physics (4)
A course that explores some of the current concepts in physics. Topics include relativity, energy quanta, atomic phenomena, nuclear structure, nuclear forces, and nuclear energy. Prerequisites: PHY 2120, MAT 1520. Lecture and lab. (Spring, even number years.) Fee charged. Cross listed as CHE 4020.

PHY 4330—Special Projects in Physics (1-3)
Open to science majors and minors with advanced standing. Individual study in a chosen field under the supervision of a faculty member in Physics. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

PHY 4335—Seminar in Physics (1)
Consists of projects and paper presented and reported to the science faculty and science majors.

PHY 4340—Research Projects in Physics (1-3)
Limited to physics majors and minors. Individual or small group research in a selected field. Emphasis is on basic research techniques. Research is under supervision of a faculty member in physics. Prerequisite: beginning courses in major/minor, plus courses pertinent to area of research.

PHY 4510—Career Internship in Physics (1-3)
Work in off-campus physics lab under faculty supervision. Recommended for students planning a career in science.

SCIENCE

SCI 1050—Science Philosophy and Practice (1)
An introduction to the methods used in the practice of science and the philosophies and standards that guide the scientific community as it seeks to advance the understanding of the natural world. Topics will include the process of science, scientific ethics, analysis and presentation of the results of scientific studies, reading and writing peer-reviewed scientific papers, and careers in science.

SCI 1500—Life Science (3)
A study of biological concepts including the chemistry of life, principles of inheritance, evolutionary theories, biological organization of various organisms, and relationships between organisms and their environment. Issues related to current advances in biotechnology and medicine are also considered. The process of scientific inquiry is emphasized and practiced in both the lecture and laboratory. Fee charged.

SCI 1600—Physical Science (3)
Designed to convey the nature of matter and methods of study in the physical sciences and to study physical science concepts; issues and values related to the well being of individuals, society and the environment are considered. Fee charged.

SCI 2000—Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
An introduction to Environmental Science and the scope of environmental problems facing the world. The course focuses on the rapidly increasing rate at which these problems are occurring and the changes they are setting in motion in the biosphere and the interconnectedness of humans in the world ecosystem. This course can be used for the General Education laboratory science curriculum requirement. Available by distance learning. Fee charged.

SCI 2150—Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)
A hands-on introduction to computer-based measurements, automation, and graphical programming for the sciences. The LabVIEW graphical programming environment will be introduced and used to write software applications that collect, display and analyze experimental data. Automated experiments in the areas of Biology, Chemistry and Physics will be designed and implemented. Topics such as sensors, signals, data acquisition, error analysis, and noise will be explored. The use of standard office spreadsheet, word-processing, and presentation software for scientific data analysis and reporting will also be emphasized.

SCI 2200—Physical Geology (3)
Covers earth processes and their effects on the materials, structure, and morphology of the earth’s crust. Laboratory includes field work, study of rocks, minerals, models, topographic and aerial photographs. Available by distance learning. Fee charged.

SCI 2510—Earth and Space Science (3)
Covers topics of geology, astronomy, meteorology, oceanography. Suitable for elementary or secondary education majors and for general education. Lab activities related to each major topic are included. Fee charged.

SCI 2600—Issues in Science (3)
An introduction to themes in the natural sciences that have significantly impacted our world. Among the themes discussed are: relativity, modern cosmology, evolutionary thought, biotechnology, advances in modern medicine, biodiversity, and the use of natural resources. Scientific discoveries will be approached with both a historical perspective and a consideration of current and future applications. Interactions of scientific thought and the Christian worldview are considered.

SCI 4330—Special Projects in Earth and Space Science (1-3)
Individual study in a chosen area of earth and space science under the supervision of the faculty member in this area. Selected activities are also included.

MATHEMATICS

MAT 1040—Concepts of Mathematics (3)
Considers the realm of mathematics as some of the greatest ideas of humankind—ideas comparable to the works of Shakespeare, Plato, and Michelangelo. This course will introduce students to several of these ideas, selected from topics in numerical patterns, infinity, geometry, topology, chaos, probability, and statistics. Study of these topics will not only demonstrate the beauty of mathematics but will also develop critical thinking skills. This course is designed for liberal arts majors to satisfy the general education requirement.

MAT 1044—Applied Mathematics for Business (3)
A brief overview of functions, with particular attention to linear and quadratic functions, emphasizing business applications such as supply and demand curves and optimization, followed by exponential and logarithmic functions; business applications such as compound interest, present value, annuities and amortization; probability and statistics. Prerequisite: Students who were required to take INT 0950 Elementary Algebra are required to pass INT 0960 Intermediate Algebra in addition to INT 0950.

MAT 1055—College Algebra (3)
A brief review of concepts of algebra followed by a study of equations and inequalities; polynomial and rational functions and their graphs; solutions to polynomial equations; exponential and logarithmic functions; and systems of equations. Prerequisite: Students who were required to take INT 0950 Elementary Algebra are required to pass INT 0960 Intermediate Algebra in addition to INT 0950.

MAT 1250—Discrete Mathematics (3)
A study of discrete structures geared toward those entering information technology fields. Topics include problem solving, numeration systems, sets, logic, relations, recursion, graphs and
trees, sorting, and elementary data structures. (Fall, even numbered years).

MAT 1310—Precalculus (3)
A brief review of polynomial and rational functions and systems, and of exponential and logarithmic functions. Study of trigonometric functions, graphs, formulas and identities; inverse functions, including inverse trigonometric functions; solutions to systems of equations; and polar coordinate systems. Prerequisite MAT 1055 or the equivalent.

MAT 1350—Statistical Analysis for the Sciences (3)
An introductory statistics course with an emphasis on exploratory and inferential techniques for analyzing and modeling data. Topics include descriptive statistics, regression, probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and experiment design. Statistical software is implemented throughout the course. Prerequisite: MAT 1055 or equivalent.

MAT 1400—Perspectives in Mathematics (1)
An introduction to mathematical thought for students, especially freshmen, who are interested in a mathematics major or minor, or for any student interested in learning about some important ideas and uses of mathematics. Several contemporary mathematical topics will be studied, such as recently solved problems, orders of infinity, Fermat’s last theorem, Tangles and knot theory, cryptography, the fourth dimension, the four-color theorem, topology, or fractals and chaos. Prerequisite: High school algebra and trigonometry. Calculus is NOT necessary. Graded S, U.

MAT 1510-1520—Calculus I and II (4), (4)
A study of Cartesian and polar coordinates, parametric equations, vectors and vector-valued functions in 2 and 3 dimensions, limits, differentiation of functions with applications, integration of functions with applications, Taylor polynomials, and series. It is strongly recommended that students take PHY 2110 and PHY 2120 concurrently with MAT 1510 and MAT 1520, respectively. Prerequisites for MAT 1510: MAT 1310 or equivalent; Prerequisite for MAT 1520: MAT 1510. (Fall and Spring, respectively, every year).

MAT 2150—Introduction to Mathematical Software and Programming (3)
An introduction to current mathematical software. Development of skills in several current programs, such as Derive, Sketch Pad, and Maple Mathematica, for solving symbolic and numerical mathematics problems will be emphasized. Students will learn to write programs using one or more of these systems and graphing calculators. Prerequisites: MAT 1510. (Spring, odd numbered years).

MAT 2510—Calculus III (4)
A study of partial derivatives and multiple integrals and additional topics in vector-valued functions. Prerequisite: MAT 1520. (Fall, every year).

MAT 2600—Introduction to Abstract Mathematics (3)
Study of basic ideas and methods of mathematics including sets, logic, proof techniques, relations, functions, mathematical induction, and modular arithmetic. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 1520. (Spring, every year).

MAT 2800—Program Design and Data Structures (4)
The study of elementary data structures, their associated algorithms and their application in problems; rigorous development of programming techniques and style; design and implementation of programs with multiple modules, using good data structures and good programming style. Prerequisite: PHY 3500. (Offered as needed.)

MAT 3000—Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics (3)
Probability of sample spaces, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions. Analysis of the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics. Prerequisite: MAT 1520. (Fall, even numbered years).

MAT 3010—Discrete Methods (3)
Discrete mathematical ideas including graph theory, counting techniques, recurrence relations, and methods of solving applied problems. Prerequisite: MAT 2600. (Fall, odd numbered years).

MAT 3020—Differential Equations (3)
An introduction to ordinary differential equations, including linear and nonlinear equations with applications, power series solutions, and Laplace transforms. Prerequisite: MAT 1520. (Spring, odd numbered years).

MAT 3050—Introduction to Operations Research (3)
Study of methods and ideas in operations research including linear programming using the simplex method and interior point methods, nonlinear programming, stochastic processes and Markov chains. Prerequisite: MAT 1520. (Spring, odd numbered years).

MAT 3080—Foundations of Geometry (3)
Elementary geometry from an advanced standpoint; a study of axiomatic structures; Euclidean in two and three dimensions; Finite geometries, projective geometry and constructions. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 2600. (Spring, even numbered years).

MAT 3090—Linear and Matrix Algebra (3)
Linear equations, vector operations, matrices, determinants, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular values and singular vectors, canonical forms, polynomial functions of matrices, vector spaces, and related topics. Prerequisite: MAT 2600. (Spring, even numbered years).

MAT 4030—Introduction to Real Analysis (3)
Real number system, functions, sequences, limits, continuity, uniform continuity, infinite series and sequences. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 2510 and MAT 2600. (Fall, odd numbered years).
MAT 4060—Modern Algebra (3)
Sets, groups, rings, and fields. Logical rigorous proofs and analysis are emphasized. Prerequisite: MAT 2600. (Fall, even numbered years).

MAT 4110—Topics in Mathematics (3)
In-depth coverage of one topic to be selected from pure or applied mathematics, with regard to interest of the instructor and students. Possible topics include combinatorics, number theory, differential geometry, topology, numerical analysis, coding theory, cryptology, or partial differential equations. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit. Offered as needed.

MAT 4330—Directed Study in Math (1-3)
For advanced students working on special projects supervised by the instructor.

MAT 4335—Seminar in Mathematics (1)
Projects and paper presented to the mathematics faculty and other mathematics majors. To be taken by seniors. Offered as needed.

MAT 4510—Career Internship in Mathematics (1-3)
Mathematics service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under the supervision of faculty. Juniors and Seniors only. Supervision coordinated with Career Planning Office. Maximum 6 hrs. Graded S/U.
Graduate Physician Assistant Program

FACULTY
G. MICHAEL MOREDOCK, Chair, Division of Natural and Applied Sciences; Director, Graduate Physician Assistant Program; Professor of Allied Health, 1986—
BS, Indiana University, 1970; MD, Indiana University, 1974.
LARRY E. GERDOM, PA Director of Clinical Education; Associate Professor, Physician Assistant, 2005—
BS, Bob Jones University, 1976; MS, Miami University, 1979; PhD, University of Iowa, 1983; MSPAS, University of South Alabama, 1998; PA-C.
KATRINA GILL, Instructor, Physician Assistant, 2001—
BS, University of Tennessee, 1995; MSM, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2001; PA-C.
ILIANA J. CARPENTER, Instructor, Physician Assistant, 2005—
BS, University of Texas Medical Branch, 1994; MPAS, University of Nebraska, 1999; PA-C.
LOIS E. WOLFGANG, PA Director of Didactic Education; On-campus Coordinator for Nursing Program; Associate Professor of Allied Health, 1978—
BSN, Roberts Wesleyan College, 1963; MHS, Governor’s State University, 1978.
RICHARD DENNIS ANDERSON, PA Clinical Coordinator, Assistant Professor of Allied Health, 2005—
BS, Baylor College of Medicine, 1983; MAPAS, Arizona School of Health Science, 2005; PA-C.

GRADUATE PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM
GENERAL INFORMATION

Mission Statement
The Graduate Physician Assistant Program exists to prepare professionally competent physician assistants who will use their skills to serve their communities in compassionate ministry.

Physician Assistant Role Definition
Physician Assistants are health professionals licensed, or in the case of those employed by the Federal Government, credentialed to practice medicine with physician supervision. Physician Assistants are qualified by graduation from an accredited physician assistant educational program and/or certification by the Accreditation Review Commission for Physician Assistants (ARC-PA). Within the physician/PA relationship, physician assistants exercise autonomy in medical decision making and provide a broad range of diagnostic and therapeutic services. The clinical role of physician assistants includes primary and specialty care in medical and surgical practice settings in rural and urban areas. Physician assistant practice is centered on patient care and may include educational, research, and administrative activities.
Adopted 1995   Amended 1996   AAPA House of Delegates

Applicant Information
The Trevecca PA Program participates in the Centralized Application Service for Physician Assistants (CASPA). Applications are available online at www.caspaonline.org. Questions related to admission to the graduate PA Program should be directed to the program at (615) 248-1225 or admissions_pa@trevecca.edu.
Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences

FACULTY
RONALD W. MAURER, Chair, Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences; Professor of Social Work, 1995—BA, Anderson University, 1971; MSSW, University of Tennessee School of Social Work, 1973; MA, Anderson University School of Theology, 1986; PhD, Tennessee State University, 2004.
PETER F. WILSON, Director of Graduate Psychology Program; Professor of Graduate Psychology, 1995—BA, Free Will Baptist Bible College, 1973; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1976; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1992.
BRETT G. ARMSTRONG, Associate Professor of History and Political Science, 2001—BS, Presbyterian College, 1986; MA, Georgia State University, 1993; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2002.
RANDY L. CARDEN, Professor of Psychology, 1981—BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1978; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1979; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1990.
DAMARIS E. CONRAD, Associate Professor of Psychology, 2005—BA, Thomas A. Edison State College, 1991; MS, National University, 1992; MA, National University, 1993; PhD, Capella University, 2005.
DONALD R. HARVEY, Assistant Director of the Marriage and Family Program; Professor of Graduate Psychology, 1993—BA, Southern Nazarene University, 1970; MA, University of Alabama, 1975; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1983.
DON E. KINTNER, Professor of Psychology, 1989—BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1975; MS, Tennessee State University, 1985; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1998.
F. LEROY PEPPER, Associate Professor of History, 2000—BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1970; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1973; MA, Florida State University, 1986; PhD, Florida State University, 1993.
TERRY T. PRUITT, Professor of Graduate Psychology, 1990—BA, David Lipscomb University, 1968; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1974; EdD, Vanderbilt University, 1984.
STEPHEN M. PUSEY, Professor of History and Education, 1992—BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1975; MA, Northern Arizona University, 1976; PhD, The Ohio State University, 1981.
L. JOY WELLS, Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Work, 1977—BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1976; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1977; MSSW, University of Tennessee, 1985.

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES GENERAL INFORMATION

The Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences includes the Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences and the Graduate Psychology Program. The Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers majors in the following areas: History; History and Political Science; Social Science with a concentration in Criminology; Behavioral Science; Social Work; and Psychology. Several minors are also available: History, Political Science, Social Science, Behavioral Science, Sociology, Psychology, Social Work, Criminology, and Family Studies.

GRADUATE PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

The Graduate Psychology Program offers masters degrees in Counseling, Counseling Psychology, and in Marriage and Family Therapy. Admission policies and general information about the Graduate Psychology Program can be obtained from the program office at the following address:
Graduate Psychology Program
Trevecca Nazarene University
333 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, TN 37210-2877
(615) 248-1417
E-mail: admissions_psy@trevecca.edu

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences have always been important areas of study at Trevecca Nazarene University. Historians and social scientists alike believe that the perceptions of people different from ourselves in time, space, and life-expressions are built upon our understanding of our own social and political experience. The department’s goal, therefore, is to promote understanding of modern societies through the methods of the historian, the social scientist, and the behavioral scientist. Students desiring to enter the professional fields of teaching, historic preservation, museum-related work, law enforcement, social work, criminal justice, personnel management, behavioral research, and all levels of government service select history, history/political science, social science (criminology), social work, psychology or behavioral science as major fields. In addition, minors in history, political science, psychology, behavioral science, social science, social work, sociology, criminology and family studies may be selected to back up work in any area of study.

The program in History and Political Science offers Pre-Law advising which is usually organized around a history major or a
history/political science major but may include minors or substantial course work in communications, English and business. Thus each student is guided through a course of study tailored to meet his or her particular needs and which will maximize his or her chances of success in graduate studies. Following the counsel of graduate schools of law and practicing attorneys, the department has established a personal program for each student who plans to pursue graduate legal studies.

The BS in Political Science is designed to assist all students in acquiring an interpretation of human behavior which is in harmony with a Christian view of people and is substantiated by the empirical information of a solidly scientific psychology. The psychology major will give students a solid base of preparation for graduate study or for the post-baccalaureate work world.

The BSSW in Social Work prepares students for beginning generalist social work practice from a Christian perspective. Students wishing to work in a helping profession should consider this degree. The curriculum emphasizes the foundations of beginning generalist social work practice by including content on human behavior, social welfare policy, at-risk populations, social work research, social work practice with individuals, groups, families, large organizations and communities, field practicum skills, social work values and ethics, cultural diversity and, social and economic justice.

Within the curriculum are incorporated both classroom learning and supervised field practicums. It is required that a student complete two separate field practicums. A broad spectrum of private and public settings are utilized for field practicums, including child welfare agencies, nursing homes, hospices, hospitals, substance abuse programs, mental health services, family service agencies, services to older people, residential treatment programs, adult day care centers, domestic violence programs, shelters, criminal justice agencies, public schools, and public social services.

The BS in Social Science is designed to provide a broad, interdisciplinary background. The common core of 21 credit hours is followed by 18 credit hours of concentrated study in criminology. The Criminology Concentration is designed to prepare students for careers in law enforcement, corrections, and the legal system within a Christian context. As part of this interdisciplinary major, students are required to take courses not only in criminology, but also in other relevant areas such as political science and sociology. The concentration includes a practicum that will provide students with hands-on experience that will make them more marketable after graduation. It also includes a research component for those considering graduate work.

The BS in Behavioral Science is offered to allow students who wish a broad background in Sociology, Psychology, and/or Anthropology to obtain such study which is applicable to a variety of career fields as well as graduate work in the behavioral sciences. Students interested in behavioral science research, personnel management, social services, and secondary level teaching might choose a behavioral science major.

Social and Behavioral Science students who are interested in working in rural areas of third world countries or in rural areas of the United States have the opportunity to attend the HEART Institute located in Lake Wales, FL. HEART is a village community that simulates many aspects of Third World living. Students reside in the village and are provided the opportunity for hands-on application of many valuable skills integrated into HEART’s curriculum. In addition to practical and technical skills, participants acquire problem solving and coping skills that will enable them to adapt more readily to the challenges they will face overseas or rural areas of the United States. Students can attend for a full semester or for a two week summer program. Matching scholarships are available through HEART.

**MISSION STATEMENTS AND LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR ACADEMIC MAJORS IN SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

**History Major**

**Mission Statement**

The mission of the program is to equip students to be competent in the field of history, responsible and compassionate leaders, and oriented toward service.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students majoring in History will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the past.
2. Demonstrate an ability to apply historical perspective to contemporary issues and events.
3. Understand the background and development of the United States as it has attained its present position of world power and influence.
4. Apply Christian values to the study and interpretation of the past, always looking for more effective ways to integrate their faith and learning.
5. Prepare for employment or graduate study in history or related fields.

**History/Political Science Major**

**Mission Statement**

The mission of the program in history/political science is to equip students to be competent in the fields of history and political science, responsible and compassionate leaders, and oriented toward service.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students majoring in History/Political Science will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the past and of political processes.
2. Demonstrate an ability to apply historical perspective and political understanding to contemporary issues and events.
3. Understand questions of morals, ethics, justice, and democratic thought as they arise within political systems, and be able to apply Christian principles to those questions.
4. Prepare for employment or graduate study in areas related to history and/or political science.

For the Teacher Licensure Programs in History with Concentration in Government or Economics:
Majors preparing for teacher licensure in the Social Studies declare as History Education majors. They are advised jointly by an Education advisor and a History advisor. It is strongly recommended that they add concentrations in Economics and/or Government/Political Science. The learning outcomes for those discipline areas apply in those fields.

Psychology Major
Mission Statement
We intend for our graduates to be persons who are holistically developed and are of strong Christian character. We expect that they will be competent in their subject field and be responsible and compassionate leaders who have an orientation toward service.

Learning Outcomes
Students majoring in Psychology will be:
1. Competent in the knowledge base of the discipline of psychology.
2. Capable of conducting original research according to APA guidelines.
3. Prepared for graduate study in psychology.
4. Able to demonstrate a practical educational foundation in psychological skills and methods useful in the broad spectrum of psychologically-related fields.
5. Prepared to apply themselves in professions other than psychology with skills in understanding human behavior.
6. Able to understand psychological concepts, theories, and phenomena from a Christian perspective.
7. Able to demonstrate critical thinking skills.

Social Work Major
Mission Statement
The mission of the social work major at TNU is to provide social work education for leadership and service. The program is based on Christian values that promote scholarship, critical thinking, and meaningful worship for students in preparation for lives of leadership and service to the church, the community, and the world at large. It intends that its graduates be persons who are developing holistically in the cognitive, emotional, physical, social, and spiritual areas of being. Their characteristics should include competence, responsibility, compassion, and the ability to integrate Christian faith and learning in social work practice.

Learning Outcomes
Social work majors will:
1. Be competent in the knowledge base of the discipline of social work.
2. Demonstrate competency in skills for beginning social work practice.
3. Be prepared for beginning level social work practice or graduate studies in social work.
4. Demonstrate commitment to the basic values and ethics that shape social work practice from a Christian perspective.
5. Recognize and appreciate cultural and social diversity including patterns and consequences of discrimination and oppression.

Social Science Major/Criminology Concentration
Mission Statement
The social science major/criminology concentration at Trevecca Nazarene University seeks to develop competent and caring criminal justice professionals who exhibit the qualities of leadership and service from a Christian perspective in their chosen areas of community service.

Learning Outcomes
Students majoring in Social Science/Criminology concentration will:
1. Be competent in the knowledge base of the various content areas within criminology, including law enforcement, corrections, and the criminal justice system.
2. Gain an understanding of legal and justice issues, and the application of Christian principles to those questions and issues.
3. Demonstrate a comprehension of the connection between the field of criminal justice and contemporary social issues.
4. Be adequately prepared for entry-level employment in criminology, criminal justice, or a related field.
5. Be adequately prepared for graduate study in criminology, criminal justice, or a related field.
6. Demonstrate Christian compassion toward individuals from all backgrounds and walks of life, regardless of their social circumstances.

Behavioral Science Major
Mission Statement
The behavioral science major at Trevecca Nazarene University seeks to assist students in developing a Christian worldview, a compassionate spirit, and holistic perspective that will prepare them for meaningful service in the behavioral sciences or related field.

Learning Outcomes
Students majoring in Behavioral Science will:
1. Be competent in the knowledge base of the discipline of behavioral science.

2. Be adequately prepared for entry-level employment or graduate study in the behavioral sciences or related field.

3. Be able to integrate knowledge of the psychological and social processes that bear upon human behavior.

4. Be able to adequately articulate the integration of their Christian faith with their intended area of professional practice.

5. Demonstrate Christian compassion and develop socially responsible attitudes toward individuals in a variety of social settings.

6. Gain an understanding of research methodology in the behavioral sciences.

**HISTORY BA**

**General Education**  
53 hours

(HIS 1400 or HIS 1450, whichever is not taken in Context Tier, must be taken as Institutional Choice in Human Sciences Tier.)

**Major**  
34 hours

**Core Requirements**  
10 hours

- HIS 2010 United States History Survey I (3)
- HIS 2020 United States History Survey II (3)
- HIS 4200 Historical Research (3)
- HIS 4700 Senior Seminar (1)

**Electives**  
(24)

3-4 electives in United States History numbered above 3000  
(9-12)

4 or 5 electives in Non-United States History numbered above 2000 (12-15)

**Minor**  
18 hours

**General Electives**  
15 hours

**Total**  
120 hours

**HISTORY FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1
- HIS 1400 World Civilization I* (3)
- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 2
- HIS 1450 World Civilization II* (3)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
- MAT 1040 Concepts of Math (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- Human Sciences Behavioral choice (3)

**Junior Year**

Semester 3
- HIS 2010 United States Survey I (3)
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
- Intercultural Literacy (2-3)

**Senior Year**

Semester 4
- HIS 2020 United States Survey II* (3)
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
- U.S. or Non-U.S. elective** (3)
- Non-U.S. Elective (3)
- Lab. Science Choice (3-4)

**Total 16-17**

**Total 15**

**Total 15**

**Total 15**
HIS 4700 Senior Seminar* (1)
U.S. Elective (3)
Non-U.S. Elective (3)
Minor course (3)
Elective (3)

Total 16
Semester 8
Minor course (3)
Minor course (3)
Elective (3)
Elective (3)
Elective (1-3)

Total 13-15

Total credit hours 120-122

*Required General Education for History majors or Core courses for History majors.
**Final total must include 9 hours US above 3000 and 12 hours Non-US above 2000.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE BA

General Education 53 hours
(HIS 1400 or HIS 1450, whichever is not taken in Context Tier, must be taken as Institutional Choice in Human Sciences Tier.)

Major 34 hours

Core Requirements 16 hours
HIS 2010 United States History Survey I (3)
HIS 2020 United States History Survey II (3)
HIS 4200 Historical Research (3)
HIS 4700 Senior Seminar (1)
POL 2000 Introduction to Political Science (3)
POL 2020 American Political Institutions (3)

Electives 18 hours
1 elective in United States History numbered above 3000 (3)
2 electives in Non-United States History numbered above 2000 (6)
3 electives in Political Science numbered above 3000 (9)

Minor 18 hours

General Electives 15 hours

Total 120 hours

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year
Semester 1
HIS 1400 World Civilization I* (3)
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
POL 2000 Introduction to Political Science* (3)

Total 14
Semester 2
HIS 1450 World Civilization II* (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
MAT 1040 Concepts Math (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
POL 2020 American Political Institutions* (3)

Total 15

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
HIS 2010 U.S. Survey I* (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
Intercultural Literacy (2 or 3)

Total 14-15
Semester 4
HIS 2020 U.S. Survey II* (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
Lab. Science choice (3 or 4)
Behavioral choice (3)

Total 16-17

Junior Year
Semester 5
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
Political Science elective (3)
Political Science elective (3)
Non-U.S. elective (3)
Minor course (3)

Total 15
### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-U.S. elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Total credit hours**                        | **120-122** |

*Required General Education History or History/Political Science Core courses.

### Behavioral Science BS

#### General Education*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Sciences Tier elective #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4350</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives from Sociology, Psychology or Anthropology (with advisor approval)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Minor (student’s choice)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>18-21 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>17-20 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>120 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 count as behavioral choice.

### Behavioral Science Four-Year Plan

#### Freshman Year

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Junior Year

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Major Elective #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Intercultural Literary requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3120</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Major Elective #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor Course or Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Practicum (Optional)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>SOC 4350</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit hours**

121

### PSYCHOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>or World Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Thinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Laboratory Science Option</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total 15 or 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PSYCHOLOGY BS

#### General Education

53-55 hours (excluding PSY 2010)

#### Major

33 hours

#### Core Requirements

30 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Introduction to Behavioral Science Research and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>PSY 3200</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Professional Electives (Choose one)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Drugs and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Principles of Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>17-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>动力电池</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sophomore Year

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Sciences Institutional Choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Junior Year

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intercultural Literacy choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15 - 16

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Research and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Senior Year

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4350</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Career Internship - suggested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Total credit hours 120 - 122

General education = 50-52 semester hours (excluding General Psychology)
Major = 33 semester hours
Minor = 18 semester hours
Electives = 19 semester hours

SOCIAL SCIENCE BS

General Education* 47 hours

Major 42 hours

Core Requirements 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>US Cultural and Ethnic Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior Research Seminar in Social</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminology Concentration 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminology and the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3360</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories of Deviancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Policing in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practicum in Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor 18 hours

Electives 13 hours

Total 120 hours

*PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 counts as behavioral choice; ECO 2000 or POL 2020 count as institutional choice.
## SOCIAL SCIENCE CRIMINOLOGY
### CONCENTRATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2800</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3370</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350</td>
<td>U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity Intercultural Literacy Requirement</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3410</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3360</td>
<td>Theories of Deviance</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3420</td>
<td>Policing in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course or Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4600</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Social Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Course</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4400</td>
<td>Practicum in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Total 120

* Students majoring in Social Science must take either Principles of Macroeconomics (offered Fall semesters only) or American Political Institutions (offered Spring semester, even years only).

## SOCIAL WORK BSSW
### General Education 53 hours

PSY 2010 General Psychology and SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work required for major as general education human science choices.

### Major 42 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000</td>
<td>Introduction to Behavioral Science Research and Design</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2200</td>
<td>Working with Individuals</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2250</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Service</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3200</td>
<td>Working with Groups</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3500</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4200</td>
<td>Working with Communities and Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4400</td>
<td>Senior Field Practicum</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWK 4450 Senior Seminar in Social Work (3)
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
SOC 4200 Advanced Family Relationships (3)

Strongly Recommended:
SOC 3200 Social Problems (3)
SOC 3350 US Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)

Minor 18 hours
Electives 7 hours
Total 120 hours

SOCIAL WORK FOUR-YEAR PLAN

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

Total 15

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
MAT 1040 Concepts of Math (3)
SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)

Total 15

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
PSY 2175 Human Growth and Development (3)
SOC 2100 Peoples and Cultures of the World (2)
SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Service (3)

Total 15

Semester 4
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
or
HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)

**Junior Year**

Semester 5
PSY 2060 Behavioral Science Statistics (3)
SOC 3200 Social Problems* (3)
SOC 3500 U.S. Culture and Ethnic Diversity* (3)
SWK 3200 Working With Groups (3)

Total 15

Semester 6
PSY 3000 Introduction to Behavioral Science Research
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
SWK 3500 Social Welfare Policy (3)

Elective or Minor (3)

Total 15

**Senior Year**

Semester 7
SOC 4200 Advanced Family Relationships (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
SWK 4200 Working with Communities and Organizations

Elective or Minor (3)

Elective or Minor (3)

Total 15

Semester 8
SWK 4400 Senior Field Practicum (9)
SWK 4450 Senior Seminar in Social Work (3)

Elective or Minor (advisable to be taken before this semester)

Total 15

**Total credit hours** 120

*Recommended elective

CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS FOR BA IN HISTORY EDUCATION WITH CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS OR GOVERNMENT (K-12 LICENSURE)

See Teacher Education Program section of this Catalog for description.
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES MINORS

Minor in History 18 hours
HIS 4200 Historical Research (3)
Electives in History numbered 2000 and above (15)
(3 hours may be in other Social Sciences)

Minor in Political Science 18 hours
POL 2000 Introduction to Political Science (3)
POL 3010 Contemporary Political Thought (3)
Electives in Political Science numbered 2000 and above (12)

Minor in Social Science 18 hours
Consists of 6 hours each in three of the following: political science, sociology, economics, history and geography.

Minor in Behavioral Science 18 hours
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
Electives from Sociology, Psychology, or Anthropology (with advisor approval) (12)

Minor in Sociology 18 hours
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
Electives from Sociology (15)
(May include 3 hours of Anthropology)

Minor in Psychology 18 hours
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
PSY 2175 Human Growth and Development (3)
PSY 4150 Abnormal Psychology (3)
PSY 4110 Theories of Personality (3)
Additional hours in Psychology (6)

Minor in Criminology 18 hours
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
SOC 2800 Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System (3)
SOC 3410 Corrections (3)
SOC 3360 Theories of Deviance (3)
SOC 3370 Juvenile Delinquency (3)
SOC 3420 Policing in Society (3)
SOC 4400 Practicum in Criminal Justice

Minor in Family Studies 18 hours
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
SOC 2500 The Family in Society (3)
SOC 3500 Courtship and Marriage (3)
SOC 3600 Strategies With Changing Families (3)
SOC 4200 Advanced Family Relationships (3)

Minor in Social Work 18 hours
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)
SWK 2200 Working with Individuals (3)
SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Service (3)
SWK 3200 Working with Groups (3)
Choose two of the following:
PSY 2175 Human Growth and Development (3)
SOC 3200 Social Problems (3)
SOC 3350 US Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)
SWK 4200 Working with Communities and Organizations (3)

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HISTORY
HIS 1400—World Civilization I (3)
A course of study from ancient times to the 1500s dealing with persistent and recurring political, social, and economic issues in history that thinking people have examined and that have shaped our contemporary world. This course covers Western and non-Western cultures. Offered every semester.

HIS 1450—World Civilization II (3)
A course of study from the 1500s to the present dealing with persistent and recurring political, social, and economic issues in history that thinking people have examined and that have shaped our contemporary world. This course covers Western and non-Western cultures. Offered every semester.

HIS 2010—United States History Survey I (3)
Survey of United States' social, political, economic, and military development to 1877. Offered annually.

HIS 2020—United States History Survey II (3)
Survey of United States' social, political, economic, and military development from 1877 to the present. Offered annually.

HIS 2200—European History Survey I (3)
A survey of the political, economic, intellectual and social developments in the Mediterranean Basin and Western Europe from ancient civilizations until 1650. Offered alternate years.

HIS 2300—European History Survey II (3)
Covers European history from 1650 until 1914. It traces the development of nation states with respect to the social, political, intellectual, and economic revolutions of Europe.
Prerequisite for 3000/4000 level history courses: HIS 1400 or HIS 1450.

HIS 3120—Revolutionary War (3)
A study in the social, political, and economic causes and consequences of the American Revolution and the conflict’s impact on the formation and development of the country from the French and Indian War to the Constitution’s ratification.

HIS 3130—Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
A study of Civil War’s social, political, economic, and military aspects from the Ante-bellum era to Reconstruction. Alternate years.

HIS 3140—The United States in World War II (3)
A study of the United States during the World War II era that includes the conflict’s origins and aftermath, as well as its social, political, military, and economic impact. Alternate years.

HIS 3170—Latin American History (3)
A survey of the development of the Central and South American nations, from settlement to the present day. Alternate years.

HIS 3180—Living History Seminar (2-4)
In-depth travel seminars to selected sites of historical significance in the U.S. and Europe.

HIS 3200—Twentieth Century Europe (3)
Focuses on European political, diplomatic, and social trends from World War I until the present. Alternate years.

HIS 3210—Middle Tennessee History Seminar (3)
In-depth travel seminar involving the study of Middle Tennessee history. Offered annually.

HIS 3220—East Tennessee History Seminar (3)
In-depth travel seminar involving the study of East Tennessee history. Summer only.

HIS 3250—Modern British History (3)
A survey of the British Isles, emphasizing the growth of British democracy and its influence on the American system. Offered as warranted.

HIS 3260—History of Asia (3)
Examines the political, social and economic development of Russia and the Far Eastern nations. Offered alternate years.

HIS 3400—History of Russia (3)
A survey of the political, religious, and cultural changes in Russia from the tenth century through the present.

HIS 3500—Revolutions and Reformations (3)
Explores the major events of European history between the years 1450 and 1700, including the Catholic Reformation and protestant reformatons and political revolutions in England, France, the Netherlands, and the Holy Roman Empire. The course is designed to trace the development of early modern European civilization and its profound religious and political influence upon the subsequent development of the modern world.

HIS 3900—Special Topics in European History (3)
Explores a variety of particular topics in European history as designated by the professor.

HIS 4200—Historical Research (3)
Concentrates on the process of historical research with particular attention to research methodology and preparation of a research paper. Offered annually. Prerequisite: a minimum of twelve hours in history.

HIS 433R—Readings in History (1-3)
Great historical writings, adapted to the student’s needs and interests. Limited to advanced students, approved by instructor.

HIS 4330—Directed Study in History (1-3)
Independent projects under faculty direction in areas of special interest to students.

HIS 4700—Senior Seminar (1)
A culminating seminar for History, History/Political Science and Social Science majors. This course will involve research and writing in the major area and an exit examination with members of the major department faculty. Offered annually.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL 2000—Introduction to Political Science (3)
The basic theory, vocabulary, and methods of analysis in the study of politics. Alternate years.

POL 2020—American Political Institutions (3)
The origins and development of American government, with emphasis on the concept of participatory democracy as practiced in our republican form. Offered annually.

POL 3000—International Relations (3)
Examines the basic factors of contemporary world politics; the state system, ideologies, nationalism, imperialism, and nongovernmental organizations. Alternate years.

POL 3010—Contemporary Political Thought (3)
Analyzes major theorists and schools of modern political thought including current ideologies. Alternate years.

POL 3020—American Constitutional Law (3)
An introduction to major issues in constitutional development, particularly in the areas of civil rights and personal freedoms. Offered as warranted.

POL 3030—Introduction to Legal Studies (3)
Designed to provide an introduction to the concept of legal education, to the requirements and procedures for entry into graduate law school, and to cover some of the standard legal terminology and concepts utilized in the American system. The class uses the seminar format, and sample LSAT tests will be used as preparation for application to law school. Alternate years.

POL 3040—State and Local Government (3)
Designed to introduce the student to the historical development of principles and practices of modern government systems at the state and local levels. The classroom experience will be
supplemented by visits to state and local government meetings. Offered alternate years.

**POL 3050—Federal Seminar (3)**
A week-long seminar in Washington, D.C., involving participants in lectures, group sessions, and visits to various government agencies. Alternate years.

**POL 3060, 3061, 3062—TISL Practicum (1), (1), (1)**
A supervised experience with the annual Tennessee Intercollogeiate State Legislature. The student participates in a four-day mock assembly, with lead up and follow-up activities, featuring the interchange of ideas on current political issues. Fall semester. Graded S/U.

**POL 3070—Law and Public Policy (3)**
A course designed to introduce the actors and processes involved in the formulation of public policy at all levels of government. The focus is on developing a Christian perspective on policy development and the tools with which to analyze and influence policy as a responsible citizen. Alternate years.

**POL 3900—Special Topics in European Politics (3)**
Explores a variety of particular topics in European politics as designated by the professor.

**POL 4000—Tennessee Legislative Internship (8)**
A practicum experience with the Tennessee General Assembly, directed by that body, providing direct experience as an administrative aide to an Assembly member in session. Offered Spring Semester to selected students. Graded S/U.

**POL 4100—Political Science Project (4)**
An optional research project which may be taken for extra credit in conjunction with the Tennessee Legislative Internship.

**POL 4330—Directed Study in Political Science (1-3)**
Independent projects under faculty supervision.

**POL 4510—Career Internship in Political Science (1-3)**
Supervised field work in the office of an attorney or a legislator or other public service agency which deals with political life. The purpose is to give first-hand experience with the work of such professionals. Credit is commensurate with time spent on the job. No more than 6 credit hours may be counted toward a major or minor in political science. Graded S/U.

**SOCIOLOGY**

**SOC 1950—Marriage Enrichment (3)**
Designed for married students only, this course assists couples in evaluating and enriching their relationship. Interactive and practical, focus is on identifying both the interferences to and characteristics of a healthy marriage.

**SOC 2010—General Sociology (3)**
The nature and functions of sociology, the development of social ideas and institutions and the processes of social interactions and social structure. Prerequisite to courses in Sociology numbered above 2000.

**SOC 2100—Peoples and Cultures of the World (2)**
An introductory look at various countries and cultures around the world. Major aspects of each country/culture will be examined, with particular attention being paid to people groups, government, cultural traditions, social institutions, religion, and current events taking place in chosen countries and cultures of the world.

**SOC 2500—The Family in Society (3)**
A study of the functions of the institution of family and the inter-relationship of family and other major institutions in society including the ways in which current social conditions and cultural, ethnic, and economic diversity influence this relationship. Current sociological research on family behavior will be examined and a Christian perspective on family emphasized.

**SOC 2800—Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System (3)**
A study of the theoretical causes of criminal behavior and the basics of the criminal justice system. The course examines the criminal and delinquent behavior theories, the methods of control and rehabilitation in our criminal justice system from a social/environmental viewpoint, and also law enforcement, the courts, and the correctional system.

**SOC 3170—Gerontology: Sociology of Aging (3)**
The study (1) of aging, (2) the social problems of the aging person, (3) developing an outlet for the tremendous potential represented by persons among the retired, and (4) community agencies for the older person.

**SOC 3200—Social Problems (3)**
A sociological description and analysis of some of the contemporary social problems in American Society with an emphasis on programs designed to help remedy these problems.

**SOC 3300—Urban Sociology (3)**
Population changes, institutional changes and problems developing in urban societies. A section on urban planning and urban ministry is included.

**SOC 3350—U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)**
Examines the social situation among American ethnic minorities. Analysis of cultural factors and their effects on majority-minority
interpersonal relationships is included. Cross listed as COM 3350.

SOC 3360—Theories of Deviancy (3)
An examination of the social causes and consequences of delinquency, criminality, addiction, insanity, social unconventionality, and other deviant behavior. The course also explores differing views on the subject throughout history.

SOC 3370—Juvenile Delinquency (3)
An examination of the nature, causes, and extent of juvenile delinquency. The course also explores the various segments of the juvenile justice system, including law enforcement, juvenile court, juvenile legal rights, and correction.

SOC 3410—Corrections (3)
A study of the history and practice of probation, parole, community-based corrections, and detention facilities. Also included is a history and analysis of major correctional systems.

SOC 3420—Policing in Society (3)
An analysis of the functions, problems, history, procedures, and structure of policing administrations, also including the politics of law enforcement.

SOC 3500—Courtship and Marriage (3)
Designed to assist the student in preparation for Christian marriage. The course suggests guidelines for mate selection, identifies common problem areas in marital adjustment, and provides general information to assist students in making appropriate choices with regard to marriage and family relationships within a context of Christian values. No prerequisites.

SOC 3600—Strategies with Changing Families (3)
An examination of the unique challenges for families precipitated by movement from traditional to alternative family forms. Particular attention will be given to: (1) divorce situations with an exploration of the reasons contributing to its increase in frequency and the consequence this has had upon all family members; (2) single parent households; (3) blended families; and (4) dual career marriages.

SOC 3710—Practicum in Intercultural and Community Development Skills (3)
A field-based, experiential course designed to introduce the student to developmental skills for cross-cultural community service or ministry. Students are also introduced to skills needed for initiating and maintaining sustainable communities. This course is offered through the HEART institute (Lake Wales, FL). Students must be pre-approved before enrolling. Cross listed as PRA 3710 and COM 3710.

SOC 4200—Advanced Family Relationships (3)
An examination of parent-child interaction and family structure emphasizing a family systems theoretical perspective. Special attention is given to what constitutes family health, family dysfunction, and the stages of the family life cycle. The course will also examine several approaches to family intervention.

SOC 4330—Directed Study in Sociology (1-3)
Individual study which provides opportunity for majors and minors to pursue some areas of interest in depth which are not covered in regular course work.

SOC 4350—Senior Seminar in Behavioral Science (2)
Readings, discussions, reports in interest areas, and senior projects for Behavioral Science majors concentrating in sociology. Prerequisite: Senior classification.

SOC 4400—Practicum in Criminal Justice (3)
A supervised practicum that provides the student with experience in an actual police, court, correctional or other criminal justice setting. Prerequisite: 12 hours completed in the criminology concentration.

SOC 4600—Senior Research Seminar in Social Science (3)
A senior capstone course focusing on research design and methodology in the social sciences. Research design, methods and senior projects will be individualized to the student’s particular concentrations.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 2010—General Psychology (3)
General introduction to major areas of psychology with emphasis on the psychological bases for understanding human behavior. Prerequisite to other psychology courses except PSY 2175.

PSY 2060—Behavioral Science Statistics (3)
An introductory course in statistics. Topics include basic measurement concepts, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and variability, the normal curve, standard scores, correlation, regression, random sampling and probability, binomial distribution, hypothesis testing, t test, ANOVA, and nonparametric tests. Introduction to SPSS is also included.

PSY 2175—Human Growth and Development (3)
A survey of development from conception throughout the life span.

PSY 3000—Behavioral Science Research Methods (3)
An introduction to designing and conducting behavioral research. Includes theory related to the scientific method, generating hypotheses, reviewing literature, ethics, operational definitions, and experimental, quasi-experimental and non-experimental designs. The student will conduct an original research study including literature review, data collection, analysis of data via SPSS, interpretation of results, and writing results in APA format. Prerequisite: PSY 2060.

PSY 3010—Educational Psychology (3)
The application of psychological principles to teaching and learning. Includes field experience in a school.

PSY 3020—Drugs and Behavior (3)
An introductory survey of the field of psychoactive drugs.

PSY 3120—Social Psychology (3)
An examination of the psychological principles which function in the social behavior of the individual and group. The impact of
social groups on individual behavior and the causes and motives of social behavior are emphasized.

**PSY 3200—Practicum in Psychology (1)**
Practical supervised experience in a local mental health setting. Open to junior or senior Psychology and Behavioral Science majors. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor. Strongly recommended: PSY 4070, 4150.

**PSY 3210—Learning and Cognition (3)**
Survey of research and experiments in animal and human learning and the major theories of learning. Students also study the mental activities associated with thinking, knowing and remembering.

**PSY 3300—Human Sexual Behavior and Intimate Relationships (3)**
An examination of the nature and meaning of human sexuality as part of one’s total personality structure and how this relates to intimate relationships. Consideration will be given to physiological, social, and cultural aspects of human sexual nature and behaviors. As such, particular attention will be given to identifying what constitutes healthy and successful sexuality within relationships.

**PSY 3310—Psychology of Adjustment (3)**
Study of psychological concepts and techniques that enhance one’s adjustment.

**PSY 3411—Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)**
An overview of the issues related to the characteristics of the exceptional learner. Concepts of learning and classroom management in the public school are considered.

**PSY 3500—Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)**
An introductory survey of readings and cases in industrial and organizational psychology with regard to the application of psychology to business and industry. Topics will include the interpersonal and organizational management systems, career and employee selection, work analysis, performance appraisal, psychological testing, training and job design, safety, work/life stress, and communication. Prerequisite: PSY 2010.

**PSY 4020—Educational Tests and Measurements (2)**
Examines test construction and application of evaluation principles related to K-12. Emphasis on exposure to achievement, intelligence, personality, and teacher constructed instruments. Prerequisites: EDU 2600, and admission to the Teacher Education program.

**PSY 4070—Principles of Counseling (3)**
Theories and techniques of personal counseling.

**PSY 4110—Theories of Personality (3)**
The nature of personality and major theories of personality development with Christian emphasis in interpretation.

**PSY 4150—Abnormal Psychology (3)**
Survey of the causes, forms and methods of treating behavior abnormalities.

**PSY 4200—Introduction to Psychological Testing (3)**
Exposure to various psychological testing instruments including personality, intelligence, interest, and ability. Students will participate in taking, administering, and scoring selected tests. Alternate years.

**PSY 4320—Physiological Psychology (3)**
Acquaints students with the physiological structures and functions that are of interest to a behavioral scientist. Alternate years.

**PSY 433R—Readings in Psychology (1-3)**
An advanced course in the literature of psychology designed to meet the students needs and interest. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**PSY 4330—Special Problems in Psychology (1-3)**
For psychology majors or minors, intensive study in areas of special interest. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**PSY 4350—Senior Seminar in Psychology (2)**
Readings, discussions, reports in interest areas, senior projects for Psychology majors. Prerequisite: Senior Classification. May be taken by Behavioral Science majors concentrating in Psychology.

**PSY 4410—History and Systems of Psychology (3)**
Survey of the history of development of modern psychology. Alternate years.

**PSY 4510—Career Internship in Psychology (1-3)**
Supervised field experience in mental health or research settings. Open to junior or senior psychology and behavioral science majors with departmental permission. Supervised in coordination with the Career Planning Office. (Maximum 6 hours.) Graded S/U.

**SOCIAL WORK**

**SWK 1200—Introduction to Social Work (3)**
An introduction to the profession of social work and its role within the field of social welfare. Models of generalist social work practice, history of social welfare, summaries of human behavior theories, concepts of social work research, and knowledge of at-risk client populations are introduced.

**SWK 2200—Working with Individuals (3)**
An introduction to the basic principles and processes needed to work with individuals. Focus is on generic problem-solving processes, including interviewing and developing relationships, used in helping people with problems in daily living. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

**SWK 2250—Introduction to Community Service (3)**
Student participation in a local social welfare agency setting which includes 60 hours of volunteer service. Student learns about the work of the agency in the community and has the opportunity to learn first hand about working with different kinds of people. Classroom seminar accompanies this initial experience in the field. Arrangements with the agency must be made the preceding semester.
SWK 3200—Working with Groups (3)
Teaches the foundations of social work practice with groups. Group process and techniques are taught as they apply to working with various kinds of groups. Designed to enable the future helping professional to meet the challenge of working with groups and includes a practicum experience to assist in this process.

SWK 3500—Social Welfare Policy (3)
A detailed study of the history of social welfare, an initiation of problem-focused analyses of current social welfare policies and programs, followed by student formulation of a policy for the future. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.

SWK 4200—Working with Communities and Organizations (3)
The third course in a three-semester course continuum for beginning practice in the field of social work. Theory and models of practice on a macro level, planning, and social work administration are emphasized. Macro interventions with oppressed groups are explored. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

SWK 4330—Directed Study in Social Work (1-3)
Individualized study which provides opportunity for social work majors to pursue research and other interests not available in regular course work.

SWK 4400—Senior Field Practicum (9-12)
A 360- to 480-hour field practicum supervised by a faculty liaison and an agency-based field instructor with the M.S.W. degree. Arrangements with the agency must be made in April of preceding year. For Senior Social Work Majors Only. Graded S/U.

SWK 4450—Senior Seminar in Social Work (3)
The coordinating seminar, taken concurrently with SWK 4400, Senior Field Practicum, to enable the student to synthesize practice skills acquired in the field with theories, knowledge and values learned in the classroom. For Senior Social Work Majors Only.

ANTHROPOLOGY

ATH 3010—Introduction to Anthropology (3)
A study of the meaning of culture, the diversity of cultures in both the contemporary world and the past, and the manner by which cultures have adapted and developed. Attention will be given to the work of anthropological theorists and to the four subdivisions of anthropology: cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, linguistics and archaeology.
School of Business and Management

FACULTY

JAMES T. HIATT, Dean, School of Business and Management; Chair, Division of Management and Adult Studies; Professor of Business, 1983—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1976; JD, University of Tennessee, 1979; MBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1991.

GREG RUNYAN, Coordinator, Department of Business Administration; Associate Professor of Business, 1987—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1979; CMA, CFM, CPA, Tennessee; MBA, Tennessee State University, 1989.

KENNETH J. BURGER, Director, Graduate Management Programs, Professor of Marketing and Management, 2003—
BS, North Dakota State University, 1967; MBA, Kent State University; DBA, University of Kentucky, 1981.

JAMES E. AGEE, III, Associate Professor of Business, 2000—
BBA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1994; PhD, University at Albany, 2000.

EDWARD C. ANTHONY, Associate Professor of Information Technology and Management, 2002—
BS, Southern Connecticut State University, 1979; MS, Southern Connecticut State University, 1982; MBA, University of New Haven, 1991; ScD, University of New Haven, 1996.

JONATHAN B. BURCH, Associate Professor of Management, 2000—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1997; MA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1999; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

LINDA H. EVERETT-GARRARD, Associate Professor of Business, 1993-1998, 2002—
BA, University of Montevallo, 1968; MBA, Samford University, 1974; PhD, University of Memphis, 1992.

J. ALLEN JINNETTE, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2004—
BBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1992; MS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1993; MPA, Georgia State University, 2000.

JOSHUA T. LOMELINO, Assistant Professor of Information Technology, 2005—

MARY ANN MEINERS, Professor of Economics, 1990—
BSFS, Georgetown University, 1975; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1988.

ROY PHILIP, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 2005—

TY J. TABERNIK, Assistant Professor of Information Technology, 2006—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2000; MS, Purdue University, 2002; MBA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2005.

SCOTT D. WARD, Professor of Finance, 2006—
BS, University of Southern California, 1980; MBA, Indiana University, 1982; MA, University of Rochester, 1988; PhD, University of Rochester, 1992.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School of Business and Management includes the Department of Business Administration, and under the Division of Management and Adult Studies, the Department of Management and Human Relations, and the Graduate Management Program. A bachelor of Business Administration degree with concentrations in accounting, community development, information technology, E-commerce, digital multimedia communication, music business, management, and marketing, as well as a Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology with concentrations in digital graphic design and multimedia, web development, and specialized computing are offered for traditional students. Non-traditional baccalaureate and master’s degree programs in management are offered for working adult students.

The purpose of the School of Business and Management is to enable students to develop strong competencies in their chosen career fields, thereby preparing them to make positive contributions to their profession and society. Programs focus on fulfilling the mission of the University by seeking to develop business leaders and managers who understand and appreciate Christ’s call to servanthood as the foundation of effective leadership.
Department of Business Administration

ADMINISTRATOR
GREG RUNYAN, Coordinator, Department of Business Administration; Associate Professor of Business, 1987—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1979; CMA, CFM, CPA,
Tennessee; MBA, Tennessee State University, 1989.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Business Administration offers programs for students planning careers in virtually all business or business related occupations. The Department offers a Bachelor of Business Administration degree, a Bachelor of Science degree, and a two-year Associate of Science degree in Information Technology. The Bachelor of Science degree is in Information Technology and is designed to provide students with many opportunities in this dynamic, growing field.

A student choosing the Bachelor of Business Administration degree will participate in a common core curriculum that includes foundational courses in accounting, computer applications, economics, finance, law, management, marketing and statistics. In addition to the business core, students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration will be required to choose a concentration in Accounting, Community Development, Information Technology, E-commerce, Digital Multimedia Communication, Management, Marketing, or Music Business. Graduates receive a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree indicating the chosen area of concentration. The BBA is generally considered to be the equivalent of a double major in Business Administration and the area of concentration.

The Accounting Concentration provides training for professional opportunities in both public and private accounting as well as governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Students may choose the traditional four year degree or the 150 hour Professional Accountancy degree. Completion of this program will qualify the student to sit for the CPA exam in a majority of states. Students preparing for the CPA examination should consult with a member of the Accounting faculty to ensure that students meet the licensing requirements in the states where they wish to practice.

The Community Development concentration will require the student to complete the business core curriculum while also completing a significant number of courses from the Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences. A student completing the requirements for this degree will have many opportunities in both the non-profit and traditional business sectors. The primary focus of this degree is to allow a student to use his/her business background to improve the lives of families in communities around the world.

For those interested in incorporating a technology perspective into their BBA, the Trevecca Institute of Computer Information Technology (TICIT) within the Business Administration Department offers three computer-related concentrations including Information Technology, E-commerce, and Digital Multimedia Communication. These concentrations provide hands-on, real-world opportunities to apply information technologies to business problems. Students interested in working in technology companies in non-IT areas, or those interested in systems analysis, web design, project management, or business programming will find this concentration an excellent fit.

A student wishing to pursue opportunities in the music industry in a non-performance capacity should strongly consider the concentration in Music Business. Course work is designed to acquaint the student with the music industry and includes instruction in music publishing, concert management, studio production, music merchandising, and public relations.

Companies are constantly looking for motivated people to help sell their products as well as to keep their customers satisfied and informed. The Concentration in Marketing is designed to prepare students to meet these demands by emphasizing principles of good communication, including basic sales techniques, advertising strategies, and the art of providing quality customer service.

The Management Concentration prepares students for a variety of opportunities in the management of enterprises. Career choices range from small entrepreneurial ventures to positions with Fortune 500 companies and from generalist roles to specialization such as operations management, human resources management, and quality management.

The Business Administration Department also houses the Trevecca Institute of Computer Information Technology (TICIT). The institute provides several degree opportunities for those interested in pursuing careers in Information Technology. In addition to the BBA degree with its concentrations in information technology, E-commerce, and digital multimedia communication, the institute’s primary offering is a Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT). This program, one of only a few in Tennessee, provides comprehensive and substantial hands-on work in most key technologies being used by businesses today. The institute offers concentrations in three areas of study including specialized computing, web development, and digital graphic design and multimedia. The institute has partnered with IBM, Microsoft, and Oracle, among others, through their academic initiatives, to provide state of the art software and technologies within the programs of study. It is predicted that information technology will rank as the top area...
for which career opportunities will exist over the next seven years both in Tennessee and nationally.

The institute also offers an Associate of Science degree in Information Technology (ASIT) for those interested in a 2-year degree and a minor for those in other disciplines who seek to integrate learning in the area of information technology.

The Business Administration Department offers a total of nine minors for those desiring to integrate business and information technology learning with their chosen primary discipline. In addition, there is a unique summer sales internship program available to students in the department.

Mission Statement

The purpose of the Department of Business Administration is to prepare each student for excellence in business to glorify God through stewardship, leadership, and service. In order to carry out this purpose, the following departmental objectives and learning outcomes have been adopted:

Departmental Objectives

1. To provide holistic education by encouraging spiritual, intellectual, and emotional growth in our students.
2. To create agents of change by teaching ethics based on Christian values, responsible leadership, and business competence.
3. To promote stewardship of all God’s gifts including time, talents, and resources.
4. To mentor students through close relationships with faculty, exemplary life of faculty, and community with other believers.
5. To achieve excellent outcomes of Christian service in job placement, professional certification, and graduate school placement.

Learning Outcomes

Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)

All Bachelor of Business Administration graduates will be able to:

1. Demonstrate competency in the core business areas.
2. Make ethical decisions based on Christian values.
3. Work in groups and teams and interact successfully in an organizational setting.
5. Demonstrate advanced knowledge in at least one Business Discipline.
6. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in Accounting or Professional Accountancy will be able to:

1. Demonstrate competency in the area of Accounting.
2. Clearly and effectively communicate Accounting Information.
3. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of Integrated Financial Software.
4. Demonstrate an understanding of the importance of issuing timely, accurate, reliable financial information.
5. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in Community Development will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the ability to integrate business with social work skills in order to improve our communities.
2. Demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Demonstrate competency in the knowledge base of the discipline of social work.
4. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in Information Technology will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of current IT languages, databases, and technologies.
2. Solve business problems using information technologies and critical thinking.
3. Clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in E-commerce will be able to:

1. Design and assist in the development of E-commerce solutions.
2. Demonstrate ability to integrate computing technologies and commerce and marketing techniques.
3. Clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.
BBA graduates with concentrations in Digital Multimedia Communication will be able to:
1. Demonstrate the ability to effectively use current digital multimedia technologies.
2. Develop multimedia solutions to meet business requirements.
3. Clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in Management will be able to:
1. Demonstrate their knowledge of management principles.
2. Demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others.
4. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in Marketing will be able to:
1. Demonstrate their knowledge of marketing principles.
2. Demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others.
4. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BBA graduates with concentrations in Music Business will be able to:
1. Demonstrate their knowledge of music business principles.
2. Demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BBA
General Education Courses 48 or 49 hours
Courses for Institutional Choice and Intercultural Literacy are counted in the major.
Foundations Tier—18 hours
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communications (3)
MAT 1044 Applied Mathematics for Business (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)

Varsity athletics do not count toward this requirement.

Behavioral Sciences Tier—3 hours
Behavioral Choice: (3) (Choose one)
(Community Development students must choose SOC 2010)
PSY 2010 – General Psychology (3)
SOC 2010 – General Sociology (3)
COM 2010 – Interpersonal Communications (3)

Natural Sciences Tier—6 or 7 hours
Laboratory Science – 3 or 4 hours (Choose one)
SCI 1500 – Life Science (3)
SCI 2000 – Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
BIO 1510 – General Biology I (4)
SCI 1600 – Physical Science (3)
SCI 2510 – Earth and Space Science (3)
CHE 1010 – Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)
CHE 1040 – General Chemistry I (4)
SCI 2200 – Physical Geology (3)
SCI 2600 – Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier—21 hours
REL 2000 – Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
World Civilization – 3 hours (Choose one)
HIS 1400 – World Civilization I (3)
HIS 1450 – World Civilization II (3)
ENG 2000 – World Literature (3)
MUS 1500 – Fine Arts (3)
Philosophy – 3 hours (Choose one)
PHL 2010 – Introduction to Philosophy (3)
PHL 3070 – Ethics (3)
REL 3000 – Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000 – Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Business Administration Core 33 hours
Courses
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II (3)
BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)
BUS 4040 Business Law I (3)
BUS 4110 Business Policies (3)
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
ECO 3070 Global Economy (3)
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)

Bachelor of Business Administration BBA Areas of Concentration

Accounting 30 hours
ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III (3)
ACT 3310 Cost Accounting (3)
ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems (3)
ACT 4100 Tax Accounting (3)
ACT 4200 Advanced Accounting (3)
ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures (3)
ACT 4500 Internal Auditing (3)
BUS 4050 Business Law II (3)

General Electives to total 120 8 or 9 hours

Total for BBA in Accounting 120 hours*

Professional Accountancy 60 hours
ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III (3)
ACT 3310 Cost Accounting (3)
ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems (3)
ACT 4100 Tax Accounting (3)
ACT 4200 Advanced Accounting (3)
ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures (3)
ACT 4500 Internal Auditing (3)
BUS 4050 Business Law II (3)

Choose two of the following: (6)
ACT 4105 Federal Tax Practice (3)
ACT 4700 Special Topics in Accounting (3)
BUS 3400 Investments (3)

Choose one of the following: (3)
ACT 4330 CPA Problems (3)

ACT 4510 Accounting Internship (3)
Choose 1 of the following: (3)
BUS 2250 Business Communication (3)

Choose two of the following: (6)
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)

BUS 2500 Leadership in the 21st Century (3)
BUS 3040 Human Resources Management (3)
BUS 3050 Quality Management Methods (3)

Choose two of the following: (6)
ITI 2020 Spreadsheets and Databases (3)
ITI 2600 Data Networking Essentials (3)
ITI 2700 Database Design (3)

General electives to total 150 8 or 9 hours

Total for the BBA in Professional Accountancy 150 hours

Community Development 30 hours
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)
SOC 3200 Social Problems (3)
or
ECO 3300 International Economic Development (3)
SOC 3350 US Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)
or
COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2) and...

COM 2030 Practicum in Intercultural Literacy (1)
SOC 3300 Urban Sociology (3)
SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Service (3)
SWK 2200 Working with Individuals (3)
SWK 3200 Working with Groups and Families (3)
SWK 3500 Social Welfare Policy (3)
SWK 4200 Working with Communities and Organizations (3)
BUS 4510 Career Internship in Business Administration (3)

General electives to total 120 8 or 9 hours

Total for the BBA in Community Development 120 hours

Information Technology 30 hours
ITI 2000 IT Business Foundations (3)
ITI 2100 Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)
ITI 2300 Visual Basic Programming I (3)
ITI 2600 Data Communications and Networking Essentials (3)
ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation (3)
ITI 2800 Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)
ITI 2830 Web Site Design and Scripting II (3)
ITI 4950 Information Technology Internship — Business (3)

**General electives to total 11 or 12 hours**

**Total for the BBA in Information Technology** 120 hours

**E-commerce Concentration** 30 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3820</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4810</td>
<td>Introduction to E-Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3130</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3400</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4150</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice</td>
<td>Elective from ITI or MKT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4950</td>
<td>IT Internship — Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives to total 120** 8 or 9 hours

**Total for the BBA in E-commerce** 120 hours

**Digital Multimedia** 30 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3820</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3880</td>
<td>Video Art and Web Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3130</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3300</td>
<td>TV Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4190/</td>
<td>Organization and Corporate Video Production</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3220</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General electives to total 120** 8 or 9 hours

**Total for the BBA in Digital Multimedia** 120 hours

**Music Business** 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4050</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1050</td>
<td>Introduction to Recording Studio</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1100</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1110</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1150</td>
<td>Survey Practicum in Music Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1700</td>
<td>Copyright Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1720</td>
<td>Field Experience in Music Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 4510</td>
<td>Music Business Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2220</td>
<td>Music Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 3500</td>
<td>Operation of a Record Company</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives in Music, Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Music Business, Information Technology, or Marketing 120 hours

**General electives to total 120** 11 or 12 hours

**Total for the BBA in Music Business** 120 hours

**Management** 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2500</td>
<td>Leadership in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3040</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3050</td>
<td>Quality Management Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3500</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4050</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following:** 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2020</td>
<td>Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3770</td>
<td>Access Database Development</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following:** 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4330</td>
<td>Special Problem in Business Administration</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Business Administration</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following:** 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3025</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economics II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2020</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3260</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECO 3300 International Economic Development (3)
PSY 3500 Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)
ACT 3310 Cost Accounting (3)
MKT 3310 Marketing Course (3)

General Electives to total 11 or 12 hours
120

Total for BBA in Management 120 hours
Marketing 27 hours
Required 24 hours
MKT 3130 Consumer Behavior (3)
MKT 3150 Sales Fundamentals (3)
MKT 3220 Advertising Management (3)
MKT 3300 Marketing Research (3)
MKT 3400 International Marketing (3)
MKT 4150 Marketing Management (3)
BUS 4050 Business Law II (3)
MKT 4510 Career Internship in Marketing (3)

Choose one of the following: 3 hours
BUS 2250 Business Communications (3)
MKT 3200 Sales Management (3)
MKT 4330 Special Problems in Marketing (3)
COM 3000 Principles of Public Relations (3)
COM 3600 Broadcast Advertising and Sales (3)

General Electives to total 11 or 12 hours
120

Total for BBA in Marketing 120 hours

*A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.

**BBA ACCOUNTING FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
MAT 1044 Applied Math for Business (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)

Total 16

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)

Elective (3)

Total 14

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
SCI 1500 Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)

Elective (3)

Total 15

Semester 4
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)
ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II (3)
BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)
PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 or COM 2010 (3)

Elective (3)

Total 15

**Junior Year**

Semester 5
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures (3)
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

Total 15

Semester 6
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems (3)
ACT 4500 Internal Auditing (3)
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

Total 15

**Senior Year**

Semester 7
ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III (3)
ACT 4100 Tax Accounting (3)
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)
### BBA Professional Accountancy Five-Year Plan

#### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**
- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
- MAT 1044 Applied Math for Business (3)
- ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
- Elective (3)

**Total 16**

**Semester 2**
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
- Elective (3)

**Total 14**

#### Sophomore Year

**Semester 3**
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- SCI 1500 Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)
- ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
- MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)
- Elective (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 4**
- PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)
- ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II (3)
- BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)
- PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 or COM 2010 (3)

**Total 15**

#### Junior Year

**Semester 5**
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
- ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures (3)
- BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
- ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 6**
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
- ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
- ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems (3)
- ACT 4500 Internal Auditing (3)
- ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

**Total 15**

#### Senior Year

**Semester 7**
- ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III (3)
- ACT 4100 Tax Accounting (3)
- BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)
- BUS 4040 Business Law I (3)
- ECO 3070 Global Economy (3)

**Total 15**

**Semester 8**
- REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
- ACT 3310 Cost Accounting (3)
- ACT 4200 Advanced Accounting (3)
- BUS 4050 Business Law II (3)
- BUS 4110 Business Policies (3)

**Total 15**

#### Fifth Year

**Semester 9**
- ITI 2000 IT Business Foundations (3)

**Choose two of the following:**
- ACT 4105 Federal Tax Practice (3)
- ACT 4700 Special Topics in Accounting (3)
- BUS 3400 Investments (3)

**Choose one of the following:**
- ACT 4330 CPA Problems (3)
- ACT 4510 Accounting Internship (3)
Choose one of the following:  
BUS 2250 Business Communication (3)  
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)  

Total 15

Choose two of the following:  
BUS 2500 Leadership in the 21st Century (3)  
BUS 3040 Human Resources Management (3)  
BUS 3050 Quality Management Methods (3)  

Total 15

Choose two of the following:  
ITI 2020 Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases (3)  
ITI 2600 Data Communication and Networking Essentials (3)  
ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation (3)  

Total 15

Total credit hours for BBA in Professional Accountancy 150

BBA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOUR-YEAR PLAN

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1  
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)  
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)  
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)  
MAT 1044 Applied Mathematics for Business (3)  
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)  

Total 15

Semester 2  
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)  
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)  
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)  
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)  
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)  
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)  

Total 15

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3  
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)  
SCI 1500 Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)  
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)  
SOC 3200 Social Problems (or ECO 3300) (3)  
Elective (3)  

Total 15

Semester 4  
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)  
BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)  
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)  
SWK 2200 Working With Individuals (3)  
SWK 3200 Working With Groups and Families (3)  

Total 15

**Junior Year**

Semester 5  
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)  
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)  
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)  
ECO 3070 Global Economy (3)  
SOC 3300 Urban Sociology (3)  

Total 15

Semester 6  
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)  
ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II (3)  
SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)  
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)  
Elective (3)  

Total 15

**Senior Year**

Semester 7  
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)  
BUS 4040 Business Law I (3)  
SOC 3350 U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (or COM 2020) (3)  
SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Service (3)  
Elective (3)  

Total 15

Semester 8  
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)  
SWK 3500 Social Welfare Policy (3)  
BUS 4110 Business Policies (3)  

TOTAL 15
**BBA MANAGEMENT FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1044</td>
<td>Applied Math for Business (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction and Health and Wellness (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030</td>
<td>Principles of Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3100</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communications (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2500</td>
<td>Leadership in the 21st Century (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 or COM 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2020</td>
<td>Spreadsheets and Databases (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Choose one of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 3310</td>
<td>Cost Accounting (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3025</td>
<td>Statistics for Business II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4560</td>
<td>Leadership Christian Organizations (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2020</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3260</td>
<td>Managerial Economics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3500</td>
<td>Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>Marketing Course (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3040</td>
<td>Human Resources Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4030</td>
<td>Business Finance (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4040</td>
<td>Business Law I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>Global Economy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Choose one of the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4330</td>
<td>Special Problems in Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Management (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3050</td>
<td>Quality Management Methods (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3500</td>
<td>Productions and Operations Mgt. (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4050</td>
<td>Business Law II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4110</td>
<td>Business Policies (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**
Total credit hours for BBA in Management 120

### BBA MARKETING FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1044</td>
<td>Applied Math for Business</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (or HIS 1450)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science (or SCI 1600)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3100</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3130</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>Global Economy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3220</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit hours for BBA in Marketing 120

### BBA MUSIC BUSINESS FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1044</td>
<td>Applied Math for Business</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1100</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
MUB 1110 Survey of Music Business II (2)
MUB 1150 Survey Practicum in Music Business (1)

Total 14

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
SCI 1500 Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
MUB 1050 Introduction to Recording Studio (2)
MUB 1720 Field Experience in Music Business (1)
Elective (3)

Total 15

Semester 4
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)
ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II (3)
BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
MUB 1700 Copyright Law (3)

Total 15

Junior Year
Semester 5
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 or COM 2010 (3)
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
MUB 2220 Music Publishing (3)
Elective (3)

Total 15

Semester 6
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (3)
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)
Elective (3)

Total 14

Senior Year
Semester 7
BUS 4030 Business Finance (3)
BUS 4040 Business Law I (3)
ECO 3070 Global Economy (3)
MUB 3500 Operations of a Record Company (3)
Elective (3)

Total 15

Freshman Year
Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
SCI 1500 Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)
MAT 1044 Applied Math for Business (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)

Total 16

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

Total 14

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing (3)
ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation (3)
ITI 2800 Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)

Total 15

Semester 4
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)

Total credit hours for BBA in Music Business 120
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>or SOC 2010 or COM 2010</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3130</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3400</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3820</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4030</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4040</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>Global Economy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4810</td>
<td>Introduction to E-Commerce</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4110</td>
<td>Business Policies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4150</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4950</td>
<td>IT Internship</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IT or MKT elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit hours for BBA in E-Commerce**

120

**BBA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1044</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics for Business</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (or HIS 1450)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science (or SCI 1600)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
<td>Data Communications and Networking Essentials</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>or SOC 2010 or COM 2010</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2100</td>
<td>Java I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2300</td>
<td>Visual Basic I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Semester 6
- **SCI** 2600  Issues in Science  (3)
- **BUS** 3030  Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior  (3)
- **ITI** 2830  Web Site Design and Scripting II  (3)
- **ECO** 2010  Principles of Microeconomics  (3)
- Elective  (3)

**Total 15**

### Senior Year

#### Semester 7
- **BUS** 4030  Business Finance  (3)
- **BUS** 4040  Business Law I  (3)
- **ECO** 3070  Global Economy  (3)
- **MKT** 3100  Principles of Marketing  (3)
- Elective  (3)

**Total 15**

#### Semester 8
- **REL** 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  (3)
- **BUS** 4110  Business Policies  (3)
- **ITI** 4950  IT Internship  (3)
- Elective  (3)

**Total 15**

**Total credit hours for BBA in Information Technology 120**

### BBA MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

#### Semester 1
- **ENG** 1020  English Composition  (3)
- **COM** 1010  Speech Communication  (3)
- **SCI** 1500  Life Science (or SCI 1600)  (3)
- **HPE** 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness  (2)
- **MAT** 1044  Applied Math for Business  (3)
- **ITI** 1500  Office and Internet Technologies  (2)

**Total 16**

#### Semester 2
- **ENG** 1080  Critical Reading Writing Thinking  (3)
- **REL** 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  (3)
- **BUS** 2010  Financial Stewardship  (2)
- **HIS** 1400  World Civilization I (or HIS 1450)  (3)
- **MUS** 1500  Fine Arts  (3)

**Total 15**

### Sophomore Year

#### Semester 3
- **ENG** 2000  World Literature  (3)
- **ACT** 2210  Principles of Accounting I  (3)
- **MKT** 3100  Principles of Marketing  (3)
- **ITI** 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  (3)
- Elective  (3)

**Total 15**

#### Semester 4
- **PHL** 2010  Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070)  (3)
- **PSY** 2010  or SOC 2010 or COM 2010  (3)
- **ACT** 2220  Principles of Accounting II  (3)
- **BUS** 2250  Business Communication  (3)
- **BUS** 3020  Statistics for Business I  (3)

**Total 15**

### Junior Year

#### Semester 5
- **REL** 3000  Christian Tradition  (3)
- **COM** 3300  TV Studio Production  (3)
- **ECO** 2000  Principles of Macroeconomics  (3)
- **MKT** 3130  Consumer Behavior  (3)
- **ITI** 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging  (3)

**Total 15**

#### Semester 6
- **SCI** 2600  Issues in Science  (3)
- **BUS** 3030  Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior  (3)
- **ECO** 2010  Principles of Microeconomics  (3)
- **MKT** 3820  Introduction to Multimedia  (3)
- **ITI** 4190  Organization and Corporate Video Production  (3)

**Total 15**

#### Senior Year

#### Semester 7
- **BUS** 4030  Business Finance  (3)
- **BUS** 4040  Business Law I  (3)
- **ECO** 3070  Global Economy  (3)
- **MKT** 3220  Advertising Management  (3)
- Elective  (3)

**Total 15**

#### Semester 8
- **REL** 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  (3)
- **BUS** 4110  Business Policies  (3)
MKT 4510  Marketing Internship  (3)
ITI 3880  Video Art and Web Broadcasting  (3)
Elective  (3)

Total 15

Total credit hours for BBA in Multimedia Communication  120

BUSINESS EDUCATION BS (7-12 LICENSURE)
See Teacher Education section of the Catalog.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINORS
Courses cannot count toward the BBA or Concentration and a minor.

Accounting  15 hours
ACT 2210  Principles of Accounting I  (3)
ACT 2220  Principles of Accounting II  (3)
Electives in Accounting (3000 level and above)  (9)

Business Administration  18 hours
ACT 2210  Principles of Accounting I  (3)
ECO 2010  Principles of Microeconomics  (3)
BUS 3030  Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior  (3)
MKT 3100  Principles of Marketing  (3)
Electives in BUS, ITI, ECO, or MKT  (6)

Information Technology  18 hours
ITI 2000  IT Business Foundations  (3)
ITI 2100  Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I  (3)
ITI 2110  Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java II  (3)
ITI 2600  Data Communications and Networking Essentials  (3)
ITI 2700  Database Design and Implementation  (3)
ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  (3)

Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia  18 hours
ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  (3)
ITI 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging  (3)
ITI 3820  Introduction to Multimedia  (3)
ITI 3880  Video Art and Web Broadcasting  (3)
ITI 4820  Animation and Motion Graphics  (3)
ITI 4840  Advanced Multimedia  (3)

E-commerce  18 hours
ITI 2700  Database Design and Implementation  (3)
ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  (3)
ITI 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging  (3)
ITI 3820  Introduction to Multimedia  (3)
ITI 4810  Introduction to E-Commerce  (3)
MKT 3100  Consumer Behavior  (3)

Digital Multimedia Communication  18 hours
ITI 2700  Database Design and Implementation  (3)
ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  (3)
ITI 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging  (3)
ITI 3820  Introduction to Multimedia  (3)
ITI 3880  Video Art and Web Broadcasting  (3)
COM 3300  TV Studio Production  (3)
COM 4190/ITI 4190  Organization and Corporate Video Production  (3)

Economics  15 hours
A total of 15 hours in Economics (ECO)

Economics/Finance  18 hours
ECO 2000  Principles of Macroeconomics  (3)
ECO 2010  Principles of Microeconomics  (3)
ACT 2210  Principles of Accounting I  (3)
ACT 2220  Principles of Accounting II  (3)
BUS 4030  Business Finance  (3)
BUS 3400  Investments  (3)
or
BUS 3500  Production and Operations Management  (3)
or
ECO 3260  Managerial Economics  (3)

Marketing  15 hours
A total of 15 hours in Marketing (MKT)

TREVECCA INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
“Get your TICIT for Life and Leadership in the IT World”

Mission Statement
The Trevecca Institute of Computer Information Technology provides education in information technology to prepare students for careers of excellence that glorify and honor God through stewardship, leadership, and service.
Objectives

1. Provide students a state-of-the-art information technology program with content that matches the best programs in the country.
2. Establish and maintain a program that meets the accreditation criteria set forth by the ACM Special Interest Group for Information Technology Educators (SIGITE).
3. Assist students to acquire skills in the four key information technology domains of software development, databases, networks, and web technologies.
4. Provide education that is rigorous and challenging to the students and motivates them to excel.
5. Prepare students to successfully enter the field of their choice.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates from the programs in the institute will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of current IT languages, databases, and technologies.
2. Solve business problems using information technologies and critical thinking.
3. Clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Build complex, integrated, technology-based systems in organizational/team contexts.
5. Obtain employment in the student’s chosen profession and/or be admitted to and succeed in graduate/professional programs.

Requirements

The TICIT provides a wealth of opportunities to those students serious about becoming the best in their chosen discipline. The Institute currently offers AS and BS degrees in Information Technology. Students will choose one of three concentrations as a primary domain of focus. These include Web Development, Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia, and Specialized Computing. The Specialized Computing concentration allows students to create an individualized course of study in computing technologies that fits their desired career objectives. Some possibilities include computer science, Windows technologies, networking, and database technologies.

Most courses taken by majors in the Institute require prerequisites so students should carefully plan their course of study with their advisor. One internship/cooperative experience is required for graduation. It should be a minimum of 165 hours and is usually taken during the summer following the junior year or during the spring or summer of the senior year.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY BS

General Education Courses

General Education Courses 50 to 51 hours

Institutional Choice is counted in the major.

Foundations Tier—20 or 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Varsity athletics do not count toward this requirement.

Intercultural Literacy – 2 or 3 hours (Choose one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>Global Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2100</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3141</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 3700</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1000</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2010</td>
<td>Beginning Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2010</td>
<td>Beginning New Testament Greek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Sciences Tier—3 hours

Behavioral Choice:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Sciences Tier—6 or 7 hours

Laboratory Science (3 or 4) (Choose one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2200</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCI 2600 – Issues in Science (3)

### Contexts Tier – 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Civilization – 3 hours (Choose one)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy – 3 hours (Choose one)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>3070</td>
<td>Ethics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MAT 1044, MAT 1310, or MAT 1510 may be substituted with IT advisor approval. MAT 1310 or 1510 are preferred.

**ITI 1500 should be taken in the freshman year. ITI 1500 can be fulfilled by exam.**

**PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 may be substituted with IT advisor approval.**

### Business Core 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Counts in major and waives General Education Institutional Choice.*

### IT Core 30 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Business Foundations (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>Data Communication and Networking Essentials (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>IT and Network Security (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ITI 4900 Information Technology Internship I**

**General electives to total 120**

### General electives to total 120 3 or 4 hours

### Total for the BS in Information Technology 120 hours

### Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td>Sound Design (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td>Video Art and Web Broadcasting (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>4820</td>
<td>Animation and Motion Graphics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>Advanced Multimedia (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>4900</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General electives to total 120**

### Total for the BS in Information Technology 120 hours

### Web Development 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>Java Script Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td>ASP Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>PHP Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>Web Site Administration (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>Introduction to E-commerce (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>4900</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General electives to total 120**

### Total for the BS in Information Technology 120 hours

### Acceptable Electives in IT Programs Offered by Other Departments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>Digital Electronics (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Software and Programming (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>Program Design and Data Structures (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>Radio and TV Announcing and Audio Production (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>TV Studio Production (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>4190</td>
<td>Organization and Corporate Video Production (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>Circuits (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia Areas of Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialized Computing</th>
<th>24 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses numbered ITI 2000 or above, MAT 1510, or MAT 1520 (9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses numbered ITI 3000 or above (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Development Areas of Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acceptable Electives in IT Programs Offered by Other Departments</th>
<th>24 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2030 ITI 2030 Digital Electronics (4)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2150 ITI 2150 Introduction to Mathematical Software and Programming (4)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2800 ITI 3550 Program Design and Data Structures (4)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130 ITI 2130 Radio and TV Announcing and Audio Production (3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3300 ITI 4180 TV Studio Production (3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4190 ITI 4190 Organization and Corporate Video Production (5)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3130 Circuits (4)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 1310 Pre-Calculus (3)
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)
MAT 1520 Calculus II (4)
MAT 2510 Calculus III (4)
MAT 3010 Discrete Methods (3)
MAT 3090 Linear and Matrix Algebra (3)

**BS DIGITAL GRAPHIC DESIGN AND MULTIMEDIA FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
MAT 1250 Discrete Math (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction and Health and Wellness (2)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
ITI 2000 IT Business Foundations (3)

**Total 16**

Semester 2
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)

**Total 14**

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)
ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation (3)
ITI 2800 Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)
ITI 3800 Graphic Design and Imaging (3)

**Total 15**

Semester 4
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070) (3)
PSY 2010 or SOC 2010 or COM 2010 (3)
SCI 1500 Life Science (or SCI 1600) (3)
ITI 2830 Web Site Design and Scripting II (3)
ITI 3820 Introduction to Multimedia (3)

**Total 15**

**Junior Year**

Semester 5
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
ITI 2100 Java I (3)
ITI 2600 Networking (3)
ITI 3860 Sound Design (3)

**Total 15**

Semester 6
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)
ITI 2110 Java II (3)
ITI 3620 IT and Network Security (3)
ITI 3880 Video Art and Web Broadcasting (3)

**Total 15**

**Senior Year**

Semester 7
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
ITI 2300 Visual Basic Programming I (3)
ITI 3000 Human Computer Interaction (3)
ITI Elective (3)

Intercultural Literacy (3)

**Total 15**

Semester 8
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
ITI 4820 Animation and Motion Graphics (3)
ITI 4840 Advanced Multimedia (3)
ITI 4900 IT Internship (3)
Elective (3)

**Total 15**

**Total credit hours for BS in Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia**

120

**BS WEB DEVELOPMENT FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
MAT 1250 Discrete Math (3)
ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITI 2000 IT Business Foundations (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2100 Object Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800 Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2300 Visual Basic I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600 Networking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2820 Javascript Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020 Statistics for Business I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3520 ASP Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3620 IT and Network Security (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI  Elective (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3000 Human Computer Interaction (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3540 PHP Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4810 Introduction to E-Commerce Intercultural Literacy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BS SPECIALIZED COMPUTING FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020 English Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250 Discrete Math (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000 IT Business Foundations (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400 World Civilization I (or HIS 1450) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2100 Object Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total credit hours for BBA in Web Development: 120
### Total credit hours for BS in Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (or PHL 3070)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>Life Science (or SCI 1600)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Object Oriented Design and Programming in Java II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2830</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AS

#### General Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 26</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 9</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IT Core and Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2110</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
<td>Data Communication and Networking Essentials</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4900</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 21</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(61)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Foundation Courses

Principles of Accounting courses (Accounting 2210–2220) and Principles of Economics courses (Economics 2000–2010) are foundation courses and generally prerequisites for all other business courses. Therefore, these courses should be taken during the student’s freshman and sophomore years.
BUSINESS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ECONOMICS

ECO 2000—Principles Macroeconomics (3)
An introduction to the study of macroeconomics with an emphasis on the issues of inflation, unemployment and growth. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department except as noted.

ECO 2010—Principles of Microeconomics (3)
An introduction to the study of microeconomics with an emphasis on the individual actors, consumers, households, firms and resource owners. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department except as noted.

ECO 2020—Financial Markets and Institutions (3)
An introduction to financial markets, instruments, and institutions. Analyzes the economic role of money, credit, interest rates, financial intermediaries, and monetary policy. Examines recent changes and controversies within the financial services industry. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: ECO 2000.

ECO 3070—The Global Economy (3)
Compares contemporary economies. Explores the institutions, organizations and policies that shape the global economic environment. Includes an evaluation of current policy concerns. Prerequisites: ECO 2000 or 2010.

ECO 3250—National Income (3)
Intermediate economic theory concerned with macroeconomics—national income accounts, factors affecting levels of economic activity, inflation, stabilization and economic growth. Offered alternate years. Prerequisites: ECO 2000, 2010. Also recommended: MAT 1044 and BUS 3020.

ECO 3260—Managerial Economics (3)
An application of economic theory and techniques to decision-making problems faced by private, public, and not-for-profit institutions. Focuses on the efficient allocation of resources under both perfectly competitive and imperfectly competitive market situations. Offered alternate years. Prerequisites: ECO 2000, 2010. Also recommended: MAT 1044 and BUS 3020.

ECO 3300—International Economic Development (3)
An introduction to the economics of development in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and in the nations of Eastern Europe that are undergoing transition from socialism to capitalism. Relevant economic theory will be combined with institutional and structural analysis and Biblical principles to explore problems such as poverty, income inequality, unemployment and rural stagnation. The impact on development of education, health care, capital formation, trade, foreign assistance, foreign investment and macroeconomic policy will be examined. Prerequisite: ECO 2000 recommended.

ECO 4330—Special Problems in Economics (1-3)
Self-study courses under faculty direction in areas of economics of special interest to students and not currently available in class.


BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUS 2010—Financial Stewardship (2)
Provides the student with a basic understanding of his or her economic environment and the basic principles and tools of personal financial management. Emphasis will be placed on personal financial planning, including budgeting, managing personal debt, insurance, taxes, investments, and real estate. When possible, topics will be analyzed and discussed from a Christian perspective.

BUS 2250—Business Communication (3)
Focuses on the development of the communication skills necessary for effective management. Interpersonal, small group, and organizational communications are considered. Both written and oral communication skills are emphasized.

BUS 2300—Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (3)
Designed to teach the student concepts and skills needed to succeed in an entrepreneurial venture. It will include understanding unique characteristics an entrepreneur should possess, and it will view marketing, economics, finance, accounting, management, communication and legal issues from a small business perspective.

BUS 2500—Leadership in the 21st Century (3)
Focuses on foundational leadership theories with an emphasis on the roles of leader, follower, and situation. Content concentrates on leadership development, leadership traits and behaviors, followership, and situational factors that impact leadership. Leadership theory will provide a solid foundation for informing future leadership practice.

BUS 2700—TVA Investment Challenge (1)
Provides students with a brief introduction to and basic understanding of the economic environment and financial markets. Students will learn to locate and evaluate relevant financial data and information relating to domestic and international business with the goal of making sound stock selections. Students will utilize their obtained knowledge to purchase actual stocks as part of their participation in the TVA Investment Challenge. Students may take this course three times for college credit.

BUS 3020—Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)
An introduction to statistical tools in the context of managerial and economic decision making. Topics include classification and tabulation of data, tables and charts, descriptive summary measure, and frequency distributions. Correlation, linear regression, and process control charts are introduced. Prerequisite: MAT 1044.

BUS 3025—Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)
A development of more advanced methods of statistical analysis, including statistical inference, tests of hypotheses, analysis of
variance, multiple regression, time series analysis, and attribute and variable process control charts. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: BUS 3020.

BUS 3030—Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)
A study of generally accepted management principles emphasizing the four primary management functions of planning, organizing, influencing, and controlling. Special emphasis is placed on leadership, motivational theories, culture, values, teams and groups, organizational communication, and organizational change. No prerequisite; ECO 2000, ECO 2010 and ACT 2220 recommended.

BUS 3040—Human Resources Management (3)
Emphasizes the role of human resources management in an effective organization. Topics include personnel planning, recruitment, selection, training, and performance appraisal, among others. Cross listed as COM 3040.

BUS 3050—Quality Management Methods (3)
A study of the foundational principles of the Total Quality Management movement teaching the basic concepts of process management, customer/supplier relationships, systems thinking, and basic tools for statistical process control. Works of the leading thinkers in the area will be considered. Prerequisites: none; BUS 3030 recommended.

BUS 3400—Investments (3)
An introduction to investing covering the characteristics of stocks and bonds, security markets, security analysis, and investment programs. A stock market simulation is utilized.

BUS 3500—Production and Operations Management (3)
Management of production systems with emphasis on the production process system inputs, transformations, system outputs, and techniques for decision making. Prerequisite: BUS 3030; BUS 3020 recommended.

BUS 3900—Special Topics in Business (3)
Explores business and business-related subjects not otherwise extensively covered in the existing curriculum. Emphasis may be placed on emerging economic or business research or the latest theories and practices being articulated or employed in a business context.

BUS 4030—Business Finance (3)
An introduction to the principles of financial management including financial planning, forecasting, capital budgeting, sources and costs of capital, capitalization, financial instruments, mergers, reorganizations, liquidations, and financial statement analysis and interpretation. Prerequisite: MAT 1044, ACT 2220; ECO 2010 recommended.

BUS 4040—Business Law I (3)
Basic principles of law covering the development and nature of the legal system, constitutional authority to regulate business, torts and product liability, business crimes, contracts, sales, and negotiable instruments. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 or permission of instructor and BUS 3030 recommended.

BUS 4050—Business Law II (3)
Basic principles of law covering secured transactions and other creditor’s rights, bankruptcy, agency, employment and labor relations, business organizations, antitrust and other government regulation, personal property, bailments, real property, insurance, wills, trusts, and estates. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 or permission of instructor and BUS 3030 recommended.

BUS 4060—Real Estate (3)
Fundamentals of real estate including property rights, development, zoning leasing and property management, valuation, ownership financing, taxation and brokerage.

BUS 4110—Business Policies (3)
A systematic approach to company-wide problems; the structure of deciding integrated policies and the administrative processes that are necessary to carry out policies. Senior Business Administration majors only or with permission of instructor.

BUS 4330—Special Problems in Business Administration (1-3)
Special problems of business administration are analyzed with the view of developing a practical solution. Prerequisite: BUS 3030 and permission of instructor.

BUS 4510—Career Internship in Business Administration (1-3)
Business Administration service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: BUS 3030. Supervision coordinated with Career Planning Office. Maximum of six hours. Graded S/U.

MARKETING

MKT 3100—Principles of Marketing (3)
Business activities in moving goods from production to final consumption. Prerequisite: ECO 2010 recommended but not required.

MKT 3130—Consumer Behavior (3)
Examination of the consumer decision process in a marketing context. Selected concepts from psychology, sociology, and anthropology are analyzed to develop the student’s ability to understand and predict consumer response to the marketing efforts of organizations. Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

MKT 3150—Sales Fundamentals (3)
Introduces the basic principles of sales success, sales theory, sales techniques, and role playing. The history of selling is emphasized along with the sales person’s role in today’s society. The course applies communication theory and principles to the sales situation. No prerequisites. Cross listed as COM 3150.

MKT 3200—Sales Management (3)
Organization of the sales department, sales planning and forecasting quotas, territories performance standards, and analysis and control of distribution cost. Prerequisite: MKT 3150. Cross listed as COM 3200.
MKT 3210—Seminar: Sales Training (3)
A study of the most effective ways of training salespersons. The student is taught responsibilities of a sales trainer and fulfills this role through interaction with sales training programs. This advanced course in sales training is intended for students with a relatively strong background in sales training and management. Summer only. Prerequisite: MKT 3150, 3200.

MKT 3220—Advertising Management (3)
Advertising as a function of marketing and merchandising; uses and limitations of advertising as a tool of management; fundamentals in getting a finished advertisement before potential customers; media selection; evaluation criticism and control of advertising. Prerequisite: MKT 3100; BUS 3030 recommended. Cross listed as COM 3220.

MKT 3300—Marketing Research (3)
Covers the fundamentals of marketing research, as applied to all types of profit and not-for-profit organizations. It focuses on the different types of marketing research (qualitative and quantitative) as well as the complex issues at each stage of the marketing research process, including research objectives, questionnaire construction (specifically for survey research – both traditional and Internet surveys), sampling, data collection, and statistical analysis. Finally, the course discusses responsibilities and issues related to the management of the research function and the use of research information by decision makers faced with a variety of strategic and operational challenges. The skills covered in this course will be applicable to marketing problems encountered in both consumer and business-to-business markets, and public and private sectors. Prerequisites: MKT 3100 and BUS 3020.

MKT 3400—International Marketing (3)
The purpose of this course is to examine the challenges of entering and operating effectively in foreign markets, managing problems, techniques and strategies needed to apply the marketing concept to the world marketplace, and also enabling the students to perceive international marketing as a managerial challenge. The course will deal with formulation and implementation of international marketing strategies, analysis of the contemporary global marketing environment, marketing mix issues and decisions in international markets, global competitive analysis and strategy, and modification of marketing thinking and practice for foreign markets due to individual environmental differences. Emphasis will be placed on examining the relationship between the international activities of firms and the international, political, legal, and socio-cultural environments prevailing in foreign markets.

MKT 4150—Marketing Management (3)
Designed to provide an in-depth examination of marketing environments and the impact marketing activities have on organizational operations in competitive, global, multicultural business settings. It discusses both domestic and international frameworks of the fundamental marketing functions of product, pricing, distribution and promotion. Modern marketing problems are explored and analyzed from conceptual, legal, and ethical perspectives and alternatives are developed from a cross-functional perspective. Marketing information systems and the use of advanced technologies in marketing decision-making are also studied. Prerequisite: MKT 3100; MKT 3130 recommended.

MKT 4330—Special Problems in Marketing (1-3)
Critical review of the development of retailing thought and important retailing literature. Special and current problems and/or trends in retailing and their impact on the firms and society. Prerequisite: MKT 3100; MKT 3130 and 4150 recommended.

MKT 4510—Career Internship in Marketing (1-3)
Marketing Service Laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty direction. Supervision coordinated with the Career Planning Office. Prerequisite: minimum of six credits completed in marketing courses. Maximum of six hours. Graded S/U.

ACCOUNTING

ACT 2210—Principles of Accounting I (3)
Provides students with a basic understanding of the role of accounting information in business. Focuses on business operating processes throughout the management planning, performing and evaluating cycles. Intended to open the door on understanding the world of business, provide insights on how businesses operate, and enable students to become familiar with the conventions used by businesses to report to those who need to know more about the business. Prerequisites: MAT 1044 or permission of instructor.

ACT 2220—Principles of Accounting II (3)
Provides students with a basic understanding of the role of accounting information in business. Focuses on business financing and investing events throughout the management planning, performing, and evaluating cycles. Intended to open the door on understanding the world of business and provide insights on how businesses invest and finance those investments. Prerequisites: ACT 2210.

ACT 2240—Microcomputer Accounting Applications for Education (1)
An introduction to computerized accounting systems providing hands-on experience with a general ledger software package as well as an introduction to electronic spreadsheets and data-bases. Prerequisite: ACT 2210.

ACT 2250—Microcomputer Accounting Applications (3)
An introduction to computerized accounting systems providing hands-on experience with major accounting systems commonly found in computerized accounting including: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, financial statement analysis, depreciation, inventory, and payroll systems. Prerequisites: ACT 2220.

ACT 3110—Intermediate Accounting I (3)
An in-depth study of generally accepted accounting principles in relation to reporting financial information to external users. Emphasis is placed on financial accounting theory and concepts
for the development of the income statement and balance sheet. Theoretical and conceptual discussion focuses on accounting standards, fundamental characteristics of accounting information, and recognition and measurement of financial information. This course also includes a comprehensive review of the accounting cycle. Additional topics include the time value of money, cash, receivables, and inventories. This course is the first of a three-part series required of all accounting majors and is offered annually each spring semester. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Accounting Principles II.

**ACT 3120—Intermediate Accounting II (3)**
The second course of a three-part series required of all accounting majors. Continuation of the theoretical and conceptual discussion for the development of the income statement and balance sheet. Topics include property, plant, and equipment; depreciation and depletion; intangible assets; current and long-term liabilities; stockholders’ equity including stock transactions and retained earnings; dilutive securities, earnings per share, investments, revenue recognition, and accounting for income taxes. This course is offered annually each spring semester. Prerequisite: ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I.

**ACT 3130—Intermediate Accounting III (3)**
The final course of a three-part series required of all accounting majors. Continuation of the theoretical and conceptual discussion for the development of the income statement and balance sheet. This course also includes discussion for the development of the statement of cash flows. Topics include pensions and post-retirement benefits, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, full disclosure of financial reporting including interim and segment reporting, and financial ratio analysis. This course is offered annually each fall semester. Prerequisite: ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II.

**ACT 3310—Cost Accounting (3)**
A study of accounting for manufacturing concerns and service organizations in order to collect, organize, process, and report economic data for the use of decision makers. Traditional job costing, processing costing, and standard costing systems are presented as well as new measurement systems such as quality costing, activity-based-costing, just-in-time inventory, backflush costing, and non-financial performance measures. Additional topics include budgeting, variance analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis, and cost allocation. This course is offered annually each fall semester. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II.

**ACT 3400—Accounting Information Systems (3)**
Discusses information system theory, concepts, and procedures as it relates to accounting. Emphasis is placed on accounting technology and controls in relation to the accounting cycle, reporting, and data storage. Topics include systems development life cycle, system design, internal control, inputs and outputs, and information system influences on managerial decision making and organizational structure. This course is offered annually each spring semester. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Accounting Principles II and ACT 3310 Cost Accounting is recommended.

**ACT 4100—Tax Accounting (3)**
Income tax accounting with emphasis on personal and small business procedures Alternate years. Prerequisite: ACT 2220.

**ACT 4105—Federal Tax Practice (3)**
Advanced problems of federal tax practice such as the tax statement of partnerships, estates, trusts, corporate organizations, foreign income and gifts, use of tax services: assessment, collection and refund procedures. Prerequisite: ACT 4100.

**ACT 4200—Advanced Accounting (3)**
A study of the advanced financial accounting problems. Topics include partnerships, joint ventures, branch accounting, business combinations, consolidated financial statements, foreign currency transactions and reporting, bankruptcy, and estates and trusts. This course is offered annually each spring semester. Prerequisite: ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III.

**ACT 4330—CPA Problems (3)**
Semiannual CPA examination problems of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants are analyzed. Directed study. Prerequisite: Must be a senior with consent of instructor.

**ACT 4400—Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures (3)**
A study of generally accepted auditing standards for the financial accounting reporting function of businesses. Topics include the audit function, standards, audit procedures and documentation, internal control, reports to clients, and professional ethics. Types of audits and other professional services are discussed. This course is offered during the fall semester on alternate years. Prerequisites: ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems and ACT 4200 Advanced Accounting.

**ACT 4500—Internal Auditing (3)**
A study of the internal audit process including internal control evaluation, testing, reporting, and follow-up. Emphasis will be on operational, performance, and compliance auditing through case studies. This course will be offered during the spring semester on alternate year. Prerequisite: ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures.

**ACT 4510—Career Internship in Accounting (1-3)**
Accounting service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty direction. Supervision coordinated with the Career Planning Office. Prerequisite: minimum of six credits completed in ACT courses. Maximum of six hours. Graded S/U.

**ACT 4700—Special Topics in Accounting (3)**
A study of specialized accounting topics not otherwise covered in the existing accounting curriculum. Emphasis may be placed on new and emerging accounting issues or on existing specialized accounting standards, concepts, and procedures. This course is designed to provide students an avenue in which they may pursue additional accounting topics for further professional development in a given area of accounting. This course is available only to accounting majors. Prerequisite: (1) ACT 4200
Advanced Accounting and (2) senior level classification or consent of instructor.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ITI 1500—Office and Internet Technologies (2)
Designed to provide hands-on learning using the Internet and major office software technologies. The purpose is to provide experience with computer tools that can be used throughout the student’s coursework to create informative and professional documents. Credit by exam is available in lieu of this course. This course should be taken in the freshman year.

ITI 2000—IT Business Foundations (3)
Prepares the student for work in the information technology domain and major. Key topics include project management, analysis and design, data modeling, UML, human factors, interface design, technical communication skills, and ethics. TICIT policies and expectations are also covered. Students will also learn how to succeed in the Institute and how to prepare themselves for employment when they graduate. This course is a prerequisite for most IT courses. Prerequisites: ENG 1080, MAT 1250 (or substitute), COM 1010, and ITI 1500.

ITI 2020—Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases (3)
Designed to review the basics and give the student an in-depth understanding with hands-on experience in using electronic spreadsheets to support business needs. In addition, this course will introduce the student to relational databases and require practical, hands-on application of many of the functions available with database technology. Prerequisite: ITI 1500.

ITI 2030—Digital Electronics (4)
Cross listed as PHY 2030.

ITI 2050—Desktop Publishing Technologies (3)
Designed to introduce students to the methods of desktop publishing. Key topics include design, layout, choosing of software and hardware, graphics integration, and printing. Students will receive hands-on learning in designing and developing publications including brochures, newsletters, and flyers. Desktop publishing software will emphasize Microsoft Publisher, but other products may be used as well. Prerequisites: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 2100—Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)
Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the Java programming language. Design methodologies, object modeling with UML, structured programming, and data structures are also reviewed. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business environment. Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor.

ITI 2110—Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java II (3)
Designed to follow ITI 2100 to provide further in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing software using the Java programming language. This course is advanced in nature and includes such topics as threads, database access, and GUI development. Extensive lab time for programming will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 2000 and ITI 2100.

ITI 2130—Radio and TV Announcing and Audio Production (3)
Cross listed as COM 2130.

ITI 2150—Introduction to Mathematical Software and Programming (3)
Cross listed as MAT 2150.

ITI 2200—IT Project Management (3)
Designed to teach the fundamentals of project management with an emphasis on managing the unique challenges of information technology (IT) projects. Students will be introduced to the IT project management process using industry accepted methodologies including the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL). Extensive case related work will be used to help students understand the important aspects of time, performance, and cost estimation in relation to the unique conditions often present in information technology projects. Each of the critical phases of the IT project management process will be reviewed in detail using practical examples from the IT industry. Students are also introduced to computer-based project management software such as MS Project.

ITI 2300—Visual Basic Programming I (3)
Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to the use of the Visual Basic environment for designing and developing software using the VB language. Development of structured programs using the tools available within the Visual Basic software development platform will be reviewed and utilized. Extensive lab time will help develop the skills necessary to design and develop software solutions in a broad business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 2310—Visual Basic Programming II (3)
A continuation of ITI 2300 — Visual Basic Programming I. It is designed to provide further knowledge and experience designing and developing software using the VB development platform. This second course will cover more advanced topics such as database access, web development, and Microsoft design standards. Extensive lab time will help develop the skills necessary to design and develop software solutions in a collaborative business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 2300 or permission of instructor.

ITI 2600—Data Communication and Networking Essentials (3)
Designed to provide an in-depth introduction to the concepts of data communication and the design and composition of networks. Hardware and software components of networking are given significant coverage. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and implementing...
networks in the business environment. Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2640—Hardware and Operating Systems Technologies (3)**
Designed to introduce students to hardware and operating system concepts including hardware components, file structures, memory usage and paging, scheduling, and peripherals. In addition the students will acquire hands-on experience in installing and working with several operating systems including Microsoft Windows and Linux. Other UNIX operating environments such as AIX may be explored along with the Apple Mac operating system. Students will also learn how to network these diverse platforms together to meet business needs. The goal is to have students become skilled in installing, networking, and maintaining diverse operating system environments. The course will also help in preparing those interested in A+ certification. Prerequisites: ITI 2600 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2700—Database Design and Implementation (3)**
Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and implementing databases that use relational technologies with a significant market presence. Oracle, DB2, or MS SQL Server will receive significant coverage in the course. SQL and the various vendor extensions to the language will be covered. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and implementing databases in the business environment. Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2800—Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)**
This IT core course is designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and scripting Web sites. Major Web scripting languages are covered in detail including HTML, XHTML, and JavaScript. XML is also briefly covered. Extensive programming and lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing Web sites in a business environment. Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2820—JavaScript Programming (3)**
Designed for those interested in web development. Students will learn how to augment static Web pages by using the JavaScript language to create dynamic content and animations. Students will learn the JavaScript language including programming constructs, objects, using the document object model (DOM), form validation, and other dynamic effects. In addition, students will learn to perform event handling, and how to create and call functions. This course will involve students in hands-on learning and development of web pages and sites containing JavaScript. Prerequisites: ITI 2800 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2830—Web Site Design and Scripting II (3)**
Builds upon the knowledge and skills acquired in Web Site Design and Scripting I. With its project-centric approach, students learn advanced techniques of Web Site production/administration as well as demonstrating their working knowledge of HTML, XHTML, XML, CSS, and database integration. The focus of this course revolves around the creation of websites from the ground up. Concepts of prototyping, flow-charting, and information architecture are instilled while students build fully functional websites in both individual and team environments. Prerequisites: ITI 2800 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3000—Human-Computer Interaction (3)**
Designed to teach how humans interact with hardware and software interfaces. Students will be introduced to the design, evaluation, and implementation of interactive systems and the human factors that influence them. The students will learn analysis and design techniques that will help them to evaluate users, styles, tasks, and other factors of the human-computer interface. How human behavior and cognition influence the human-computer interaction and information processing is a focus of the course. The course provides a foundation for students to be able to build effective computer interfaces that support human needs and improved productivity. Students are also introduced to HCI history and current research. Prerequisites: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3500—Object-Oriented Programming in C++ (3)**
Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the C++ programming language. Extensive lab time for programming will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business and science environments. Some database programming is also included. Prerequisites: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3520—ASP Programming (3)**
Designed to enhance student skills in the development of web-based applications. The emphasis of this course will be on active server pages (ASP) using the .NET framework that is part of .NET Visual Studio. Students will create and integrate functionality into ASP web forms. Extensive lab work in the Visual Studio .NET product in developing ASP .NET applications using HTML, CSS, and ASP objects is covered. The configuration and deployment of ASP applications is also introduced. Prerequisites: ITI 2800 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3530—Introduction to C# Programming (3)**
Designed to provide an introduction to the Microsoft Visual Studio environment for designing and developing software using Microsoft’s Visual C# programming language. Desktop and basic Web based solutions are discussed to provide the basics of the Microsoft Visual environment. Extensive lab time will help develop the skills necessary to design software solutions in a broad business environment.

**ITI 3540—PHP Programming (3)**
Designed to supply students with a practical approach to PHP Web Development. This course teaches the core language and implementation of PHP/MySQL scripting. Students will learn the PHP language and practices through the building of Content Management Systems for web applications. The integration of MySQL databases and outputting database information to XML via PHP is also covered in this course.

**ITI 3550—Program Design and Data Structures (4)**
Cross listed as MAT 2800.
ITI 3620—IT and Network Security
Designed to introduce students to issues related to system and network security. Topics covered include access control, authentication, authorization, data security and integrity, encryption, recovery, computer forensics, and business continuance. Students will learn about and work with firewalls, network security, application security, e-mail security, and tools for securing, monitoring, and auditing the IT environment. The course also develops students’ understanding of methods and techniques for combating intruders, hackers, viruses, worms, and parasites. Students learn the legal issues involved in the domain as well as how to perform risk analysis and threat assessment. Prerequisites: ITI 2600 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3710—Database Programming (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in selected server-based relational technologies with a significant market presence. Oracle, DB2, or MS SQL Server will receive significant coverage in the course. Emphasis will be on procedure languages such as PL/SQL, stored procedures, triggers, and other programmed database objects. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when programming databases in the business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 2100 and ITI 2700

ITI 3770—Access Database Development (3)
Provides an in-depth, hands-on introduction to developing database applications using Microsoft Access. Students will design and create databases, forms, modules, macros, queries, and reports using the Integrated Development Environment provided with Access. Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3800—Graphic Design and Imaging (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing graphics and images primarily for Web-based use. Students will gain experience with industry software used for design and imaging such as PhotoShop and Fireworks. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and developing images in the business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3820—Introduction to Multimedia (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing multimedia applications for Web-based use. Emphasis will be on video and sound. Students will gain experience with industry software used for designing multimedia such as Flash, Director, and Dreamweaver. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and developing multimedia applications for the Web in the business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 3800 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3830—Introduction to Digital Gaming (3)
Designed to expose students to the history and inner-workings of game production. Students will learn sophisticated techniques in order to create games for the Internet as well as real-time 3D game environments. Concepts of game programming are also learned. Through hands-on learning students gain exposure to the tools and processes used in game production. Prerequisites: ITI 2100 or ITI 2300 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3860—Sound Design (3)
Designed to teach students the necessary skills to effectively communicate using the time-based medium, sound. During the course students learn the technical aspects of sound production while developing creative abilities to portray concepts in business and entertainment environments. Students will learn all the major aspects of digital sound production with a special emphasis on Web related work including multi-track recording, editing, mixing, mastering, and adding dynamics and effects. Prerequisites: ITI 1500.

ITI 3880—Video Art and Web Broadcasting (3)
Designed to teach students how to use video as a creative means of communication. Students learn about and work with tools and techniques and non-linear video editing. Rigorous formal studies into the history of video art prepare students to create technically sound and creatively charged projects in the fields of business and entertainment. Prerequisites: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 4180—Television Studio Production (3)
Cross listed as COM 3300.

ITI 4190—Organizational and Corporate Video Production (3)
Cross listed as COM 4190.

ITI 4800—Web Site Administration (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in administering the Web environment. Emphasis will be on installing and managing Web servers. Students will gain experience with industry leading Web servers such as Apache, WebSphere, and IIS. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when administering Web sites in the business environment. Prerequisites: ITI 2100 and ITI 2810.

ITI 4810—Introduction to E-commerce (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing e-commerce Web sites. Students will integrate the skills gained from other Web technology and programming courses to build effective e-commerce sites. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing e-commerce Web sites in the business environment. Prerequisite: ITI 2800 or permission of the instructor.

ITI 4820—Animation and Motion Graphics (3)
Designed to teach students the necessary skills to effectively create and use digital animation and motion graphics. In addition to animation history and theories, students will learn all the major aspects of creating three dimensional animation and motion graphics for business and entertainment. Hands-on lab work with industry leading tools is a significant part of this course. Prerequisites: ITI 3800 or permission of instructor. ITI 3880 strongly recommended.
ITI 4840—Advanced Multimedia (3)
Designed to teach students the necessary skills to integrate much of what has been learned and developed in other IT digital graphic and multimedia courses. The focus will include extensive work in the advanced uses of products such as Macromedia Flash. Action scripting, visual programming, and human centered interface design are also explored and developed. On completing this course, students will be prepared to communicate effectively using advanced multimedia techniques and knowledge of ActionScript programming, infused with purpose with their toolset of analytical and conceptual thinking techniques. Students will be skilled in making critical decisions to create innovative designs and programming of human-centered interfaces. Prerequisites: ITI 3800 and ITI 3820, or permission of instructor.

ITI 4900—Information Technology Internship I (1-3)
Students choose an organization to work hands-on in the information technology industry. A partner should be selected with the help of the placement office that will provide a substantial learning experience in the area of the student’s interest. The student must complete a minimum of 55 hours of work experience for each credit hour. IT majors are expected to complete a total of 3 credit hours of ITI 4900 for graduation which requires a total of 165 hours of work in the information technology domain. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: IT Core and 6 credits in concentration.

ITI 4910 Information Technology Internship II (1-3)
This is an elective internship where students choose an organization to work hands-on in the information technology industry. The choice should be different than that used in ITI 4900, IT Internship I. A partner should be selected with the help of the placement office that will provide a substantial learning experience in the area of the student’s interest. The student must complete a minimum of 55 hours of work experience for each credit hour. A maximum of 3 credit hours are awarded for this course which would require a total of 165 hours of work in the information technology domain. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: ITI 4900 and 6 additional credits in concentration.

ITI 4950—Information Technology Internship – Business (1-3)
For Business majors only. Students choose an organization to work hands-on in the information technology industry. A partner should be selected with the help of the placement office that will provide a substantial learning experience in the area of the student’s interest. The student must complete a minimum of 55 hours of work experience for each credit hour. BBAIT majors are expected to complete a total of 3 credit hours of ITI 4950 for graduation which requires a total of 165 hours of work in the information technology domain. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: ITI 2000 plus 16 credits in IT concentration.

ITI 4990—Special Topics in Information Technology (1-4)
Designed to provide an opportunity to present specialized topics in information technology that may not be covered in other courses due to the speed of change in the field. Additionally, the course provides a mechanism by which students may pursue an area of research or independent study in the field of information technology. Prerequisites: IT Core and permission of program director.

THE SOUTHWESTERN INTERNSHIP PROGRAM
In cooperation with a Nashville based publisher, Southwestern Company, the Business Department offers three separate summer sales internships. The initial week of each internship involves fifty hours of instruction in sales and sales management. This is followed by a field experience of 10-12 weeks. Each student is evaluated by a designated professor from Trevecca with assistance of personnel from the company. The course grade and three semester hours of credit is awarded by Trevecca Nazarene University.
Division of Management and Adult Studies

ADMINISTRATORS
ERIN N. ANDERSON, Associate Director, Management and Human Relations Program, 2002—
BS, Wayne State College, 2000; MBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 2002.
KENNETh J. BURGER, Director, Graduate Management Programs, Professor of Marketing and Management, 2003—
BS, North Dakota State University, 1967; MBA, Kent State University, 1971; DBA, University of Kentucky, 1981.
CANDIS A. THORNTON, Assistant Director for MHR Academic Advising, 2002—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1996; MA, Fisk University, 2002.
SHELBY W. SHEPHERD, Assistant Director for MHR Faculty Relations, 2005—
BS, University of Tennessee, 1999; MBA, David Lipscomb University, 2003.

DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND ADULT STUDIES GENERAL INFORMATION
The Division of Management and Adult Studies provides undergraduate and graduate liberal arts based, interdisciplinary programs from a Christian perspective that are designed to meet the developmental, academic, spiritual, and career needs of adult learners. Undergraduate programs and concentrations have a major emphasis in general management and human relations skills building. Graduate programs and concentrations present a major focus in the areas of management, leadership, quality, and organizational excellence. The division is committed to offering mission-driven campus and off-campus academic programs for adult learners in partnership with other University divisions and departments and community colleges in the southeastern United States. Adult learners who pursue division programs will experience comprehensive student support, responsive personnel, engaging classroom instruction, program coherence, content applicability, andragogical curricular design and methodology.

MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RELATIONS BA
The BA in Management and Human Relations is an evening program designed for adult learners 23 years or older. Students meet one night a week in an accelerated format in which courses are taken one at a time in an integrated sequence. The major, which is interdisciplinary and social science based, consists of 28 semester hours of course work and an 8-semester-hour applied research project. Sixty (60) semester hours of college work are required for entry into the program. Of the 60 hours, 30 hours must meet specific general education criteria. Twenty-four hours of the 120 semester hours required for graduation may be earned through prior learning credit and/or additional college course work. Several elective courses designed specifically for MHR students are available for those who need additional hours to graduate.

A minor in General Business and a BS in Management Information Systems are also available with a few additional hours added to the 36 MHR hours.
A complete description of the program is available in the Management and Human Relations Catalog.
Call (615) 248-1529 or (800) 818-4256, fax (615) 248-1700, or e-mail: management@trevecca.edu for information concerning the program.

GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
The MS in Management Program (MSM) is an innovative approach to educating today’s graduate business students. The curriculum requires few prerequisites and has a practices-based qualitative focus. The “human systems” of the organization are a major focal point of the program. Leadership, team-building, communication, diversity, change management, strategic planning, business ethics, and globalization are key themes.

The Master of Business Administration Program (MBA) builds on the Master of Science in Management Program with the requirement of three additional courses: Advanced Accounting, Advanced Finance, and Business Law. The MBA program equips students with a graduate educational foundation so that they are prepared to assume managerial responsibility in a variety of organizational settings. Additionally, the MBA program helps students develop advanced skills in legal, financial, and accounting functions. The MBA program graduate will have a thorough understanding of business enterprise, an advanced understanding of quantitative methods and the applications of analysis to business decision making, an enhanced knowledge of leadership skills, the ability to solve complicated and realistic business problems, and an expanded understanding of managing a business enterprise in a global environment.

The delivery system for the programs is unique as well. The curriculum is modularized, concentrated, focused on team-based learning, and designed specifically for working with adults with diverse academic and experiential backgrounds.

Thirty-six graduate hours of credit are earned by completing the MSM coursework, and forty-seven hours of credit are earned by completing the MBA coursework. The MSM program takes 81 weeks or 19 months to complete, and the MBA can be completed in 24 months. Classes meet one night each week in four-hour sessions.
Students will be part of a group of 20-25 students who will attend all the courses together, forming an important support group. Classes are taught seminar or discussion style. Team-based learning approaches are emphasized, capitalizing on student collaboration and peer accountability.

The graduate faculty are committed to instructional strategies and assessment methods that allow for maximum synthesis, exploration, and analysis by the students at the graduate level of depth and complexity.

The aim is to extend the knowledge and intellectual maturity of the graduate student and to equip him or her to provide leadership in whatever organization he or she may serve. Competency-based evaluation methods, application-based projects, learning contracts, and other individualized instructional techniques are used wherever appropriate.

Admission policies and general information about the Graduate Management Programs can be obtained from the program office. Write, call or e-mail:

Graduate Management Programs
Trevecca Nazarene University
333 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, TN 37210-2877

Phone: (615) 248-1529 or 1-800-818-4256
E-mail: management@trevecca.edu
Fax: (615) 248-1700
School of Education

FACULTY

ESTHER C. SWINK, Dean, School of Education; Director, Graduate Education Program; Director, Graduate Library and Information Science Program; Director of EdD Program; Professor of Education and Library and Information Science, 1999-

BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1969; MLS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1976; EdD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1987.

JUDY T. BIVENS, Associate Professor of Library and Information Science, 2000-

BS, University of Tennessee Martin, 1969; MAT, Middle Tennessee State University, 1975; MIS, University of Tennessee Martin, 2000.

MICHAEL D. BROOKS, Associate Professor of Education, 2001-

BS, David Lipscomb University, 1980; MAR, Harding Graduate School, 1982; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1987.

LINDA G. COLLINS, Associate Professor of Education, 2006-

BS Middle Tennessee State University, 1970; MA University of Northern Colorado, 1977; EdD, Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1990.

RUTH Y. COX, Director, Undergraduate Teacher Education; Professor of Education, 2000-


MARY FRANCES HAND, Coordinator, Post Baccalaureate Program, Associate Professor of Education, 2005-

BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1982; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1992; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

ANNETTE HARBER, Assistant Librarian, 2003-

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1998; MLIS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

SUZAN B. HARRIS, Associate Professor of Education, 2006-

BA, Free Will Baptist Bible College, 1975; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1991; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

AMY T. HECKMAN, Associate Professor of Education, 2003-

BS, University of Tennessee, 1992; MS, University of Tennessee, 1993; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2004.

GEORGE F. KERSEY, Jr., Associate Professor of Education, 2004-

BS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1968; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1970; EdD, Vanderbilt University, 1986.

W. PORTER KING, Professor of Education, 1987-

BS, Murray State University, 1957; MAEd, Murray State University, 1960; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1968; EdS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1970; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1972.

RUTH T. KINNERSLEY, Director, Library Services; Associate Professor of Library and Information Science, 2001-

BA, Greenville College, 1982; MS, University of Illinois, 1983; MS, Olivet Nazarene University, 1989.

J. DUSTEEN KNOTTS, Associate Professor of Education, 2006-

BS, University of Evansville, 1979; MS, Murray State University, 1994; PhD, Southern Illinois University, 1997.

KAREN A. LEA, Professor of Education, 2006-

BA, Northwest Nazarene University, 1984; MA, U.S. International University 1990; PhD, Walden University, 1999.

D. RICHARD MOORE, Professor of Education, 1991-

BS, Austin Peay State University, 1972; MA, University of North Alabama, 1984; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1987; JD, Kensington University, 2003.

ALICE E. PATTERSON, Coordinator, Dissertations and Offsite Graduate Education Locations; Associate Professor of Education, 1998-

BS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1977; MEd, Vanderbilt University, 1985; EdD, Vanderbilt University, 1992.

ELIZABETH J. PURTEE, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science, 1992-

BS, Olivet Nazarene University, 1990; MLS, Florida State University, 1991.

STELLA H. SIMPSON, Director, Graduate Teacher Education Program; Associate Professor of Education, 2002-

BA, Tennessee State University, 1965; MA, Tennessee State University, 1968; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1997.

PRISCILLA M. SPEER, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science, 1978-

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1978; MLS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1979.

E. RAY THRASHER, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science, 1965-

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1964; MLS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1968.

MARCIA WALKER, Assistant Professor of Education, 2007-

BS, Alcorn State University, 1994; BS, Delta State University, 1999; MEd, Delta State University, 2000; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2006.

DONNA G. YOUREE, Associate Professor of Education, 2004-

BS, University of Missouri, 1968; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1985; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1998.
**The School of Education General Information**

The School of Education includes Associate degrees in Child Care and Paraprofessional Training, undergraduate Teacher Education Programs, Post Baccalaureate, Graduate Library and Information Science Program, Graduate Studies in Education, and Doctorate of Education. Programs which lead to licensure include the grade levels K-6, K-12 and 7-12, as well as the Post Baccalaureate and Master’s degrees in Education, Library and Information Science, and School Administration. Graduate programs are described in the Graduate Education Catalog. The purpose of the programs is to produce educational practitioners who have foundational skills, knowledge, abilities, and dispositions based on established and current research and sound professional practice.

Trevecca Nazarene University is a candidate for NCATE accreditation.

**Mission Statement**

The School of Education embraces its mission to model competence, compassion, and character so that our students emulate these qualities in service and leadership.

**Conceptual Framework**

Being, Knowing, and Doing-Educators: Shaping the Future. The underlying structure of the conceptual framework for the School of Education informs and frames the entire unit.

**Knowing**

- Understands Content
- Understands Intellectual, Social, and Personal Development
- Understands Diversity

**Doing**

- Designs Instructional Strategies
- Manages and Motivates
- Communicates and Collaborates
- Plans and Integrates
- Evaluates

**Being**

- Reflects on Practice
- Participates in the Professional Community
- Pursues Spiritual Development

Inherent in Trevecca’s heritage, mission, and program is the assumption that because of who we are (Being), we seek to learn (Knowing), and to teach (Doing).

**Department of Teacher Education**

Teacher Education administers undergraduate programs designed for the preparation of teachers. Persons may seek a BS in Elementary Education (Grades K-6), and a BA or BS in secondary subject area(s) licensure (Biology, Business, Chemistry, English, History, Math, Music, Physical Education, Physics, Special Education, Speech Communication, and Theatre).

The BA or BS in Education is designed for the preparation of teachers. Students who specialize in Elementary Education will be eligible to apply for licensure to teach grades K-6. Students who major in Biology, Business, Chemistry, English, History, Mathematics, Music Instrumental, Physics, or Speech Communication, will have that specialization noted on their transcript and will be eligible to apply for licensure to teach grades 7-12. Students who major in Music Vocal, Physical Education, Special Education, or Theatre will have that specialization noted on their transcript and will be eligible to apply for licensure to teach grades K-12.

Teacher Education may also administer a BA or BS non-teaching degree in Education. An Associate of Science degree in Child Care, Paraprofessional Training, and minors in Elementary Grades Education (non-licensure), and Secondary Education (non-licensure) are offered.

Teacher Education collaborates with other departments on campus to offer an integrated program and provides the professional education component for prospective teachers.

**Goals**

The goal of Teacher Education is to assist the student in the preparation for becoming an effective classroom teacher by:

**Knowing**

- proffering a rigorous academic program of studies for each area of specialization.
- constructing opportunities for holistic development: cognitive, psychomotor, social, affective, and spiritual.
- maximizing educational experiences in preparation to better serve in a technological and global society.
- immersing classroom experiences in state-of-the-art technology and practical applications.

**Being**

- designing opportunities to continue to develop Christian character and ideals.
- promoting opportunities for service to the community through being positive role models.
- establishing close interaction with faculty through small class sizes and low faculty/student ratios (approximately 1:16).
- advocating ongoing professional growth through a student chapter of ASCD.

**Doing**

- encouraging the setting of high academic, pedagogic and moral standards.
- affording opportunities for field experiences in multiple, diverse settings early in and throughout the four-year program.

Trevecca Nazarene University reported a pass rate of 100% on the 2005-2006 cohort for Title II Institutional Reporting.
**CHILD CARE AS**

This curriculum is designed to prepare a student for a career as a child care administrator or worker in a child care center. Field experiences include observation and participation in pre-school settings. Child Care lesson planning, implementation and evaluation, classroom management, and administration are included in the field experiences. A semester-long Clinical Experience is the culminating requirement of the Child Care Program. A screening committee composed of TNU faculty interviews candidates before admission to Clinical Experience in Child Care. Candidates must meet all other University requirements for graduation with an AS degree. Knowledge of child development and behavior as well as the refinement of skills in working with children are basic to the program.

**General Education Core**  
**37 hours**

**Foundations Tier - 14 hours**
- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communications (3)
- MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
- EDU 2100 Technology for Education Majors (2)

**Human Sciences Tier - 6 hours**
- SOC 2500 Family and Society (3)
- PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier - 3 hours**
- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)

**Contexts Tier - 6 hours**
- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)
- PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)

**Child Care Major**  
**23 hours**
- COM 2350 Creative Drama (3)
- EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum in Education* (1)
- EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
- EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
- EDU 3600 Language and Literacy (3)
- EDU 4020 Child Care Administration and Community Relations** (3)
- EDU 4075 Clinical Experience in Child Care*** (4)
- ENG 3750 Children’s Literature (3)
- CPR and First Aid Certification (0)

**Total** 60 hours

*EDU 1500 and EDU 1010 must be taken concurrently.
**Requires screening
***Requires permission

**PARAPROFESSIONAL TRAINING AS**

This curriculum is designed to prepare a student for a career as a paraprofessional in the K-6 classroom. Field experiences include observation and participation in a K-6 public school setting. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in the field experiences. A semester-long field experience is the culminating requirement of the Paraprofessional Program. A screening committee composed of TNU faculty interviews candidates before admission to the field experience. Candidates must meet all other University requirements for graduation with an AS degree. Knowledge of child development and behavior as well as the refinement of skills in working with children are basic to the program.

**General Education Core**  
**37 hours**

**Foundations Tier - 14 hours**
- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communications (3)
- MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)

**Human Sciences Tier - 6 hours**
- SOC 2500 The Family in Society (3)
- PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier - 3 hours**
- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)

**Contexts Tier - 6 hours**
- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- EDU 2100 Technology for Education Majors (2)

**Total** 60 hours

Also Required for This Major - 6 hours
- PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)

Paraprofessional Major 23 hours
EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum in Education* (1)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
EDU 2250 Teaching in the Elementary Grades K-6** (3)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
EDU 2015 Paraprofessional Field Experience*** (4)
EDU 4125 Reading and Writing Grades K-6** (4)
ENG 3750 Children’s Literature (3)
CPR and First Aid Certification (0)

Total 60 hours

*EDU 1500 and EDU 1010 must be taken concurrently.
**Has classroom field experience component
***Requires screening and permission

EDUCATION BA OR BS (NON-LICENSEURE)

This degree is for persons who are not seeking licensure but wish to complete a non-teaching degree in elementary or secondary education.

General Education Core 60 hours

Major: Choose one from the following list: 36 hours
- Biology (7-12)
- Business (7-12)
- Chemistry (7-12)
- Elementary Education (K-6)
- English (7-12)
- History (7-12)
- Mathematics (7-12)
- Music (K-12)
- Physical Education (K-12)
- Physics (7-12)
- Special Education (K-12)
- Speech Communication (7-12)
- Theatre (K-12)

Appropriate Minor (listed below) 24 hours

Total Minimum of 120 hours

EDUCATION (NON-LICENSEURE) MINORS

The following minors may be used with any major or for a person seeking a non-licensure degree in education.

Elementary Education Minors 24 hours (non-licensure)

This minor is for persons who are not seeking licensure and do not have a major of Elementary Education.

ALH 2100 Public School Health (3)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
EDU 2250 Teaching in the Elementary Grades K-6 (3)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)
EDU 3600 Language and Literacy (3)
PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)

Middle School Education 24 hours (non-licensure)

This minor is for persons who are not seeking licensure.

ALH 2100 Public School Health (3)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
EDU 2200 Teaching in the Middle and Secondary Grades (7–12) (3)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)
EDU 3600 Language and Literacy (3)
PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)

Secondary Education Minor 24 hours (non-licensure)

This minor is for persons who are not seeking licensure.

ALH 2100 Public School Health (3)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
EDU 2200 Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7–12) (3)
EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)
PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)
TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM (LICENSEURE)

The goal of Trevecca’s Teacher Education Program is the preparation of quality classroom teachers. The program is based on the conceptual framework of Knowing, Doing, Being.

A collaborative partnership with the schools and community provides students with real-life applications of the academic, pedagogic and developmental experiences.

Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the Teacher Education Program will:
1. (Knowing) Evidence basic writing, grammar, reading, computational, and technological skills.
2. (Knowing) Demonstrate mastery of coursework in their major, minor, and general core.
3. (Doing) Demonstrate the skills of an effective teacher.
4. (Being) Develop professional awareness as evidenced through personal initiative and commitment to lifelong learning.

The Teacher Education Program employs the ten Interstate New Teacher Assessment Support Consortium’s (INTASC) principles and one university specific principle to evaluate the four learning outcomes listed above.

Knowing

Principle #1: The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the disciplines(s) he or she teaches and can create learning experiences that make these aspects of subject matter meaningful for students.
Principle #2: The teacher understands how children learn and develop, and can provide learning opportunities that support their intellectual, social, and personal development.
Principle #3: The teacher understands how students differ in their approaches to learning and creates instructional opportunities that are adapted to diverse learners.

Doing

Principle #4: The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage students’ development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.
Principle #5: The teacher uses an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.
Principle #6: The teacher uses knowledge of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques to foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in the classroom.
Principle #7: The teacher plans instruction based upon knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, and curriculum goals.

Principle #8: The teacher understands and uses formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the learner.

Being

Principle #9: The teacher is a reflective practitioner who continually evaluates the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community) and who actively seeks out opportunities to grow professionally.
Principle #10: The teacher fosters relationships with school colleagues, parents, and agencies in the larger community to support student’s learning and well-being.
Principle #11: (Trevecca Specific) The professional Christian educator embraces ethical and moral values and is able to integrate Christian faith and learning in practice.

Program Design

Students can earn licensure recommendation from the University at the undergraduate level through two different programs.
1. A bachelor’s degree program which includes enhanced student teaching.
2. A post baccalaureate program for undergraduate credit offering initial licensure, add-on endorsement, or license renewal. Individuals seeking or holding a teaching permit, or an alternative teaching license, may complete course requirements through the post baccalaureate program.

Licensure Areas

The Teacher Education Program at Trevecca offers licensure in the following areas of study:

UNDERGRADUATE AND POST BACCALAUREATE
- Biology Education (7-12)-BIED
- Business Education (7-12)-BUED
- Chemistry Education (7-12)-CHED
- Elementary Education (K-6)--ELED
- English Education (7-12)-ENED
- History Education (7-12)-Economics-HIED
- Government-HGED
- Mathematics Education (7-12)-MAED
- Music Education-MUED
  - Instrumental (7-12)
  - Vocal (K-12)
- PE Education (K-12)-PEED
- Health Education (K-12)
- Physics Education (7-12)-PHED
- Special Education (K-12)-SED
- Speech Communication Education (7-12)--SCED
- Theatre Education (K-12)--THED
The Graduate Education Programs* at Trevecca offer licensure in the following areas of study:

GRADUATE*
- Master of Arts in Teaching K-6
- Master of Arts in Teaching 7-12
- Master of Education in Educational Leadership
- Master of Education in English Language Learners
- Master of Education in Reading
- Master of Library and Information Science

Non-licensure graduate programs include Master of Education in Instructional Effectiveness (Curriculum and Instruction), and Master of Education in Instructional Technology.

*See Graduate Education Catalog supplement for specific information.

The guidelines listed under all Education Programs do not constitute a contract between a Trevecca student and the University. The sole purpose is to provide regulations, course listings and degree programs which are in effect at the time of publication. Because of recent or pending changes in state and/or national requirements, Trevecca reserves the right to add, modify, or withdraw courses at any time.

ADMISSION TO THE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Admission to the University does not constitute admission to the Teacher Education Program. Application for admission to the program should be submitted within three semesters of declaring an education major or in the first semester of study for transfer and post-baccalaureate students. The application process is facilitated through Foundations of Education (EDU 1500). All students must complete a background check through Metropolitan Nashville Public Schools in their EDU 1500 course or upon starting any education courses. The cost of the background check will be determined by Metropolitan Nashville Public Schools. Transfer and post-baccalaureate students seeking licensure must take at least twelve (12) semester hours in the Education Major and/or the Professional Core at Trevecca. All transfer and post-baccalaureate students must submit verification of acceptable ACT/SAT scores to the School of Education Office during the first semester at TNU. If no scores are available, the student must complete the PPST with passing scores. All students who are seeking licensure as teachers must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program before taking courses in the professional core.

Requirements for Admission to Teacher Education
1. Submit a completed Application for Admission to Teacher Education.
2. Demonstrate competence (grade of C or better) in:
   - English (ENG 1020, ENG 1080)
   - Speech (COM 1010)
   - Foundations of Education (EDU 1500)
   - Foundations Practicum (EDU 1010)
   - Writing on Demand Activity (completed in EDU 1500)
   - “7 Habits” Seminar

Due Process

Students who have questions concerning action taken by the Teacher Education Committee have the right to appeal through the established due process procedure. An appeal must be in writing and follow the protocol listed below. If a decision is not acceptable to the student at any point, the appeal may be made at the next level. All appeals originate with the Director of Teacher Education.
- Director of Teacher Education
- Dean of the School of Education
- Dean of Academic Affairs
- An Appeals Committee of three persons including the Director of Teacher Education (or designee) who are appointed by the Dean of Academic Affairs.

The decision of the Appeals Committee is final.

Admission to the Enhanced Student Teaching Program

All students in the initial licensure Teacher Education Program at Trevecca must complete a semester (75 days) of enhanced student teaching which includes placements in two different school settings. This culminating experience is conducted in the public schools under the guidance of a classroom teacher and a Trevecca faculty supervisor. Enhanced Student Teaching provides an extended time for the pre-service teacher to identify strengths and weaknesses and develop an effective personal teaching style. Application and interviews for student teaching are conducted in the Spring term prior to the school year in which the student plans to student teach.

To be admitted to student teaching, the student must make application to the Teacher Education Office by January 15 of the year prior to the expected student teaching. Once the student’s application is on file, an interview is scheduled with the Screening Committee. Following the interview, the student will be notified in writing of status (approval, conditional hold, or deferred). The interview will focus on the eleven major categories of skills and competencies for effective teachers. (This list is provided in the Teacher Education Handbook.) If there is evidence of weakness in any category which gives question to the candidate’s ability to successfully complete the student teaching.
experience, then the candidate will be rescreened after a period of additional study.

The Teacher Education Committee approves the candidate based on the screening committee’s recommendation. Candidates will be notified in writing of their approval for admission to Enhanced Student Teaching based on the following requirements:

1. Previous admission to the Teacher Education Program.
2. A cumulative GPA of 2.5 or better.
3. Senior status, or the equivalent for post baccalaureate students, and completion of a minimum of half the total hours of the Professional Education Core including the basic methods courses in the areas of specialization in which student teaching is to be done.
4. A minimum GPA of 2.8 in both the Professional Core and the Major area. Students may have one C- in Major and have C or better in the rest of the courses in the Major and the Professional Core (minor).
5. Completion and submission of an application form including a photograph.
6. Submission of acceptable scores on all the Praxis tests: Principles of Learning and Teaching and required specialty area tests as mandated by the Tennessee Board of Education.
7. Interview with screening committee.
8. Music Education majors must pass the Keyboard Proficiency Exam or complete Class Piano I-IV with an average of B- or higher.
9. PE Education majors must meet the conditioning criteria of the Department of Human Performance.

If difficulty arises during the student teaching experience which causes sufficient doubt as to satisfactory completion of student teaching, an assessment interview will be called. Such an interview could lead to: 1) removal from student teaching; or 2) an additional student teaching experience; or 3) a decision not to recommend the student for teaching licensure.

Teacher Licensure Procedures

Submit the following to the School of Education Office:

- Application for licensure should be completed at the exit interview (usually held at the close of student teaching). Failure to apply and or meet all licensure requirements within the one-year limit may affect the program completer’s ability to obtain licensure without further study and/or testing.
- Institutional score reports of all required tests sent directly from Educational Testing Service.
- Official transcripts received from all institutions attended.

NON-LICENSED DEGREE

A student who for any reason has not met all admission and testing requirements, competencies, and skills for teacher licensure but has met all other University graduation requirements may receive a BA or BS non-licensure degree in education. Any student who desires to graduate non-licensure must apply with the director of teacher education and change his/her major in the Academic Records Office at least one semester prior to graduation.

TEACHER EDUCATION LICENSURE PROGRAMS

All programs of study are in conformity with the regulations for licensure of teachers in the State of Tennessee.

Biology: (Grades 7-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

Business: (Grades 7-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

Chemistry: (Grades 7-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

Elementary Education: (Grades K-6) Consists of a general education core, a major and minor (professional core). The program includes practica, field experiences, and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be in grades K-3 and the other in grades 4-6.

English: (Grades 7-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12. Additional emphasis is on teaching approaches in reading and writing and on foreign language preparation. First year students are placed in an introductory foreign language course and must complete three semesters of language (SPA/FRE/GER 1000, 1500, 2000). Students may take the CLEP exam in the foreign language of choice.
**History: (Grades 7-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area with an additional emphasis in either economics or government, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of practica and an enhanced student teaching experience. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

**Mathematics: (Grades 7-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of practica and an enhanced student teaching experience. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

**Music: (Grades 7-12 Instrumental or Grades K-12 Vocal/General)** Consists of a general education core, a music major core, a music performance minor and a professional education core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the K-6 level with the other one at the secondary level, grades 7-12 for vocal; middle school and high school for instrumental.

**Physical Education: (Grades K-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools, at two different grade levels: K-4, 5-8, or 9-12.

Separate concentration in health may be added to the PE major for additional teaching licensure. This will include student teaching classroom experience in Health.

**Physics: (Grades 7-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

**Special Education: (Grades K-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different level schools.

**Speech Communication: (Grades 7-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different level schools.

**Theatre: (Grades K-12)** Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes practica and an enhanced student teaching experience at two different level schools.

---

### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION BS (K-6 LICENSURE)

#### General Education Core

- Intercultural Literacy Completed in Major

#### Foundations Tier - 18 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics (Choose one):

- MAT 1040 | Concepts of Mathematics | (3)   |
- MAT 1055 | College Algebra | (3)   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Human Sciences Tier - 9 hours

Institutional (Choose one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>US History I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>US History II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behavioral:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Natural Sciences Tier - 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Contexts Tier - 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

World Civilization (Choose one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 2100</td>
<td>Public School Health</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations Practicum*</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2250</td>
<td>Teaching in the Elementary Grades K-6</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2565</td>
<td>Math For Elementary Educators</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3600</td>
<td>Language and Literacy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3750</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Elementary Education Minor 24 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3310</td>
<td>Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-6</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3355</td>
<td>Urban Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3455</td>
<td>Math Methods for K-6 Teachers</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3465</td>
<td>Science Methods for K-6 Teachers</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4130</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Grades K-6</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience***</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4650</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Elementary School**</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concurrent Courses**

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4650
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching

**Total 120 hours**

---

**Elementary Education K-6 Four-Year Plan**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2250</td>
<td>Teaching in the Elementary Grades K-6</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3750</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

---

**Junior Year**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2565</td>
<td>Math for Elementary Educators</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3355</td>
<td>Urban Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3455</td>
<td>Math Methods for K-6 Teachers</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>U.S. History I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>U.S. History II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 2100</td>
<td>Public School Health</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3465</td>
<td>Science Methods for K-6 Teachers</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4130</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Grades K-6</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**
**Senior Year**

Semester 7  
EDU 3310 Social Studies and Humanities K-6 (3)  
EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience (0)  
EDU 3600 Language and Literacy (3)  
PSY 4020 Educational Tests and Measurements (2)  
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)  
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)  

**Total 14**

Semester 8  
EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar (3)  
EDU 4650 Enhanced Student Teaching (9)  

**Total 12**

**Total credit hours for BS Elementary Education (K-6 Licensure)**  
120

---

**DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH (EDUCATION)**

**English Education Major**

English Education majors are required the same major curriculum (English Education majors take an additional writing course and Adolescent Literature) as English majors; therefore, they are taught by the same learning outcomes.

**Mission Statement**

The English major seeks to prepare graduates who possess strong reading, writing, and thinking skills, along with a creative understanding of human relationships, that will enable them to succeed in professional and personal lives of service to the community.

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with an English Education major will be able to:

1. Read a variety of written texts with comprehension.
2. Write clear scholarly reports which analyze and synthesize information from multiple sources.
3. Interpret and evaluate literary works using various critical approaches.
4. Critique and edit written reports.
5. Communicate a coherent understanding of their own values and beliefs according to a Christian aesthetic of faith and literature.
6. Perform effectively as an English teacher in middle/high school (grades 7-12).

---

**ENGLISH EDUCATION BA (7-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS**

**General Education Core**  
66 hours

**Foundations Tier - 21 hours**

- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
- EDU 2100 Technology for Educators (2)
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
- Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) (3)
- FRE 1000 French Language and Culture or
- GER 1000 German Language and Culture or
- SPA 1000 Spanish Language and Culture

**Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours**

- SOC 2500 Family and Society (3)
- EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
- PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
- PSY 3411 Introduction to Exceptional Learner (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours**

- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
- or
- SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

**Contexts Tier - 21 hours**

- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- World Civilization (Choose one):
  - HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
  - HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
- Philosophy (Choose one):
  - PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
  - PHL 3070 Ethics (3)
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Also Required for This Major - 6 hours
### School of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE/GER/SPA</td>
<td>Elementary Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE/GER/SPA</td>
<td>Intermediate Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certification in First and CPR** (0)

### Concurrent Courses
- *EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010*
- **EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670*
- ***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching.***

**Total** 127 hours

### English Education Four-Year Plan

#### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**
- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- FRE/GER/SPA 1000 Language and Culture (3)
- HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

**Total 18 hours**

**Semester 2**
- EDU 1010 Foundations of Education Practicum* (1)
- EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
- EDU 2100 Technology for Educators (2)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
- FRE/GER/SPA 1500 Elementary Language II (3)
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
- SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)

**Total 17 hours**

#### Sophomore Year

**Semester 3**
- EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- FRE/GER/SPA 2000 Intermediate Language I (3)
- MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
- PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)

**Total 15 hours**

### Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12

**24 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations Practicum*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4650</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience***</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching in Secondary School**</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 24 hours
### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods of Effective Class Climates</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in Content Areas</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

### Junior Year

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>American Puritans and Romantics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3510</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3520</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3580</td>
<td>Enlightenment Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3640</td>
<td>Modern American Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3800</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>American Realists and Moderns</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3400</td>
<td>Southern Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3610</td>
<td>Romantic Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3550</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3650</td>
<td>The Age of Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

### Senior Year

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3620</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3630</td>
<td>Modern British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4200</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recitation for English Majors</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Department of Communication Studies**

**BA in Speech Education (7-12 Licensure)**

**BA in Theatre Education (K-12 Licensure)**

### Speech Communication Education Major

**Mission Statement**

The Speech Communication Education major seeks to provide graduates with a general, yet comprehensive, academic foundation in the study of human communication.

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Speech Communication Education major will be able to:

1. Possess knowledge suitable for employment in a career requiring communication skills.
2. Identify a major theorist in the discipline of communication.
3. Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
4. Perform effectively as a teacher in middle/high school grades 7-12.

### Theatre Education Major

**Mission Statement**

The Theatre Education major seeks to prepare graduates with a broad understanding of theatre to succeed professionally in educational, community, and/or professional theatre venues and/or to succeed in graduate theatre programs.
Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a Theatre Education major will be able to:

1. Perform effectively as a teacher in grades K-12.
2. Critically assess a theatre production’s relative merits and weaknesses within the global contexts of artistic expression and spiritual significance.
3. Satisfy proficiently at least ONE of the basic collaborative roles for the production of a play that is at least one-act in length, or longer. The roles graduates may choose from are: director of the play, performer in a major character role of the play, author of the script, lighting designer of the play, scenic designer of the play, or costume designer of the play.

SPEECH COMMUNICATION EDUCATION BA
(7-12 LICENSURE)

General Education Core 60 hours

Foundations Tier - 21 hours

ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
EDU 2100 Technology for Educators (2)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)

Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours

Institutional:
SOC 2500 Family and Society (3)

Behavioral:
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
PSY 3411 Introduction to Exceptional Learner (3)

Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours

SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
SCI 1600 Physical Science
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier - 21 hours

REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
World Civilization (Choose one):
HIS 1400 World Civilization I
HIS 1450 World Civilization II
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

Philosophy (Choose one):
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy
PHL 3070 Ethics
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Also Required for This Major
Certification in First and CPR (0)

Major 36 hours

COM 2000 Theories of Communication (3)
COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication (3)
COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (3)
COM 2100 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
COM 2230 Oral Interpretation (3)
COM 2500 Argumentation and Debate (3)
COM 2810 Small Group Communication (3)
COM 3070 The Rhetorical Tradition (3)
COM 3170 Voice and Articulation (3)
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking (3)
COM 4210 Forensics Practicum (1)

EDU 3510 Reading and Writing in the Content Area (3)
EDU 4230 Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (3)

Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12 24 hours

EDU 1010 Foundations of Education Practicum* (1)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
EDU 2200 Teaching in the Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12) (3)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar** (3)
EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience*** (0)
EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School** (9)

PSY 4020 Educational Tests and Measurements (2)

Concurrent Courses

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010.
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670.
*** EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching.

Total 120 hours
## SPEECH EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Theories of Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts (3)</td>
<td>Total 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communications (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology (3)</td>
<td>Total 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2500</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Small Group Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>Total 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>Total 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3070</td>
<td>The Rhetorical Tradition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3170</td>
<td>Voice and Articulation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|   | EDU 2556 | Methods for Effective Classroom Climates | (3) |
|   | EDU 2200 | Teaching in the Middle and Secondary Schools | (3) |
|   | PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy | (3) |
|   | PHL 3010 | Ethics |  |
| Total 15 | Semester 6 |  |  |
| COM 2230 | Oral Interpretation | (3) |
| REL 3000 | Christian Tradition | (3) |
| EDU 3300 | Teaching English Language Learners | (3) |
| EDU 3510 | Reading and Writing in Content Areas | (3) |
| PSY 3411 | Introduction to the Exceptional Learner | (3) |
| Total 15 | Senior Year |  |  |
| BUS 2010 | Financial Stewardship | (2) |
| COM 4000 | Advanced Public Speaking | (3) |
| COM 4210 | Forensics Practicum | (1) |
| EDU 4230 | Methods and Materials for Secondary Education | (3) |
| EDU 4630 | Opening of School Experience | (0) |
| PSY 4020 | Educational Tests and Measurements | (2) |
| REL 4000 | Christian Life and Ministry | (3) |
| Total 14 | Semester 8 |  |  |
| EDU 4600 | Student Teaching Seminar | (3) |
| EDU 4670 | Enhanced Student Teaching | (9) |
| Total 12 |  |  |  |

**Total credit hours for BA Speech Education (7-12 Licensure):** 120

## THEATRE EDUCATION BA (K-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS

### General Education Core

50 hours

### Foundations Tier - 21 hours

|   | ENG 1020 | English Composition | (3) |
|   | ENG 1080 | Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking |

**Total: 120 hours**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours**

- **Institutional:**
  - SOC 2500 Family and Society (3)

- **Behavioral:**
  - EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
  - PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
  - PSY 3411 Introduction to Exceptional Learner (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours**

- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
- SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

**Contexts Tier - 21 hours**

- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
- HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
- PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PHL 3070 Ethics (3)
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

**Also Required for This Major**
- Certification in First and CPR (0)

**Major - 36-37 hours**

- COM 1000 Production Participation (6 satisfactory semesters) (0)
- COM 2250 Performance Studies (3)
- COM 2350 Creative Drama (3)
- COM 2950 Script Analysis (1)
- COM 3140 Acting: Theory and Practice (3)
- COM 3400 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature (3)
- COM 3900 Scriptwriting (3)
- COM 4030 Design and Production for the Stage (3)
- COM 4040 Play Directing (3)
- COM 422 Drama Practica A-F (4)
- COM 4400 Modern Drama (3)
- COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication Studies (1-2)
- EDU 3510 Reading and Writing in the Content Area (3)
- EDU 4230 Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (3)

**Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12 - 24 hours**

- EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum* (1)
- EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
- EDU 2200 Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12) (3)
- EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
- EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar** (3)
- EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience*** (0)
- EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School** (9)
- PSY 4020 Educational Tests and Measurements (2)

**Concurrent Courses**

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching

**Total 120-121 hours**

---

**THEATRE EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

**Semester 1**

- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
- SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)
- SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)

**Total 14**

**Semester 2**

- EDU 1010 Foundations of Education Practicum (1)
- EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
- EDU 2100 Technology for Educators (2)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
- HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)

---

**Certification in First and CPR (0)**
or

HIS 1450 World Civilization II
PSY 2010 General Psychology

Total 15

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 422</td>
<td>Drama Production</td>
<td>1-A-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2250</td>
<td>Performance Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2350</td>
<td>Creative Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 422</td>
<td>Drama Production</td>
<td>1-A-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle and Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Junior Year**

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2950</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3140</td>
<td>Acting: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3400</td>
<td>Theatre History and Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 422</td>
<td>Drama Production</td>
<td>1-A-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3900</td>
<td>Scriptwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4030</td>
<td>Design and Production for the Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4040</td>
<td>Play Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 422</td>
<td>Drama Production</td>
<td>1-A-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Senior Year**

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 422</td>
<td>Drama Production</td>
<td>1-A-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4400</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

**Total 16**

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 12**

**Total credit hours for BA**

Theatre Education (7-12 Licensure)

**SPECIAL EDUCATION BS (K-12 LICENCE)**

**Special Education Major**

The bachelor of science in special education provides prospective teachers of students with special needs a concentrated focus appropriate to grades kindergarten through twelve. The focus of the major is on students with high incidence disabilities (e.g., learning disabilities).

**Mission Statement**

The mission of the special education major is to prepare students to be competent in the diagnosis and instruction of children with special needs and to be responsible, compassionate educators.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students majoring in Special Education will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of various exceptionalities.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of assessment and diagnostic tools and procedures required for identifying and instructing special needs students.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of curriculum, modifications, and accommodations of children with high incidence disabilities.
4. Demonstrate knowledge of resources and technology used to enhance functioning in academic and vocational settings.

5. Demonstrate knowledge of behavior management strategies appropriate for special needs students.

### SPECIAL EDUCATION (K-12 LICENSURE)

#### HIGH INCIDENCE BS

**General Education Core**  
60 hours

**Foundations Tier - 18 hours**

- ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
- ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
- COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
- Mathematics (Choose one)
  - MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
  - MAT 1055 College Algebra (3)
- EDU 2100 Technology for Educators (2)
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)

**Human Sciences Tier - 9 hours**

- Institutional: (Choose one): (3)
  - HIS 2010 US History I (3)
  - HIS 2020 US History II (3)
- Behavioral:
  - PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
  - SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)

**Natural Sciences Tier - 12 hours**

- SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
- SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)
- SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
- GGY 2050 Fundamentals of World Geography (3)

**Contexts Tier - 21 hours**

- REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
- World Civilization (Choose one): (3)
  - HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
  - HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
- ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
- MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
- PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
- REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

**Major**  
36 hours

- ALH 2100 Public School Health (3)
- EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum* (1)
- EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
- EDU 2565 Math for Elementary Educators (3)
- EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
- EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
- SED 2700 Foundations of Special Education (3)
- EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)
- EDU 3600 Language and Literacy (3)
- EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar (3)
- ENG 3750 Children’s Literature (3)
- PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
- PSY 4020 Educational Tests and Measurements (2)

**Professional Special Education**  
24 hours

**Minor**

- SED 3000 Special Education Assessment (3)
- SED 3010 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities I (3)
- SED 3020 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities II (3)
- SED 3050 Instructional Strategies and Resources for Special Education (3)
- SED 3060 Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (3)
- EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience*** (0)
- SED 4650 Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education** (9)

**Concurrent Courses**

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010.
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4650.
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching.

**Total** 120 hours

### SPECIAL EDUCATION K-12 FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2565</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 2700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**
### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3750</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 2700</td>
<td>Foundations in Special Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3000</td>
<td>Special Education Assessment</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

### Total credit hours for BS Special Education (K–12 Licensure) 120
2. Demonstrate an ability to apply historical perspective to contemporary issues and events.
3. Understand the background and development of the United States as it has attained its present position of world power and influence.
4. Apply Christian values to the study and interpretation of the past, always looking for more effective ways to integrate their faith and learning.
5. Perform effectively as a History teacher in middle/high school grades 7-12.

**HISTORY EDUCATION BA (7-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS**

**General Education Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations Tier - 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contexts Tier - 24 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (Choose one):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2200</td>
<td>European History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2300</td>
<td>European History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3170</td>
<td>Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3260</td>
<td>History of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4200</td>
<td>Historical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4700</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Professional Secondary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations Practicum*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience***</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These additional studies are strongly recommended for History Education majors:

**Concentration Areas (Choose one)**

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching
## Government/Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 3000</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 3010</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Thought</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## History Education Four-Year Plan

### Freshman Year

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Sophomore Year

#### Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>U.S. History I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2200</td>
<td>European History I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

#### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>U.S. History II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2300</td>
<td>European History II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

### Junior Year

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools 7–12</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods of Effective Class Climates</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>U.S. History Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3260</td>
<td>History of Asia</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing Content Areas</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3170</td>
<td>Latin American History</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

### Senior Year

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4200</td>
<td>Historical Research</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4700</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 12**

## Total credit hours for BS History Education (7–12 Licensure) 124
**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (EDUCATION)**

**Business Education Major**

**Mission Statement**

The purpose of the Business Education major is to provide students with a broad understanding of business and strive for excellence in business to glorify God through stewardship, leadership and service.

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Business Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate competency in core business areas.
2. Understand and apply knowledge through modeling and teaching technical and non-technical business skills.
3. Perform effectively as a business teacher in middle/high school (grades 7-12).

**BUSINESS EDUCATION BS (7-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS**

**General Education Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations Tier - 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours**

Institutional:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behavioral:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contexts Tier - 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| World Civilization (Choose one):
  | HIS 1400 World Civilization I            | 3     |
  | HIS 1450 World Civilization II           | 3     |
| ENG 2000 | World Literature                         | 3     |
| MUS 1500 | Fine Arts                                | 3     |
| Philosophy (Choose one):
  | PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy      | 3     |
  | PHL 3070 Ethics                          | 3     |
| REL 3000 | Christian Tradition                      | 3     |
| REL 4000 | Christian Life and Ministry              | 3     |

**Also Required for This Major**

Certification in First Aid and CPR (0)

**Major 37 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2240</td>
<td>Microcomputer Accounting Applications for Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
<td>Data Communication and Networking Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3500</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3100</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4040</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4110</td>
<td>Business Policies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12 24 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations Practicum*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience***</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
These additional courses are strongly recommended (9 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2020</td>
<td>Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2200</td>
<td>IT Project Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2050</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing Technologies (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concurrent Courses**

- *EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010*
- **EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670**
- ***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching.***

**TOTAL** 121 hours

### BUSINESS EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14**

#### Sophomore Year

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4040</td>
<td>Business Law I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2600</td>
<td>Data Communication and Networking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Materials and Methods for Secondary (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**
EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching  (9)

Total 12

Total credit hours for BS Business Education (7–12 Licensure) 121

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC (EDUCATION)

Music Education Major Learning Outcomes

Music Education Majors are required the same major curriculum as Music Majors. The same learning outcomes apply to all programs. In addition, a Music Education major will perform effectively as a Music teacher in middle/high school (grades 7-12). See the Division of Music for learning outcomes. The courses (MUS 2300-2330) Brass, Woodwind, String, and Percussion Methods, and (MUS 4170) Materials and Methods of Music Education, address Learning Outcomes 2 and 4 listed in the Teacher Education Program.

MUSIC EDUCATION BS (VOCAL/GENERAL K-12 OR INSTRUMENTAL 7-12)

General Education Core 59-62 hours

Foundations Tier 17-19 hours

ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
Mathematics (Choose one) (3-4)
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
MAT 1055 College Algebra (3)
MAT 1310 Pre-Calculus (3)
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)
MUS 2000 Technology for Music Majors (2)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (vocal) (2)
or
MUS 1860 Marching Band (instrumental) (1)

Human Sciences Tier 12 hours

Institutional:
SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)
Behavioral:
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
PSY 3411 Introduction to Exceptional Learner (3)

Natural Sciences Tier 6 or 7 hours

Lab Science (Choose One) (3-4)
BIO 1510 General Biology (4)
SCI 1500 Life Science (3)
SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic/Organic Chemistry (4)
CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)
SCI 2200 Physical Geology (3)
PHY 2110 General Physics I (4)
SCI 1600 Physical Science (3)
SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science (3)
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier 24 hours

REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
MUS 2410 History I (2)
MUS 2420 History II (2)
MUS 3410 History III (fulfills Intercultural Literacy requirement) (2)
MUS 3420 History IV (2)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
MUS 1515 Art for Music Majors (1)
Philosophy (Choose one): (3)
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
PHL 3070 Ethics (3)
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Music Major Core 23 hours

MUS 2010 Theory I (2)
MUS 2020 Theory II (2)
MUS 3010 Theory III (2)
MUS 3020 Theory IV (2)
MUS 2060 Aural Theory I (2)
MUS 2070 Aural Theory II (2)
MUS 3060 Aural Theory III (2)
MUS 3070 Aural Theory IV (2)
MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting (2)
MUS 3110 Advanced Conducting (2)
MUS 4010 Orchestration (3)

Music Performance Minor 16-20 hours

MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (six satisfactory semesters) (0)
MUS Applied Study Lower Division* (4 one hour classes) (4)
MUS  Applied Study Upper Division* (4 (4) one hour classes)
MUS 3600 Keyboard Proficiency or Class (0-4) Piano
I,II,III,IV passing with B- average or above
MUS 4600 Senior Recital (0)
MUS Ensemble* (8 one hour classes) (8)
* For Vocal/General endorsement – Applied Study will be Voice, and the Ensemble will be Choral Union.
* For Instrumental endorsement - Applied Study will be Instrumental, and the Ensemble will be Wind Ensemble.

Minor in Professional Secondary 26 hours
K-12
EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum* (1)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
EDU 2011/ 2012/ Clinical Field Experience** (1)
EDU/ 2013 2800 Introduction to Music Education** (4)
MUS EDU/ 4170 Methods and Materials of Music Education*** (4)
MUS EDU 4550 Secondary Methods Clinical Field Experience*** (1)
EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar**** (3)
EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience***** (0)
EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**** (9)

Instrumental Methods for 4 hours

Instrumental Endorsement
MUS 2300 Brass Methods (1)
MUS 2310 Woodwind Methods (1)
MUS 2320 String Methods (1)
MUS 2330 Percussion Methods (1)

Concurrent Courses
*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010.
**EDU/MUS 2800 must be taken with EDU 2011, 2012, or 2013.
***MUS/EDU 4170 must be taken with EDU 4550.
*****EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670.
*****EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching.

TOTAL 125-131 Hours Vocal/General Endorsement
128-134 Hours Instrumental Endorsement

MUSIC EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year
Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
Lab Science Choice (3-4)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (Vocal) (2)
MUS 1860 Marching Band (Instrumental) (1)
MUS 1600 Class Piano I or (0-1)
3600 Keyboard Proficiency
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Lower Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

Total 12-15

Semester 2
EDU 1010 Foundations of Education Practicum (1)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading Writing Thinking (3)
MUS 3600 Class Piano II or (0-1)
MAT Mathematics Choice (3-4)
MUS 1515 Art for Music Majors (1)
MUS 1610 Class Piano II or (0-1)
3600 Keyboard Proficiency
MUS 2000 Technology for Music Majors (2)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Lower Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

Total 15-17

Sophomore Year
Semester 3
PHL Philosophy Choice (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)
MUS 2600 Class Piano III or (0-1)
3600 Keyboard Proficiency
MUS 2010 Theory I (2)
MUS 2060 Aural Theory I (2)
MUS 2410 History I (2)
MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting (2)
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance (0)
MUS Applied Lower Division (1)
MUS Ensemble (1)

Total 19-20
**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Class Piano IV or 3600 Keyboard Proficiency</td>
<td>(0-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>History II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied Lower Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16-17**

**Junior Year**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Elementary or Middle or High School Clinical Field Experience</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU/MUS</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Woodwind Methods</td>
<td>(0-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>String Methods</td>
<td>(0-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>History III</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied Upper Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16-18**

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Brass Methods</td>
<td>(0-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Percussion Methods</td>
<td>(0-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Aural Theory IV</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>History IV</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Secondary Methods Clinical Experience</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Methods and Materials of Music Ed.</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied Upper Division</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16-18**

**Senior Year**

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Applied Upper Division</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency (check)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 12**

**Total credit hours for BS Music Education**

(K–12 Licensure)

- Vocal: 125-131
- Instrumental: 128-134

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE (EDUCATION)**

**PE Education Major (K-12) Learning Outcomes**

Graduates will demonstrate knowledge, understanding, skills, and attitudes relative to the following:

1. Understand the value of exercise for health and physical fitness.
2. Identify the components of health-related fitness and skill-related fitness.
3. Conduct basic personal fitness evaluation and the development of a personal fitness program.
4. Understand the role of proper nutrition in exercise and physical fitness.
5. Develop the ability to participate in a minimum of two lifetime sports.
6. Develop a variety of sports skills.
7. Be certified in first aid, safety, and CPR.
8. Understand functional human anatomy, physiology, and kinesiology.
10. Demonstrate appropriate activities, instructional techniques and use of teaching aids for grades K-12 with students with and without disabilities.
11. Evaluate procedures for health appraisal, physical education skills, and physical fitness.
13. Understand the role of administrative and supervisory personnel in directing programs.
14. Know the history of physical education and athletics (including outstanding events, names, dates and places).
15. Be knowledgeable of current legal interpretations and liability concerns as they relate to the teaching of physical education and coaching.

PE EDUCATION BS (K-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS

General Education Core 62 hours

Foundations Tier - 21 hours
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics (3)
EDU 2100 Technology for Education Majors (2)
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)

Human Sciences Tier - 9 hours
Institutional:
SOC 2500 Family and Society (3)
Behavioral:
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)

Natural Sciences Tier - 11 hours
BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)
HPE 2300 Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology (4)
SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)

Contexts Tier - 21 hours
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
World Civilization (Choose one):
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)
ENG 2000 World Literature (3)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)
Philosophy (Choose one):
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
PHL 3070 Ethics (3)
REL 3000 Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)

PE Major 35 hours
HPE 1200 Swimming (1)
HPE 2000 Foundations of Health, PE and Fitness (3)
HPE 2400 Teaching Restrictive and Corrective PE (3)
HPE 2500 First Aid, CPR and AED (2)
HPE 3020 Teaching Lifetime Sports (3)
HPE 3220 Methods and Materials in PE for Grades K-12 (3)
HPE 3230 PE Activities in the Elementary School (2)
HPE 3300 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3)
HPE 3900 Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise (3)
HPE 4090 Physiology of Exercise (3)
HPE 4100 Kinesiology (3)
HPE 4500 Senior Seminar in Physical Education (2)
Choose four other courses from:
HPE 1020 Racquetball (1)
HPE 1040 Golf (1)
HPE 1080 Badminton (1)
HPE 1100 Volleyball (1)
HPE 1300 Tennis (1)

These additional studies are strongly recommended for physical education majors:
HPE 3500 Sport Medicine (3)

At least two of the following courses:
HPE 300B Coaching Baseball (2)
HPE 300C Coaching Basketball (2)
HPE 300E Coaching Volleyball (2)
HPE 300F Coaching Softball (2)

Minor in Professional Secondary K-12 25 hours
EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum* (1)
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education* (3)
EDU 2200 Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12) (3)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
EDU 3510 Reading and Writing in the Content Area (3)
EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar** (3)
EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience*** (0)
**EDU 4670** Enhanced Student Teaching (9)  
*Health concentration must add classroom experience in Health Student Teaching

**Concurrent Courses**

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010  
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670  
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching

**TOTAL** 122 hours

**Health Education Concentration (K-12 Licensure)** 12 hours

For added licensure in Health Education, the following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2700</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 2040</td>
<td>Personal and Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 2200</td>
<td>Sexuality and Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3020</td>
<td>Drugs and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Health concentration must add classroom experience in Health Student Teaching

**PE EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16**

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1200</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 2000</td>
<td>Foundations of Health, PE, and Fitness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 2300</td>
<td>Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 3020</td>
<td>Teaching Lifetime Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 3230</td>
<td>PE Activities in the Elementary School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 3300</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements in PE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 3900</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Sport and Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing Content Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE Activity</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 3220</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in PE for Grades K–12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 4100</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 4500</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Department of Science and Mathematics (Education)

#### Biology Education BS (7-12 Licensure)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 12**

**Total credit hours for BS P.E. Education (7–12 Licensure)** 122

#### Chemistry Education BS (7-12 Licensure)

**Mission Statement**

The chemistry education major seeks to prepare graduates who have broad-based understanding of chemistry, including experimental and analytical techniques, that will prepare them to be effective teachers of physical science/chemistry (grades 7-12).

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Chemistry Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate broad-based understanding of chemical concepts and principles.
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques, including health and safety precautions for the laboratory.
3. Apply analytical and critical thinking skills to problems related to chemistry and to promote lifelong learning.
4. Clearly communicate scientific information.
5. Perform effectively as a physical science/chemistry teacher in middle/high school (grades 7-12).

#### Mathematics Education BS (7-12 Licensure)

**Mission Statement**

The mathematics education major seeks to prepare graduates who are competent in reasoning and problem solving skills that will enable them to be effective teachers in secondary school.

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Mathematics Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a broad-based knowledge of mathematics.
2. Understand and construct mathematical proofs and apply mathematical tools and critical thinking skills in problem solving.
3. Clearly communicate mathematical ideas.
4. Perform effectively as a mathematics teacher in middle/high school (grades 7-12).

#### Physics Education BS (7-12 Licensure)

**Mission Statement**

The physics education major seeks to prepare graduates who have broad-based understanding of physics, including experimental and analytical techniques, that will prepare them to be effective teachers of physical science/physics (grades 7-12).

**Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Physics Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate broad-based understanding of physical concepts and principles.
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques, including health and safety precautions for the laboratory.
3. Apply analytical and critical thinking skills to problems related to physics and to promote lifelong learning.
4. Clearly communicate scientific information.
5. Perform effectively as a physical science/physics teacher in middle/high school (grades 7-12).

**BIOLOGY EDUCATION BS (7-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS**

**General Education Core**  
60-62 hours

**Foundations Tier - 23 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math (Choose one) - 3 or 4 hours (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours**

*Institutional:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Behavioral:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contexts Tier - 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Civilization (Choose one):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (Choose one):</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major**  
38 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3000</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3720</td>
<td>Genetics I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Biology</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in the Content Area</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These additional courses are strongly recommended (10 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2020</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3730</td>
<td>Genetics II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12**  
24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations Practicum*</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar**</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience***</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concurrent Courses
*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670
***EDU 4630 must be taken in August prior to student teaching

Total 122-124 hours

**BIOLOGY EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus I (3) (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 16-17

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Organic and Biochemistry (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3720</td>
<td>Genetics I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Biology (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Class Climates (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3000</td>
<td>General Ecology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading/Writing Content Areas (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests/Measurements (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 14

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Materials/Methods for Secondary Ed. (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15
Semester 8
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  (3)
EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching  (9)

Total 12

Total credit hours for BS Biology Education (7–12 Licensure) 122–124

CHEMISTRY EDUCATION BS (7-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS

General Education Core  62 hours

Foundations Tier - 23 hours
ENG 1020  English Composition  (3)
ENG 1080  Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  (3)
COM 1010  Speech Communication  (3)
MAT 1510  Calculus I  (4)
SCI 2150  Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  (3)
BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship  (2)
HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness  (2)
EDU 3300  Teaching English Language Learners  (3)

Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours
Institutional:
SOC 2500  Family and Society  (3)
Behavioral:
EDU 2600  Learning and Cognition  (3)
PSY 2010  General Psychology  (3)
PSY 3411  Introduction to Exceptional Learner  (3)

Natural Sciences Tier - 6 hours
SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science  (3)
SCI 2600  Issues in Science  (3)

Contexts Tier - 21 hours
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  (3)
World Civilization (Choose one):
HIS 1400  World Civilization I  (3)
HIS 1450  World Civilization II  (3)
ENG 2000  World Literature  (3)
MUS 1500  Fine Arts  (3)
Philosophy (Choose one):
PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy  (3)
PHL 3070  Ethics  (3)
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  (3)
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  (3)
Also Required for This Major - 0 hours
Certification in First Aid and CPR  (0)

Major  38 hours
SCI 1050  Science Philosophy and Practice  (1)
BIO 1510  General Biology I  (4)
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  (4)
CHE 1050  General Chemistry II  (4)
CHE 2010  Organic Chemistry I  (4)
CHE 2530  Analytical Chemistry  (4)
CHE 3510  Biochemistry I  (4)
CHE 3520  Biochemistry II  (3)
CHE 4000  Physical Chemistry  (4)
PHY 2110  General Physics I  (4)
EDU 3510  Reading and Writing in the Content Areas  (3)
EDU 4230  Methods and Materials for Secondary Education  (3)

These additional courses are strongly recommended (12 hours)
CHE 2020  Organic Chemistry II  (4)
MAT 1520  Calculus II  (4)
PHY 2120  General Physics II  (4)

Minor in Professional Secondary  24 hours
EDU 1010  Foundations Practicum*  (1)
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education*  (3)
EDU 2200  Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)  (3)
EDU 2556  Methods for Effective Classroom Climates  (3)
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar**  (3)
EDU 4630  Opening of School Experience***  (0)
EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**  (9)
PSY 4020  Educational Tests and Measurements  (2)

Concurrent Courses
*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching

Total 124 hours
# Chemistry Education Four-Year Plan

## Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>BIO 1510 General Biology I (4)</th>
<th>CHE 1040 General Chemistry I (4)</th>
<th>ENG 1020 English Composition (3)</th>
<th>MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)</th>
<th>SCI 1050 Science Philosophy and Practice (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>CHE 1050 General Chemistry II (4)</th>
<th>COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)</th>
<th>ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)</th>
<th>HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</th>
<th>MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)</th>
<th>SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>CHE 2010 Organic Chemistry I (4)</th>
<th>EDU 1010 Foundations of Education Practicum (1)</th>
<th>EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)</th>
<th>HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)</th>
<th>HIS 1450 World Civilization II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship (2)</th>
<th>EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)</th>
<th>PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)</th>
<th>PHL 3070 Ethics (3)</th>
<th>PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)</th>
<th>REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</th>
<th>SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>CHE 3510 Biochemistry I (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>CHE 2530 Analytical Chemistry (3)</th>
<th>EDU 4230 Methods/Materials for Secondary (3)</th>
<th>EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience (0)</th>
<th>PSY 4020 Educational Tests/Measurements (2)</th>
<th>REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)</th>
<th>SOC 2500 Family in Society (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th>EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar (3)</th>
<th>EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total credit hours for BS Chemistry Education (7-12 Licensure)

124

## Mathematics Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements

### General Education Core

62-63 hours

### Foundations Tier - 22-23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENG 1020 English Composition (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking
Calculus I
Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences
Speech Communication
Financial Stewardship
Introduction to Health and Wellness
Teaching English Language Learners

Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours

Institutional:
SOC 2500 Family and Society

Behavioral:
EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition
PSY 2010 General Psychology
PSY 3411 Introduction to Exceptional Learner

Natural Sciences Tier - 7 hours

CHE 1040 General Chemistry I
PHY 2110 General Physics I
SCI 2600 Issues in Science

Contexts Tier - 21 hours

REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith
World Civilization (Choose one):
HIS 1400 World Civilization I
HIS 1450 World Civilization II

ENG 2000 World Literature
MUS 1500 Fine Arts

PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy
REL 3000 Christian Tradition
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry

Also Required for This Major - 0 hours
Certification in First Aid and CPR

Total 123-124 hours

Minor in Professional Secondary 24 hours

EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum*
EDU 1500 Foundations of Education*
EDU 2200 Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)
EDU 2556 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates
EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar**
EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience***
EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**
PSY 4020 Educational Tests and Measurements

Concurrent Courses

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching

Total 123-124 hours

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman Year

Semester 1
ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
or
HIS 1450 World Civilization II
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
MAT 1400 Perspectives in Mathematics (1)
MAT 1510 Calculus I (4)
PSY 1500 Fine Arts (3)

Total 16

Semester 2
COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
MAT 1520 Calculus II (4)
MUS 1500 Fine Arts (3)

Total 13
### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Software and Programming (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2600</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Mathematics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Discrete Methods (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3080</td>
<td>Foundations of Geometry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3090</td>
<td>Linear and Matrix Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3000</td>
<td>Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4060</td>
<td>Modern Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PSY 4020   | Educational Tests and Measurements (2) |
| REL 4000   | Christian Life and Ministry (3) |

**Total 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching (9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 12**

### Total credit hours for BS Mathematics Education (7–12 Licensure)

123–124

### PHYSICS EDUCATION BS (7-12 LICENSURE) REQUIREMENTS

#### General Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**59 hours**

#### Foundations Tier - 23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3300</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**23 hours**

#### Human Sciences Tier - 12 hours

- **Institutional:**
  - SOC 2500 | Family in Society | (3) |

- **Behavioral:**
  - EDU 2600 | Learning and Cognition | (3) |
  - PSY 2010 | General Psychology | (3) |
  - PSY 3411 | Introduction to Exceptional Learner | (3) |

#### Natural Sciences Tier - 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Contexts Tier - 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Philosophy (Choose one): (3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REL 3000  Christian Tradition (3)
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry (3)

Also Required for This Major - 0 hours
Certification in First Aid and CPR (0)

**Major** 48 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2150</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2140</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4010</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4020</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Reading and Writing in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Writing in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These additional courses are strongly recommended - 11 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3500</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming in C++</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Professional Secondary** 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations Practicum*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2200</td>
<td>Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Methods for Effective Classroom Climates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4630</td>
<td>Opening of School Experience***</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School**</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4020</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concurrent Courses**

*EDU 1500 must be taken with EDU 1010
**EDU 4600 must be taken with EDU 4670
***EDU 4630 must be taken in the August immediately prior to student teaching

**Total** 131 hours

---

**PHYSICS EDUCATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1050</td>
<td>Science Philosophy and Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 17**

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1010</td>
<td>Foundations of Education Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 18**

Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2600</td>
<td>Learning and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2150</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4020</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

---
### Junior Year

**Semester 5**
- **BIO 1510** General Biology I (4)
- **EDU 2200** Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (3)
- **EDU 2556** Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
- **SCI 2510** Earth and Space Science (3)
- **PHY 2140** Intermediate Mechanics (4)
  or
- **PHY 4010** Thermodynamics

**Total 17**

**Semester 6**
- **BUS 2010** Financial Stewardship (2)
- **EDU 3510** Teaching Reading and Writing Content Areas (3)
- **PHY 2150** Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (4)
  or
- **PHY 4020** Modern Physics
- **PHY 4335** Seminar in Physics (1)
- **PSY 3411** Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
- **REL 3000** Christian Tradition (3)

**Total 16**

### Senior Year

**Semester 7**
- **EDU 3300** Teaching English Language Learners (3)
- **EDU 4230** Materials and Methods for Secondary Education (3)
- **EDU 4630** Opening of School Experience (0)
- **ENG 2000** World Literature (3)
- **PHY 2140** Intermediate Mechanics (4)
  or
- **PHY 4010** Thermodynamics
- **PSY 4020** Educational Tests and Measurements (2)
- **REL 4000** Christian Life and Ministry (3)

**Total 18**

**Semester 8**
- **EDU 4600** Student Teaching Seminar (3)
- **EDU 4670** Enhanced Student Teaching (9)

**Total 12**

**Total credit hours for BS Physics Education (7-12 Licensure) 131**

### POST BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM

This program is organized to provide service for three different types of students:

**Type 1.** Students who hold a baccalaureate degree and wish to take classes leading to recommendation for initial teacher licensure. These students will NOT earn credits toward another degree.

**Type 2.** Students who want to add an additional area of endorsement to their current teacher license.

**Type 3.** Students with teacher licensure who need course work to satisfy requirements for renewal of their current teacher license or who want course work for professional development or personal enrichment.

### General Information

Students who hold a Bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university can attend Trevecca Nazarene University under the auspices of the Post Baccalaureate Office for a reduced tuition rate. Directed Study, available only to those enrolled in licensure programs, is charged regular University tuition plus directed study fee.

A transcript evaluation, showing a 2.5 GPA, is required prior to enrolling in any teacher licensure program. This evaluation will ensure that credit is given for previously taken courses that are required for licensure in a specific area. A transcript evaluation fee of $25.00 will be charged, which will transfer to the application fee if the student decides to enroll.

All transfer and post-baccalaureate students seeking licensure must submit verification of acceptable ACT/SAT scores to the School of Education Office during the first semester at TNU. If no scores are available, the student must complete the PPST with passing scores. All students who are seeking licensure as teachers must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program before taking courses in the professional core.

International students may not enroll in Education courses as post baccalaureate students until all admissions procedures described under Admission of International Students in the Admissions section of this Catalog have been processed. One of the requirements is that applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

The School of Education offers programs leading to teacher licensure and add on endorsements* for those already holding a Tennessee license in the following areas:

- Biology
- Business
- Chemistry
- Elementary Education (K-6)
- English
History
History-Economics
History-Government
Mathematics
Music
Physical Education
Physics
Special Education
Speech Communication
Theatre

*A copy of professional teacher license must be provided.

For the convenience of our students, application for admission and academic advising take place in the School of Education Office. For specific information see the Post Baccalaureate Supplement available in the School of Education Office. Call (615) 248-1201 or e-mail: admissions_bac@trevecca.edu.

EDUCATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDUCATION COURSES

Students who will be doing their student teaching in the next semester will be given priority for any methods courses.

EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum in Education (1)
Observation and participation in the schools. Required of teacher education students, taken in conjunction with EDU 1500 in the freshman or sophomore year. Field experience is completed in these areas: classroom observation, classroom material preparation, and classroom learning. Permission required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Fall. Spring.

EDU 1100 Prescriptive Learning Lab (0)
A self-paced prescriptive learning system designed to help students gain proficiency in reading, writing, math, science, and social studies. It will be used to aid students in increasing their performance in subject areas tested on the Pre-Professional Studies Test. Fee charged. Fall. Spring.

EDU 1500 Foundations of Education (3)
Surveys the historical, social, philosophical, and psychological foundations of the American school system with emphasis on an introduction to the teaching profession. Designed to be the first course taken in the teacher education program. The requirements for entering the Teacher Education Program are part of the course: Application to the Teacher Education Program, a 2.5 cumulative Grade Point Average and completing the testing requirement. Registrants in the course are expected to meet at least one of the following testing standards: an ACT Composite Score of 22 or SAT combined verbal and mathematics score of 1020 or a passing score on the PPST (a basic skills test mandated by the State of TN). Students not presenting acceptable ACT or SAT scores will be required to enroll in EDU 1100. Fee charged. Permission required. Fall. Spring.

EDU 2011 Early Grades Clinical Field Experience (1)
Observation, participation, and teaching in a public school kindergarten setting. Forty (40) hours of field experience are required. Graded S/U. Fee charged. Permission required. Offered on a needs basis.

EDU 2012 Middle Grades Clinical Field Experience (1)
Observation, participation, and teaching in Grade 7 or 8 in a public school setting. Forty (40) hours of field experience are required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required. Offered on a needs basis.

EDU 2013 Secondary Clinical Field Experience (1)
Observation, participation, and teaching in a public school setting. Forty (40) hours of field experience are required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required. Offered on a needs basis.

EDU 2015 Paraprofessional Field Experience (4)
A field experience, including observation and participation in a K-6 classroom, expected to be taken in the student’s last semester as the culminating experience of the Paraprofessional Program. A minimum of 150 contact hours is required in the K-6 public school setting. Permission required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Prerequisites: EDU 1010, EDU 1500, EDU 2600, EDU 2556, and EDU 2250. Students may take EDU 2250 concurrently with EDU 2015. Fall. Spring.

EDU 2100 Technology for Educators (2)
Focuses on media and specific technologies appropriate to teachers in the educational setting, both for instructional purposes and administrative tasks. Includes exposure to various equipment, materials, software and their use, including Internet and Office 2003. Computer-assisted instruction and management techniques are presented. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education Program. Fall. Spring.

EDU 2200 Teaching in Middle and Secondary Schools (7-12) (3)
A general introductory methods course which is a prerequisite for all professional core courses. Focuses on effective instructional methods and discipline models for 7-12 teachers. Prepares students to use current “state standards” and “best practices” in creating learning environments and lesson plan preparation. Children’s cognitive and social needs, effective instructional strategies, classroom organization, assessment, and a 20 hour practicum are incorporated within this class. This class should be taken no later than first semester junior year. The Praxis II series, Principles of Learning and Teaching test should be taken immediately upon completion of EDU 2556 and EDU 2200. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education Program. Permission required. Can be taken concurrently with EDU 2556 and/or EDU 2600. Fall. Spring. Fee Charged.

EDU 2250 Teaching in the Elementary Grades K-6 (3)
A general introductory methods course which is a prerequisite for all professional core courses. Focuses on effective instructional methods and discipline models for K-6 teachers. Prepares students to use current “state standards” and “best practices” in
creating learning environments and lesson plan preparation. Children’s cognitive and social needs, effective instructional strategies, classroom organization, assessment, and a 20 hour practicum are incorporated within this class. This class should be taken no later than first semester junior year. The Praxis II series, Principles of learning and Teaching test should be taken immediately upon completion of EDU 2556 and EDU 2200. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education. Permission required. Can be taken concurrently with EDU 2556 and/or EDU 2600. Fall. Spring. Fee Charged.

EDU 2565 Methods for Effective Classroom Climates (3)
A general introductory course on behavior management and classroom climate which is a prerequisite for all professional core courses. Focuses on the major traditional and current behavior management theorists and strategies. Prepares the student to use effective strategies for developing a safe but invigorating classroom climate. The creation of a position plan paper and its implementation in a classroom with subsequent re-evaluation of the plan and the teacher’s implementation strategies are included within this course. Should be taken no later than first semester junior year. The Praxis II Series, Principles of Learning and Teaching should be taken immediately upon completion of EDU 2556 and EDU 2250. Prerequisite: EDU 2600 and admission into the Teacher Education Program. Permission required. Fall. Spring.

EDU 2567 Math for Elementary Educators (3)
An in-depth look at elementary mathematics. Mathematical concepts will be explored both conceptually and procedurally. Participants will be encouraged to see mathematics not only through the formulas required to find answers but also through creative methods that promote understanding of the concepts. A variety of math manipulatives will be used. Prerequisites: MAT 1055, EDU 2250 and EDU 2556 and admittance to Teacher Education. Fall.

EDU 2568 Math Proficiency for Elementary Educators (0)
Designed for students who not only know how to do math but who understand the conceptual ideas behind it in order to teach it. Students must achieve a high score on the preassessment in EDU 2565, Math for Elementary Educators and pass an individual interview with the professor of the course.

EDU 2600 Learning and Cognition (3)
Explores a developmental approach to cognition in children and adolescents within the context of major learning theories. Brain research, learning modalities, and metacognition are also examined. Prerequisites: PSY 2010 and EDU 1500 for Teacher Education students. Fall. Spring.

EDU 2800 Introduction to Music Education (4)
Introduces students to the fundamental concepts of Music Education with an emphasis on elementary and middle school education. The course will focus on the unique applications of foundational educational theories and practices in the music classroom. Course content will also include instructional methods (K-12) and methods for effective classroom climates. Concurrent course: EDU 2011 or EDU 2013. Fee charged. Cross listed as MUS 2800.

EDU 3300 Teaching English Language Learners (3)
Current approaches, methodologies, techniques, and materials for teaching English language learners primarily in K-12 setting. Designed to provide theoretical and practical experience in language acquisition. Clinical field experience will be required. Fall. Spring. Fee charged.

EDU 3310 Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-6 (3)
Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching social studies and related humanities in grades K-6. Students are given opportunities to select, integrate, and translate the knowledge and methods of social science disciplines in developing curriculum appropriate to early childhood and the elementary grades. A micro-teaching experience in an elementary school is required. Fee charged. Prerequisite: EDU 2600, EDU 2250, and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Fall. Spring.

EDU 3355 Urban Teaching and Learning (3)
This course is designed to provide an overview of the diverse educational needs, challenges, opportunities, and rewards that teachers encounter as they seek to effectively meet the needs of learners in urban schools. Students will explore the history of public schools in urban areas, the characteristics of the urban child, as well as effective teaching strategies for working with students who are identified as "at risk." This course will equip students with the competencies, tools, and instructional strategies to effectively create positive classroom environments and assist in student achievement. Students will be required to complete 10 practicum hours in an ethnically/racially diverse school.

EDU 3400 Curriculum and Instruction in the Early Grades (3)
Explores the climate and culture of effective early learning environments, programming, and curriculum models within the school setting. The course focuses on the cognitive, emotional, physical, creative, and social aspects of the young child’s play as a foundation to learning in the early childhood and primary grades. The course addresses developmental appropriate practices in the PreK-6 grades and instructional strategies to facilitate an integrated and thematic approach to curriculum in early childhood and elementary classroom settings. Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2600 and EDU 2250. Fall.

EDU 3455 Math Methods for K-6 Teachers (3)
Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching mathematics in grades K-6. The constructivist approach to teaching math is emphasized, along with hands-on learning and conceptual understanding of math concepts. A micro-teaching experience in a K-6 setting is required. Fee charged. Prerequisites: EDU 2556, EDU 2250, EDU 2600 and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Fall.

EDU 3465 Science Methods for K-6 Teachers (3)
Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching science in grades K-6. The constructivist approach to teaching
science is emphasized, along with inquiry-based learning and the guided discovery method. A micro-teaching experience in K-6 setting is required. Fee charged. Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2250, EDU 2600 and admission to the Teacher Education program. Spring.

**EDU 3510 Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (3)**
The teaching of reading and writing in the various subject matter fields at the secondary level. Stresses skills of vocabulary building, comprehension and writing as well as skills and methods of motivating adolescents to read and write. Classroom observation and analysis in a secondary school is required. Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2250, and EDU 2600. Spring. Fee charged.

**EDU 3600 Language and Literacy (3)**
The teaching of language skills including listening, speaking, writing, handwriting, spelling, grammar and usage, with emphasis on the child’s total language development will be addressed. A tutoring/micro-teaching experience in an elementary school/after-school program is required. Fee charged. Prerequisites: EDU 2556, EDU 2250, EDU 2600, and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4020 Child Care Administration and Community Relations (3)**
Study of the organization and administration of a child care center with attention given to the care of infants and toddlers. Includes an emphasis on school-parent-community relations. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4075 Clinical Experience in Child Care (4)**
Observation and teaching of the preschool child in a group setting. This clinical experience is the culminating requirement of the Child Care Program. A minimum of 150 contact hours is required in a pre-school classroom. The final activity is an exit interview with the Director of Teacher Education. Permission required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4130 Reading and Writing Grades K-6 (3)**
Focuses on the integration of reading and writing instruction throughout the K-6 curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the objectives, developmental skills, material, techniques, and the processes of assessing, diagnosing, and correcting reading and writing. Instruction includes a holistic view of literacy development. A clinical field experience in both diagnosis and remediation in an elementary school is required. Fee charged. Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2250, EDU 2600, EDU 3600 and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4170 Materials and Methods of Music Education (4)**
Designed to introduce students to the materials, methods and skills necessary to be a music educator with an emphasis on secondary school education. Course content will also include reading and writing in the content area and educational tests and measurements. Concurrent course: EDU 4550. Fee charged. Spring. Cross listed as MUS 4170.

**EDU 4230 Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (3)**
This course is designed for students to gain strategies, resources, and experience in middle and secondary schools. It will familiarize students with methods of instruction, assessment, and classroom management appropriate in these schools, as well as organizational characteristics of each. Practicum within this course. Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2200, EDU 2600, and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Fee charged. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 433F Field Experience in Education (1-4)**
Specialized field experiences in both school and non-school settings. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Fall Spring.

**EDU 433R Readings in Education (1)**
A study of outstanding writings in Education. Prerequisite: Permission of the director of teacher education. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4330 Directed Study in Education (1-3)**
Consists of special projects and specialized research in Education. Prerequisite: Permission of the director of teacher education. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4550 Secondary Methods Clinical Field Experience (1)**
Required for K-12 and 7-12 teacher education students. Forty (40) hours of field experience are completed in these areas: classroom observation, classroom material preparation, small and large group instruction. Permission required. Graded S/U. Fee charged. Fall, Spring.

**EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar (3)**
Taken in conjunction with enhanced student teaching. Focuses on the application and analysis of knowledge and teaching skills in the classroom, lesson and unit planning, classroom management, discipline models, and current professional issues. Permission required. Fall. Spring.

**EDU 4630 Opening of School Experience (0)**
A prerequisite for Enhanced Student Teaching. This two-week practicum provides the student with experiences in preparation, procedures, and implementation of activities for the beginning of the school year. Permission required. Graded S/U. Fall. Fee charged.

**EDU 4630 Enhanced Student Teaching K-6 (1-9)**
Required as the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience of all who are specializing in elementary education (K-6). Enhanced student teaching consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in two different public schools: one 7 ½ week placement in grades K-2 and one 7 ½ -week placement in grades 3-6. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching and EDU 4630. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required. Fall. Spring.
EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School (1-9)
Required as the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience for all who are seeking a secondary license. Consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in the major curricular area in two public schools: one 7 1/2-week placement in a middle school grades 7-8 and one 7 1/2-week placement in a secondary school grades 9-12. Physical Education majors seeking a K-12 license will have placements in elementary grades K-4 and middle/secondary grades 5-12. Music majors seeking a K-12 license will have placements in elementary grades K-6 and secondary grades 7-12. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar. Prerequisite: Admission to TEP, EDU 4630. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required. Fall. Spring.

SED 2700 Foundations of Special Education (3)
A general introductory methods course which is a prerequisite for all professional core courses. Focuses on core concepts in Special Education including law, procedures, conceptual approaches, data gathering and analysis, constructing IEP’s, facilitating IEP meetings, creating lesson & units of instruction, documenting progress and modifications for local and state assessments. Should be taken no later than first semester junior year. The Praxis Series Special Education: Knowledge-based Core Principles (0351) should be taken immediately upon completion of SED 2700, PSY 3411, and SED 3000. A 20 hour practicum is incorporated in this course. Prerequisite: PSY 3411. Fall.

SED 3000 Special Education Assessment (3)
Test and Measurements with learners with disabilities. Focus on diagnostic achievement testing as related to instructional planning. Includes other major assessment instruments and procedures used in evaluation of mild to severe exceptionalities.

SED 3010 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities I (3)
Covers the characteristics and needs of students with disabilities who can participate in the regular curriculum with modifications and accommodations. Emphasis will be placed on etiology, necessary program adaptations, and rationale for non-categorical programs. Field experience is required. Prerequisites: PSY 3411 and SED 3000, Admission to TEP.

SED 3020 Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities II (3)
Designed to provide students with knowledge and expertise related to research-based “best” practices for determining curriculum and implementing instruction for students diagnosed with mild disabilities. Three models of instruction: explicit instruction, direct instruction, and strategy instruction, will be discussed. Field experience required. Prerequisites: Admission to TEP, SED 3010.

SED 3050 Instructional Strategies and Resources for Special Education (3)
Methods for teaching individuals with special needs in the elementary and secondary years. Emphasis is placed on the resources, including current technologies, which are available to enhance functioning in academics and vocational training settings. Field experience with therapists and other resource specialists required. Prerequisite: Admission to TEP, PSY 3411 and SED 3000.

SED 3060 Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (3)
Explores management strategies specific to students with disabilities. Behavioral problems common to students with academic and physical disabilities as well as those due to behavioral disorders will be addressed.

SED 4650 Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education (1-9)
Required as the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience for all who are seeking a secondary license. Consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in the major curricular area in two public schools. K-12 licensure will have placements in elementary grades K-6 and secondary Grades 7-12. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar. Prerequisite: Admission to TEP, and EDU 4630. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required. Fall. Spring.

POST BACCALAUREATE SUMMER CLASS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDU 3125 Teaching Mathematics Creatively (3)
Offers practicing middle and high school teachers innovative ways to present higher mathematics to their students. Hands-on activities which will actively engage participants are presented alongside the theoretical understanding of mathematical concepts. From the classroom layout to setting up a class webpage, all aspects of the middle and high school mathematics classroom will be explored.

EDU 3135 The Courage to Teach: A Renewal of the Heart
We know the Rs of teaching: reading, writing and ’rithmetic, but what about the Rs of the soul: reconnect, refresh and re-energize. This course explores the ins and outs of sustaining oneself for the long haul. Participants will define their own personal mission statements, identify what fuels them, and how to recharge their batteries. One cannot give to others what they do not possess themselves, thus, as teachers, a time of renewal is a necessity.

EDU 3145 Giving Students the Edge They Need to Succeed
It takes more than lesson plans and a degree to have a powerful classroom where youth are engaged, contributing, learning and thriving. It takes knowing what youth need to be their best and having the skills to pull them in as resources for their own learning. This class will explore the asset model and generate specific strategies for building assets in youth through relationships, classroom, and school. Participants will walk away with concrete and creative ideas for implementing assets,
engaging youth and giving students the edge they need to succeed.

EDU 3160 Linguistics (3)
An introduction to the study of human language and designed to aid teachers of English as a second language. It will describe the important characteristics of human language, introduce concepts and terminology pertinent to the study of human language, and apply these concepts and terms to linguistic phenomena and situations. Fee charged.

EDU 3195 The Resilient Educator
More than ever, educators need stamina and vision to handle the many complex issues and challenges facing 21st century schools. Diverse student needs, increased academic accountability, time, and budgetary constraints require greater adaptability and creativity, as well as the ability to manage new information and adjust to change. The degree of composure that educators have in addressing these complexities strongly affects their decision making, problem solving, team building, and overall physical energy. To stay the course in today’s educational climate necessitates making efforts toward resilience to remain effective and healthy over the long run. Against a backdrop of psychophysiology research, course participants will learn key tools and practices to help with problem solving, stress reduction, and improved team collaboration.

EDU 3250 Creating Classrooms that Work (3)
An in-depth study of the essential components for building an environment of social, emotional and academic learning. Research based strategies and structure will serve as a springboard for real-life application in the classroom. Appropriate for any K-12 teacher or pre-service teacher.

EDU 3270 Closing the Achievement Gap (3)
Exploration of effective strategies that assist in student mastery of subject matter. Test taking strategies and reducing test anxiety, increasing focus, Heart Math and Brain Gym pieces will be addressed. Appropriate for elementary and middle school teachers.

EDU 3330 Integrated Instruction (K-3) (3)
Focuses on ways of integrating curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on using quality literature and writing. Participants will have opportunities to develop strategies for using technology and content area material. This will be a jam-packed course, full of practical, holistic ideas to take back to your classroom. Fee charged.

EDU 3340 Integrated Instruction (4-8) (3)
Same as the course listed above except the emphasis will be for grades 4-8.

EDU 3380 Camp Achievement (2)
A 5-day professional development workshop for teachers. Its purpose is to train educators in strategies that will raise the achievement levels of low achieving students. Emphasis will be placed on mathematics, language arts and critical thinking.

EDU 3480 The ADD Student in the Regular Classroom (3)
What can and should be done with the student who has ADD. How can his or her needs be met within a classroom with regular non-handicapped students. What are their special needs? What place does medication play in this process?

EDU 3490 Coping With the Deficit (Strategies for Educating ADHD Students) (3)
A practical approach for educating students with Attention Deficit/ Hyperactivity Disorder. Help students master the skills of self-monitoring, impulse control, attention focusing, effort sustaining, and other success building techniques. This course is filled with practical, everyday tips to enable you to deal successfully with these special students, their parents, and their physicians. Discover ways to boost self-esteem and acceptance in ALL students.

EDU 3520 School Law and You (3)
Lawsuits involving teachers are on the increase. Isn’t it time you became aware of your legal rights and responsibilities so that you may avoid needless litigation and operate within your constitutional rights in carrying out your daily assignment in the classroom? This class will give you an overview on how state and federal courts are ruling on important educational issues involving teachers and students.

EDU 3550 Creative Drama (3)
Not concerned with play production, acting, or any of the theatrical entertainment aspects of drama. The course focuses on drama used solely as a therapeutic and educational tool in the classroom. Participants in the course will focus on creative leadership and teaching strategies that include the following: conflict resolution through drama, critical thinking and life skills development, historical reenactment techniques in social studies, “teacher-in-role” role playing, imagination exploration, values through game-playing, creative drama for special needs, and drama-in-education techniques for creatively teaching all subjects. Fee charged. Cross listed as COM 2350.

EDU 3570 Teaching Effectiveness: The Tennessee Model (3)
Looks at what research says about effective education. You will discover the exciting world of education and create your personal “survival plan.” This course is great for those planning to pursue Career Ladder or for those who want to be revitalized in the classroom.

EDU 3650 Financial Planning for Educators (3)
Designed to enlighten the educator in the various ways to plan for financial security. A basic understanding will be developed in the areas of stock market, annuities, CD’s, real estate, and personal business.

EDU 3710 Literacy in the Classroom (3)
Includes teaching of language arts skills: listening, speaking, writing, spelling, grammar, and usage, with emphasis on the total child’s literacy development.
EDU 3720 Minimizing the Risk of School Failure
Recognizing that behavior, learning, and social factors are interrelated, and that difficulties in any of these areas put students at risk for school failure, this course intends to examine practices which make student success possible. Topics for this course include managing disruptive behavior, addressing learning disabilities and deficits, awareness of social situations which impact students’ performance, special education referrals, assessment, and implementation, and classroom management and instructional strategies which benefit all students.

EDU 3730 Inquiry-based Learning in the Classroom (3)
(online)
An inquiry-based learning model that encourages the natural process of inquiry, as “seeking for truth, information, or knowledge-seeking information by questioning.” In this model, it is the “questioning” that is the key! Educators who support inquiry situate student learning within questions or problems, and then help students develop the necessary skills to seek appropriate resolutions to them. Successful inquiry takes students beyond rote learning because it requires the development of skills and attitudes that improve students’ capacity to process information (compare, contrast, infer, conclude, etc.), solve problems and make decisions throughout their lives. Inquiry-based learning invites students to explore a question or problem, to make discoveries, and thoughtfully investigate those discoveries in their search for knowledge. Through a dynamic combination of text, video, interactive activities, and online discussion, learners explore the main components and discover the value of inquiry-based learning. The module concludes by challenging learners to create an engaging inquiry-based facilitation plan. Fee charged.

EDU 3740 Children’s Authors on the Web: Online Sites that Motivate Students to Write (3)
(online)
Motivating students in reading and writing for a variety of purposes. We want students to be able to read and understand a variety of genres, as well as communicate with other people in different forms. Author Web sites offer a place for students to learn about published authors. Connecting with authors often motivates students to do more reading and writing. In this module, you will learn about author studies and how they can be enhanced by the use of Internet resources. Fee charged.

EDU 3750 Integrating the Internet into the K-2 Language Arts Curriculum (3)
(online)
Using the Internet as a tool to promote student learning at the primary level. Many school districts have adopted technology objectives in the primary grades. Effectively utilizing web-based resources and meeting these objectives can be a challenge for primary teachers. In this module, you will utilize the NETS foundations as a guide for selecting Internet resources and develop several lesson plans for integrating them into your K-2 Language Arts curriculum in a meaningful way.

EDU 3760 Putting Technology to Use in the Classroom: Where to Start (3)
(online)
For teachers who are technology novices to gain a better understanding of some key issues surrounding technology integration, such as how to incorporate technology standards and how to distinguish between types of technology. To bring your learning from this module into the classroom, you will focus on the integration of technology into one lesson. Fee charged.

EDU 3800 Techniques of Storytelling (2)
Helps classroom teachers, librarians, and others develop techniques in the effective use of the art of storytelling.

EDU 3830 Creative Teaching through Puppetry (3)
Provides instruction and experiences in the making of puppets and writing scripts for implementing puppetry into the classroom. Puppet stories will be practiced and presented during the course. Fee charged.

EDU 3850 Conflict Management in School (3)
To aid the educator with discipline concerns. Involves mediation training through the modeling approach and investigative research. The course includes the exploration of successful school mediation models and emphasizes the importance of conflict resolution through peer involvement. Areas of interest include the educator’s role, the selection of peer mediators, and mediation training.

EDU 3880 Coping with Difficult Students (3)
Strategies for coping with difficult students in regular and special education classrooms. Problems with these students are compounded by excessive time demands placed on teachers, leaving teachers with a sense of powerlessness. This course will assist teachers by stressing; identification of student problems, understanding why problems occur, management techniques for classroom management, and practical techniques for managing difficult behaviors in order to focus on helping students to reach their academic potential.

EDU 3890 Teacher Aide-The Computer (3)
Expand your computer skills-database, spreadsheet, and slide show. Multimedia is a great way to hook the students’ attention. We will investigate the art of digital photography, produce posters and other bulletin board aids, and discover how to create presentations.

EDU 3910 Using Multimedia in the Classroom (3)
Expand skills and bring multimedia into the classroom. For those who know word processing, spreadsheets, and Windows, multimedia is a great way to hook students’ attention. We will investigate the art of digital photography, use software and the Internet to produce posters and other bulletin board aids, and put together some great presentations.

EDU 3920 Using the Internet (3)
An introduction to the World Wide Web (WWW) and its many components. Learn how to search the Web with Yahoo, Webcrawler, AltaVista, Go.COM and other search engines. Determine what makes a good site. Learn to use the WWW
when you have computers not connected to the Web, and leave this class with many usable resources for you and your students. Fee charged.

**EDU 4065 Using Computers (3)**
Acquaints individuals with opportunities and methods for using computers. Instruction is facilitated through hands-on use of computers. No prior knowledge of computers is necessary. Fee charged.

**EDU 3930 Using Internet Sources (3)**
An introduction to the World Wide Web and its many components. Learn how to use Netscape to search the Web with search engines. Determine what makes a good site. How to use the WWW when you have computers not connected to the Web. Fee charged.

**EDU 4110 Computers in the Classroom (2)**
Includes use of word processor, database, spreadsheet in the classroom. Instruction is facilitated through hands-on use of computers. No prior knowledge of computers is necessary. Fee charged.

**EDU 4145 Cooperative Learning: How and Why (2)**
A brief review of the basic principles of cooperative learning and lesson development, dealing with the art of teaching cooperative skills to all age levels. Various topics will be included such as: Cooperative learning and the gifted and the mainstreamed child. Cooperative learning and conflict resolution. How to write and evaluate cooperative lessons.

**EDU 4180 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities (3)**
The nature and causes of reading disabilities and ways of diagnosing and remediating them. Fee charged.

**EDU 4260 Math Activities for the Middle School, Grades 5-8 (3)**
Provides a variety of activities which can be used to teach mathematics in grades 5-8. Many concrete materials are explored, and their application in teaching a wide variety of topics is examined. Fee charged.

**EDU 4270 Becoming a Tech-Savvy Librarian (3)**
Focuses on user instruction, one of the most important roles of the Library Information Specialist. Teaching users to search, evaluate, and cite sources from Internet search engines, online databases, CD-ROM databases, and other electronic sources is vital to a successful library program. Keeping faculty and staff abreast of advances in instructional technology and integrating this technology into the curriculum is another vital role of the Information Specialist. Fee charged.

**EDU 4300 How Critical Are Critical Thinking Skills (3)**
Considers the importance of teaching students to think critically across the curriculum and explores innovative strategies for promoting critical thinking skills across disciplines in both the middle and secondary grades.

**EDU 4350 Tennessee History Seminar-Tour of Middle Tennessee (3)**
Seminar designed to inform and stimulate interest in state and local history and preservation by using Tennessee sites and personalities as models. The class will visit selected locations illustrating various periods in Middle Tennessee history, especially early settlement to Civil War period. Fee charged.

**EDU 4360 Tennessee History Seminar-Tour of East Tennessee (3)**
Seminar designed to inform and stimulate interest in state and local history and preservation by using Tennessee sites and personalities as models. The class will visit selected locations illustrating various periods in East Tennessee history, especially early settlement to Civil War period. Fee charged.

**EDU 4370 Tennessee History Seminar-Tour of West Tennessee (2)**
Seminar designed to inform and stimulate interest in state and local history and preservation by using Tennessee sites and personalities as models. The class will visit selected locations illustrating various periods in West Tennessee history, especially early settlement to Civil War period. Fee charged.

**EDU 4420 Inclusion: A Practical Solution (3)**
Answers questions about inclusion in the regular classroom: How can I make it work? What impact will it have on scheduling? On classroom atmosphere? On planning? What are the legal ramifications? Will one have to deal with IEP’s?

**EDU 4430 Successful Grant Writing (2)**
A step-by-step journey through the grant-writing process, from original idea to successful funding. In large and small group activities, students will examine sample grant materials, identify funding sources, develop project ideas and write individual proposals for evaluation by their peers. One funded proposal more than pays for the course.

**EDU 4610 Effective Discipline Strategies (3)**
Exploration of the causes and of procedures for dealing with school discipline problems; includes topics such as classroom control, instructional management, student learning, and parent relationships.

**EDU 4655 Hands-On-Math (3)**
Designed to actively involve participants in developing appropriate techniques, strategies, and materials for helping children learn mathematics. Emphasizes a child-oriented approach, a cognitive-constructivist view of learning, and meaningful connections of concepts with symbols and procedures. Fee charged.

**EDU 4675 Science With Everyday Items (3)**
An activity-oriented workshop emphasizing use of readily available and inexpensive materials such as kitchen supplies, toys, etc. “Hands-on/Minds-on” activities will be stressed. Activities will relate to selected concepts in earth and space science, life science, and physical science. Use of discrepant event
demonstrations, effective questioning skills, and other specific teaching strategies will be included. Fee charged.

**EDU 4800 Beyond Theory to Practical Application:**
Creating Quality Lessons/Units with Your Curriculum (3)
Tired of learning about technology, content integration, multiple intelligences and standards? Participants will use all of these during this workshop and will be expected to include them in their finished products. This workshop is designed for the classroom teacher and arts specialist and is adaptable to all grade levels. Participants need to bring a copy of their curriculum or a list of curriculum topics to the first class. The instructor will be able to demonstrate how to achieve your technology goals with only 3 computers in your classroom!

**EDU 4810 Testing or Teaching?** (3)
How to make sense of test scores and recognize effective teaching strategies that will impact test scores in a positive way.

**EDU 4820 Teaching Math to a Technological Generation** (3)
How to use specific teaching software such as Geometer’s Sketchpad with middle and high school students. Participants will incorporate these materials into their own practical lesson plans for the upcoming school year. This simulated classroom will set the stage for teachers to develop a mathematics pedagogy and curriculum for their own unique situation. Fee charged.
School of Religion

FACULTY
TIMOTHY M. GREEN, Dean, School of Religion; Coordinator, Department of Religion and Philosophy; Director, Graduate Religion Program; Professor of Old Testament Theology and Literature, 1991—
BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1983; MA, PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1997.

DAN BOONE, Professor of Pastoral Theology and Preaching, 2005—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1974; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1977; DMin, McCormick Theological Seminary, 1996.

BRYCE E. FOX, Associate Professor of Christian Education and Youth Ministry, 2002—
BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1986; MA, Asbury Theological Seminary, 1995; PhD, Indiana University, 2001.

STEVEN T. HOSKINS, Associate Professor of Religion, 1995—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1986; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1990; MA, St. Louis University, 2004.

NATHAN R. KERR, Assistant Professor of Religion, 2007—
BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 2000; MA, Olivet Nazarene University; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2007.

BRENT A. MCMILLIAN, Assistant Professor of Religion, 2003—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1996; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1997; MAT, Claremont School of Theology, 1999.

KATHY MOWRY, J.B. Elizer Chair of Christian Ministry; Associate Professor of Mission and Christian Education, 2007—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1985; MA, Wheaton Graduate School, 1987; MA, Fuller Theological Seminary, 1992.

DANIEL B. SPROSS, Professor of Biblical Theology and Literature, 1988—
BA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 1971; MA, Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 1979; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1981; PhD, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1988.

ADMINISTRATORS
WILBUR BRANNON, Director of Pastoral Ministry Internship, 2001—
ThB, Southern Nazarene University, 1952; BA Goshen College, 1956; MA, Ouachita Baptist University, 1967.

GAIL V. PUSEY, Associate Director of Christian Ministry Program, 2005—
BS, Olivet Nazarene University, 1974; MAT, Olivet Nazarene University, 1991.

SCHOOL OF RELIGION GENERAL INFORMATION
Within the life and thought of the Trevecca Community, the School of Religion provides occasion for reflection upon the foundations, formation, and the Wesleyan vision of the historic Christian faith for living a reflective life of Christian service within the Church and society.


The School of Religion serves the University in the general education area by providing introductory level courses in Bible, Christian doctrine and philosophy as well as a senior seminar designed to integrate faith, learning and Christian living. The School offers the Master of Arts in Religious Studies with an emphasis in Bible, Theology or Preaching in order to provide advanced and specialized study beyond the baccalaureate degree. The School of Religion also offers the BA in Christian Ministry as a cooperative degree completion program for the Salvation Army Southern Territory.

Mission Statement and Learning Outcomes for Academic Majors in Religion and Religious Studies

Mission Statement
The Religion major provides a curriculum to prepare persons both for various areas of Christian service and for graduate study in religion, with the required professional minors in Pastoral Ministry, Youth Ministry, Children’s Ministry, Mission, Compassionate Ministry, and Worship Ministry. All of these (with the exception of Mission) are designed to meet requirements for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene.

The Religious Studies major provides a curriculum to prepare persons who have a second major or who transfer into the School of Religion with a minimum of 60 hours for Christian service and for graduate study in religion.

Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Religion or Religious Studies major will be able to:
1. Understand and embody the intrinsic relationship between Christian thought and Christian character.
2. Envision the practice of the pastoral arts with Christian imagination.
4. Embody the habits and practices of the Christian faith.
5. Know the significant events, persons, and themes of the biblical narrative.
6. Be acquainted with current exegetical methods and practices.
7. Define the Christian faith with special attention to the place of the Wesleyan-holiness tradition within it.
8. Know the major movements of the history of the Christian Church.
9. Understand the history and polity of the Church of the Nazarene within the history of the Christian Church.
10. Define and understand the Articles of Faith of the Church of the Nazarene.
11. Define the major figures and movements of philosophy.
12. Understand the significance of philosophical reflection for theological understanding.
13. Within the context of the above outcomes, know and demonstrate rudimentary skills in the practice of professional Christian ministry in the areas of:
   a. preaching and teaching
   b. leadership and discernment
   c. worship and the administration of the sacraments
   d. compassionate service and evangelism
   e. congregational administration and care

*This outcome pertains to the required professional minors within the Religion major.

**RELIGION BA**

As a professional major, the Religion Major will be supplemented by one of six required professional minors: Pastoral Ministry, Children’s Ministry, Youth Ministry, Mission, Compassionate Ministry, or Worship Ministry.

**General Education**

41 hours

**Variations for General Education for Religion and Religious Studies Majors**

PHL 2010 and REL 3000 will be waived in lieu of two upper division philosophy courses and THE 4140 and THE 4150 which are part of the core curriculum.

- Greek or Hebrew is required for Intercultural Literacy.
- Two courses in church history meet the Institutional Requirement.
- For Behavioral Choice: PSY 2010 is required for professional minors in Pastoral, Youth, Worship Ministries and Children’s Ministry; SOC 2010 for professional minors in Compassionate Ministry.

*Religion and Religious Studies majors will take REL 4100 designated for Religion and Religious Studies majors only instead of REL 4000.

**Major**

48 hours

Upper Division Bible
(inc. BIB 2990, one OT course and one NT course) (12)
Philosophy (choose from PHL 3000, 3010, 3020, 3070, 3141, 4000, 4010; Professional minors in Missions must take MIS 3141 instead of PHL 3141 as one of the choices) (6)
Church History (inc. CHI 3040 and 3060)* (9)
Old and New Testament Theology (6)
Systematic Theology I and II (6)
Theology of Holiness (3)
Biblical Language (6)

* Students not seeking ordination in the Church of the Nazarene may substitute CHI 3130 History and Polity of American Denominations for CHI 3060.

**Pastoral Ministry Professional Minor**

19 hours

PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry (1)
PRA 3105 Principles of Preaching (2)
PRA 3110 Biblical Preaching (2)
PRA 3000 Evangelism and Missions (3)
CED 3080 The Educational Ministry of the Church (3)
PRA 3300 Pastoral Theology (2)
PRA 3310 Pastoral Care and Counseling (2)
PRA 3320 Pastoral Administration and Leadership (2)
PRA 4000 Supervised Pastoral Ministry (1)
PRA 4500 Field Education (1)

**Children’s Ministry Professional Minor**

20 hours

PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry (1)
PRA 3000 Evangelism and Missions (3)
CED 3300 Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development (2)
CHM 3010 Counseling and Caring for Children and their Families (2)
CHM 3020 Children, Contemporary Culture, and the Gospel (2)
CHM 4010 Engaging Children in the Story of God (2)
CHM 4050 Issues in Children’s Ministry (2)
CHM 4025 Curriculum Development and Teaching Children (2)
CHM 4030 Administration and Program Development in Children’s Ministry (2)
CHM 3150 Field Education in Children’s Ministry (2)
## Youth Ministry Professional Minor  
20 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3000</td>
<td>Evangelism and Missions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 3300</td>
<td>Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 3010</td>
<td>Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and their Families</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 3020</td>
<td>Youth Culture and the Gospel</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 4010</td>
<td>Engaging Teenagers in the Story of God</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 4040</td>
<td>Spiritual Disciplines and Youth</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 4040</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 4050</td>
<td>Administration and Program Development in Youth Ministry</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 3160</td>
<td>Field Education in Youth Ministry</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mission Professional Minor  
19-20 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3000</td>
<td>Evangelism and Missions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 3600</td>
<td>Foundations of Christian Missions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 3700</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 4000</td>
<td>Field Education in Missions</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 4500</td>
<td>Senior Project in Missions</td>
<td>(1-2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Compassionate Ministry  
20-21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3000</td>
<td>Evangelism and Missions</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB/GRK</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Worship Ministry Professional Minor  
30 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Religious Pastoral Ministry Minor

### Four-Year Plan

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies*</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2990</td>
<td>World Civilization I or II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB/GRK</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Professional Worship Ministry minor has only 2 hours of electives.*

### Total

- Freshman Year: 15 Hours
- Sophomore Year: 15 Hours
- Junior Year: 15 Hours
- Senior Year: 15 Hours
- Total: 60 Hours

## General Electives

- 10-12 hours

## Total Hours

- 120 Hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>ENG 1020 English Composition (3)</td>
<td>ITI 1500 Office and Internet Technologies * (2)</td>
<td>ENG 1020 English Composition (3)</td>
<td>SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)</td>
<td>REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)</td>
<td>PRA 3320 Pastoral Administration and Leadership Elective (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
<td>HIS 1500 World Civilization I or II (3)</td>
<td>Total 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 2990 Introduction to Biblical Exegesis (3)</td>
<td>COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1500 Fine Arts Elective (3)</td>
<td>PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry (1)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td>MAT 1040 Concepts of Math (3)</td>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature (3)</td>
<td>SCI 2600 Issues in Science (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature (3)</td>
<td>HEB/GRK Biblical Language (3)</td>
<td>PRA 3300 Pastoral Theology Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)</td>
<td>CHI 3040 Ancient/Medieval Church History (3)</td>
<td>PHL Philosophy*** (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)</td>
<td>YMN 3300 Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development Elective (1)</td>
<td>Total 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Semester 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Life or Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB/</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>History and Reformation of the Modern Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and Families</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Junior Year

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Youth Culture and the Gospel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Spiritual Disciplines and Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA</td>
<td>Evangelism and Missions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers in YM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Engaging Teenagers in Story of God</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Administration and Program Development in YM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>History and Polity of the Church of Nazarene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Senior Year

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Systematic Theology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Spiritual Disciplines and Youth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Youth Culture and the Gospel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Systematic Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Theology of Holiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Life of the Christian Minister</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Engaging Teens Story of God</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers in YM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

### Total Credit Hours for BA

120

### RELIGION CHILDREN'S MINISTRY MINOR FOUR-YEAR PLAN

#### Freshman Year

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>World Civilization I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 15**

* A test may be taken to be exempted from Office /Internet Tech
** Must be at least one Old Testament and one New Testament course
*** Options include History of Philosophy, Critical and Constructive Thinking, Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Phenomenology of Religion
**** These courses are offered in alternate years; therefore, a student should take their designated course either the Junior or Senior year
### Sophomore Year

**Semester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB/</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>Ancient/Medieval Church History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED</td>
<td>Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Life or Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB/</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>History and Reformation of the Modern Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>History of Church in North America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Counseling and Caring for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA</td>
<td>Evangelism and Missions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Children, Contemporary Culture and the</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gospel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Issues in Children’s Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Children in Children’s Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Engaging Children in Story of God</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Systematic Theology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Issues Children’s Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Children Contemporary Culture and the</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gospel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Systematic Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Theology of Holiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Life of the Christian Minister</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Engaging Children in Story of God</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Curriculum Development Teaching Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in Children’s Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A test may be taken to be exempted from Office /Internet Tech

**Must be at least one Old Testament and one New Testament course

***Options include History of Philosophy, Critical and Constructive Thinking, Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Phenomenology of Religion

****These courses are offered in alternate years; therefore, a student should take their designated course either the Junior or Senior year

**Total credit hours for BA** 120
## Religion Compassionate Ministry Minor Four-Year Plan

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies*</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1010</td>
<td>World Civilization I or II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 2

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading Writing Thinking</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 2990</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Exegesis</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>(3) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB/GRK</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3040</td>
<td>Ancient/Medieval Church History</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Life or Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 4

| SCI 2600  | Issues in Science | (3) |
| BIB       | Upper Division Bible** | (3) |
| HEB/GRK   | Biblical Language | (3) |
| CHI 3050  | History and Reformation of the Modern Church or | (3) |
| CHI 3070  | History of Church in North America | (3) |
| SWK 1200  | Introduction to Social Work | (3) |
| **Total** | 15 |

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4270</td>
<td>Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRA 3000  Evangelism and Missions (3) Elective (3) **Total 15**

### Semester 6

| SWK 2250  | Introduction to Community Service | (3) |
| THE 4280  | New Testament Theology | (3) |
| BUS 2010  | Financial Stewardship | (2) |
| CEDE 3170 | Field Education in Compassionate Ministry | (1) |
| CHI 3060  | History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene | (3) |
| CEDE 3080 | Educational Ministry of the Church | (3) |
| **Total** | 15 |

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4140</td>
<td>Systematic Theology I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDE 3070</td>
<td>Ministry of Compassion++</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8

| THE 4150  | Systematic Theology II | (3) |
| THE 4090  | Theology of Holiness | (3) |
| REL 4100  | Life of the Christian Minister | (3) |
| PRA 3310  | Pastoral Care and Counseling**** | (2) |
| Electives | | (4) |
| **Total** | 15 |

* A test may be taken to be exempted from Office / Internet Tech
** Must be at least one Old Testament and one New Testament course
*** Options include History of Philosophy, Critical and Constructive Thinking, Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Phenomenology of Religion
**** A student may take Working with Individuals (SWK 2200; 3 hours) in lieu of Pastoral Care and Counseling
++ Ministry of Compassion is offered every other year and should be taken Junior or Senior year when it is offered

**Total credit hours for BA** 120
# RELIGION MISSION MINOR FOUR-YEAR PLAN

## Freshman Year

| Semester 1 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| ENG 1020 | English Composition | (3) | |
| ITI 1500 | Office and Internet Technologies* | (2) | |
| REL 2000 | Introduction to Biblical Faith | (3) | |
| HIS 1500 | World Civilization I or II | (3) | |
| COM 1010 | Speech Communication | (3) | |
| PRA 1010 | Perspectives in Christian Ministry | (1) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

| Semester 2 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| ENG 1080 | Critical Reading Writing Thinking | (3) | |
| PSY 2010 | General Psychology | (3) | |
| HPE 1500 | Introduction to Health and Wellness | (2) | |
| BIB 2990 | Introduction to Biblical Exegesis | (3) | |
| MUS 1500 | Fine Arts | (3) | |
| Elective | (1) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

## Sophomore Year

| Semester 3 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| MAT 1040 | Concepts of Math* | (3) | |
| ENG 2000 | World Literature | (3) | |
| HEB/GRK | Biblical Language | (3) | |
| CHI 3040 | Ancient/Medieval Church History | (3) | |
| SCI 2600 | Life or Physical Science | (3) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

| Semester 4 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| SCI 2600 | Issues in Science | (3) | |
| BIB | Upper Division Bible** | (3) | |
| HEB/GRK | Biblical Language | (3) | |
| GRK | | | |
| CHI 3050 | History and Reformation of the Modern Church | (3) | |
| or | | | |
| CHI 3070 | History of Church in North America | (2) | |
| COM 2020 | Principles of Intercultural Communication | (2) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

## Junior Year

| Semester 5 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| PHL | Philosophy*** | (3) | |
| THE 4270 | Old Testament Theology | (3) | |
| MIS 4000 | Field Education | (1) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

| Semester 6 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| BIB | Upper Division Bible** | (3) | |
| THE 4280 | New Testament Theology | (3) | |
| MIS 3600 | Foundations of Christian Missions**** | (3) | |
| MIS 3700 | Religion and Culture | (3) | |
| CHI 3060 | History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene | (3) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

## Senior Year

| Semester 7 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| BIB | Upper Division Bible** | (3) | |
| THE 4140 | Systematic Theology I | (3) | |
| MIS 4500 | Field Education | (1) | |
| Electives***** | (5) | |
| PHL | Philosophy*** | (3) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

| Semester 8 | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | |
| THE 4150 | Systematic Theology II | (3) | |
| THE 4090 | Theology of Holiness | (3) | |
| REL 4100 | Life of the Christian Minister | (3) | |
| ECO 3300 | International Economic Development | (3) | |
| PRA 3320 | Senior Project***** | (1) | |
| Elective***** | (2) | |
| **Total 15** | | | |

* A test may be taken to be exempted from Office /Internet Tech
** Must be at least one Old Testament and one New Testament course
*** Options include History of Philosophy, Critical and Constructive Thinking, Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Phenomenology of Religion. One of the two Philosophy courses MUST be Phenomenology of Religion.
**** Taken either Sophomore or Junior year
***** The Senior Project may be taken for 2 hours; in this case, the total number of hours of General Electives is reduced from 12 to 11 hours.

**Total credit hours for BA** 120
### Religion Worship Ministry Minor

#### Four-Year Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Year</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 1600</td>
<td>World Civilization I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing, Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1000</td>
<td>Music Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BIB 2990</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HEB/GRK 3040</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 2600</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Church History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SCI 2090</td>
<td>Life or Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 4</td>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BIB 2600</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HEB/GRK 3050</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 3050</td>
<td>History and Reformation of the Modern Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 3070</td>
<td>History of Church in North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRA 3205</td>
<td>Foundations of Christian Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td>Semester 5</td>
<td>PHL 4150</td>
<td>The Church Music Minister++</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1820</td>
<td>Choral Union</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 6</td>
<td>BIB 4280</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THE 2520</td>
<td>Choral Literature and Pedagogy++</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CEDE 3080</td>
<td>Educational Ministry of the Church****</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 3060</td>
<td>History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 2720</td>
<td>Private Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 7</td>
<td>BIB 4140</td>
<td>Systematic Theology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THE 2600</td>
<td>Philosophy**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRA 3310</td>
<td>Pastoral Care and Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 2720</td>
<td>Private Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 1820</td>
<td>Choral Union</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 8</td>
<td>THE 4150</td>
<td>Systematic Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THE 4090</td>
<td>Theology of Holiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REL 4100</td>
<td>Life of the Christian Minister</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRA 3310</td>
<td>Pastoral Care and Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CEDE 3180</td>
<td>Field Education in Worship Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 3500</td>
<td>Hymnology+++</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                       |                |             | *A test may be taken to be exempted from Office /Internet Tech**Must be at least one Old Testament and one New Testament course**Options include History of Philosophy, Critical and Constructive Thinking, Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Phenomenology of Religion**The student may take CEDE 4680 Issues in Associate Ministry in lieu of Ed Min of Church**Fall-odd years**Spring-odd years
|                       |                |             | **Total credit hours for BA 122**                |         |
**Religious Studies BA**

While the Religious Studies major does not meet all of the educational requirements for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene, it does provide the core of biblical, theological and historical courses required. The Religious Studies major requires a second major in a field outside the School of Religion. A student who transfers to the School of Religion with 60 hours of academic credit or more, either from within the University or from outside the University, may petition the School of Religion for an exception to the second major requirement.

**General Education**
41 hours

See BA Religion for variations in general education for Religion majors.

**Major**
48 hours

Upper Division Bible (inc. BIB 2990, one OT course, and one NT course)
(12)
Church History (inc. CHI 3040 and CHI 3060)*
(9)
Old and New Testament Theology
(6)
Systematic Theology I and II
(6)
Theology of Holiness
(3)
Philosophy** (choose from PHL 3000, 3010, 3020, 3070, 4010)
(6)
Phenomenology of Religion
(3)
Biblical Language
(3)

*Students not seeking ordination in the Church of the Nazarene may substitute CHI 3130 History and Polity of American Denominations for CHI 3060.

**This requirement is waived for a minor in philosophy.

Remaining hours in second major and general electives

Total (depends on hours required in second major)
120+ hours

---

**Religious Studies Major Four-Year Plan**

A second major in a field outside of Religion is required for this major.

**Freshman Year**

Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1500</td>
<td>Office and Internet Technologies*</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>World Civilization I or II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE</td>
<td>Elective**</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

Semester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Math</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB</td>
<td>Biblical Language</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/GRK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3040</td>
<td>Ancient/Medieval Church History</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Life or Physical Science</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL</td>
<td>Philosophy***</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4270</td>
<td>Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3141</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion*****</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible***</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4280</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3060</td>
<td>History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene Electives</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Senior Year**

Semester 7

- BIB 4140: Upper Division Bible** (3)
- THE 4140: Systematic Theology I (3)
- PHL: Philosophy*** (3)

**Total 15**

Semester 8

- THE 4150: Systematic Theology II (3)
- THE 4090: Theology of Holiness (3)
- REL 4100: Life of the Christian Minister (3)

**Total 15**

*A test may be taken to be exempted from Office / Internet Tech

**Courses listed as elective may either be a General Elective or courses for the second major that is required to be taken along with a Religious Studies major

***Must be at least one Old Testament and one New Testament course

****Options include History of Philosophy, Critical and Constructive Thinking, Philosophy of Religion, Ethics, and Phenomenology of Religion

*****Offered every other year, thus taken either the Junior or Senior year

**Total credit hours for BA 120**

---

**RELIGION DEPARTMENTAL MINORS**

**Biblical Studies Minor**

A total of 15 hours in Bible Courses numbered above 2000 in the Catalog.

**Religious Studies Minor**

A total of 15 hours in Religion beyond the general education requirements and excluding the professional courses in the department.

**Philosophy Minor**

- PHL 2010: Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- PHL 3010: History of Philosophy I (3)
- PHL 3020: History of Philosophy II (3)

**Total 18**

**Biblical Hebrew Minor**

- HEB 2010: Beginning Hebrew (3)
- HEB 2030: Intermediate Hebrew (3)
- HEB 3010: Advanced Hebrew (3)

Choice of two electives

HEB 3200, 3210, 3300, 3400, 3600, 4330

**New Testament Greek Minor**

- GRK 2010: Beginning New Testament Greek (3)
- GRK 2030: Intermediate New Testament Greek (3)
- GRK 3010: Advanced Greek (3)

Choice of two electives

GRK 4010, 4020, 4040, 4050, 4230, 4330

**Biblical Languages Minor**

A combination of Hebrew and Greek to total at least 6 hours from one biblical language.

**Children’s Ministry Minor**

**Total 15 hours**

- CEDE 3300: Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development (2)
- CHM 3010: Counseling and Caring for Children and their Families (2)
- CHM 3020: Children, Contemporary Culture, and the Gospel (2)
- CHM 4010: Engaging Children in the Story of God (2)
- CHM 4050: Issues in Children’s Ministry (2)
- CHM 4025: Curriculum Development and Teaching Children (2)
- CHM 4030: Administration and Program Development in Children’s Ministry (2)
- CEDE 3150: Children’s Ministry Internship (1)
- CHM: One additional Course in Children’s Ministry (2)
- THE: Upper Division Theology (3)
- BIB: Upper Division Bible (3)

**Youth Ministry Minor**

**Total 15 hours**

- CEDE 3300: Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development (2)
- YMN 3010: Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and their Families (2)
- YMN 3020: Youth Culture and the Gospel (2)
- YMN 4010: Engaging Teenagers in the Story of God (2)
- YMN 4040: Spiritual Disciplines and Youth Development (2)
YMN 4020 Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers (2)

or

YMN 4030 Administration and Program Development in Youth Ministry

YMN One additional course in Youth Ministry (2)

THE Upper Division Theology (3)

BIB Upper Division Bible (3)

CEDE 3160 Youth Ministry Internship (1)

Mission Minor 15 hours

PRA 3000 Evangelism and Missions (3)

COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)

COM 2030 Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)

ECO 3300 International Economic Development (3)

MIS 3700 Religion and Culture (3)

MIS 3600 Foundations of Christian Missions (3)

Compassionate Ministry Minor 15 hours

CEDE 3070 The Ministry of Compassion (3)

SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)

SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Service (3)

Two options in Bible, Theology, or Church History (may include MIS 3141) (6)

5. Define the meaning and significance of biblical authority for theological reflection and Christian practice;

6. Identify and frame key elements of intellectual thought for ministry.

Admission to the academic program in Christian Ministry requires successful completion of one term in the Salvation Army School for Officer Training and current good standing with the Southern Territory. Beyond this criterion an officer must complete an application form and meet specific admission requirements described in the program bulletin. Completion of the degree requires (1) 120 semester hours of credit, including 30 hours of required general education course work and a 30-hour major in Christian Ministry; (2) Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale in total work attempted while registered in the program. No program course grade below C- (1.7) will count toward the major.

A bulletin describing this program is available on request from the Associate Director of the Christian Ministries Program in the School of Religion. Please call (615) 248-7766 for further information or access the website: http://CMP.trevecca.edu.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES MA

The purpose of the Graduate Studies in Religion program is to provide advanced and specialized study in religious studies beyond the baccalaureate degree with the intent to strengthen the academic and professional competence of the student as well as provide personal enrichment for those desiring to pursue in-depth religious studies. Graduate study presupposes a broad background of knowledge and preparation at the undergraduate level for the desired graduate program.

Generally, only students with a strong undergraduate record should seek to pursue graduate study. It is recognized that graduate studies differ both quantitatively and qualitatively from undergraduate studies.

The program is designed to meet the needs and goals of three potential groups:
1. Mature ministers who want to sharpen their skills through a sustained program of religious studies.
2. Recent college graduates who wish to do graduate work in the area of religion.
3. Thoughtful laypersons who desire to understand the Christian faith and ministry more clearly.

The Program of Graduate Studies in Religion is committed to the highest integrity and quality in all of its courses. Attention is given to both theoretical and practical emphases throughout the program.

Two types of instruction are available:

First, the primary course structure for the MA Program is offered in the form of a concentrated seminar consisting of 3 days per session with at least two sessions required per semester. These are preceded and followed by extensive preparation and research by the students in order to maximize the time with the
instructor. This special course structure is provided to allow ministers as well as others who are actively engaged in their profession to be involved in the program without seriously interfering with their normal responsibilities.

Second, certain courses in the undergraduate curriculum are designated as available to graduate students. A clear distinction is made between undergraduate and graduate work in these classes, and provision will be made to provide personal guidance to the graduate student who will normally be involved in a research project related to the subject area of the class, which will go significantly beyond the normal undergraduate requirements. No more than 15 hours may be taken from the undergraduate curriculum to apply towards the 36-hour MA Program.

A bulletin describing this program is available on request from the director of graduate studies in religion. Please call (615) 248-1378 for further information.

**RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BIBLICAL LANGUAGES**

**GRK 2010—Beginning New Testament Greek (3)**  
The basic elements of New Testament Greek with special emphasis on pronunciation, forms, vocabulary and syntax.

**GRK 2030—Intermediate New Testament Greek (3)**  
More detailed study of the grammar and syntax of New Testament Greek accompanied by sight translation of selected readings in the Gospels and/or Epistles.

**GRK 3010—Advanced Greek (3)**  
Emphasis on translation of selected passages from the Greek New Testament stressing grammatical and textual matters.

**GRK 3220-4010-4020-4040-4050-4230 (3)**  
For descriptions see biblical literature courses with equivalent numbers with which these courses are concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.

**GRK 4330—Directed Study in Greek (1-3)**

**HEB 2010—Beginning Hebrew (3)**  
The basic elements of Old Testament Hebrew with emphasis on the structure of the language and vocabulary.

**HEB 2030—Intermediate Hebrew (3)**  
More detailed study of the language with emphasis on translation from the original text.

**HEB 3010—Advanced Hebrew (3)**  
Emphasis on translation of selected passages from the Hebrew Bible, stressing grammatical and textual matters.

**HEB 3200-3210-3300-3400-3600 (3)**  
For descriptions see biblical literature courses with equivalent numbers with which these courses are concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.

**HEB 3500—Hebrew Reading (1)**  
Primary emphasis on rapid reading of the language. May be taken in conjunction with another Hebrew course.

**HEB 4330—Directed Study in Hebrew (1-3)**

**BIBLICAL LITERATURE**

**BIB 2990—Introduction to Biblical Exegesis (3)**  
An introduction to exegesis and hermeneutics, with emphasis on developing an understanding of the history, methods, and principles of theological interpretation of Scripture. Prerequisite: REL 2000.

**BIB 3200—Pentateuch (3)**  

**BIB 3210—Psalms and Wisdom Literature (3)**  
An examination of the worship of ancient Israel and the expression of its worship through the book of Psalms as well as a literary and theological exploration of Israel’s wisdom tradition and literature. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3220—Apocalyptic Literature (3)**  

**BIB 3300—Deuteronomistic History (3)**  
A historical, literary, and theological study of the people of God as presented in Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel, and 1 and 2 Kings. Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3400—Old Testament Prophets: Pre-Exilic and Exilic (3)**  
A study in the phenomenon of Old Testament prophecy and the literature produced by the prophets of the 8th, 7th, and 6th centuries. Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3600—Post-Exilic Literature and Faith (3)**  
A historical, literary, and theological survey of the post-exilic period through the study of the post-exilic prophets, the Megilloth, Chronicler’s History, and selected apocryphal writings. Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4010—Matthew and Mark (3)**  
A study of the Gospels of Mark and Matthew with special attention to their literary relationships as well as their unique theological portraits of Jesus. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4020—Pauline Epistles (3)**  
A study of the life, ministry, and theology of Paul as presented in the Pauline Epistles. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4040—Johannine Literature (3)**  
BIB 4050—Luke—Acts (3)
A study of the Lukian writings as a literary unit in relationship to
the other Gospels and other New Testament writings.
Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4230—Hebrews and General Epistles (3)
A study of the literature and theology of Hebrews and the
writings commonly called the General Epistles. Prerequisites:
REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4240—Seminar in Biblical Studies (1-4)
In depth investigation of a segment of the Bible or a biblical
theme.

BIB 4330—Directed Study in Biblical Studies (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor
in the department.

CHILDREN’S MINISTRY
CHM 3010—Counseling and Caring for Children and their
Families (2)
A study of the methods of counseling children and their families
trough crisis periods in the life of the child and her/his family as
well as the practice of pastoral care of children and families.

CHM 3020—Children, Contemporary Culture and the
Gospel (2)
An examination of the impact of contemporary culture on
children and persons working in ministry with children,
including such issues as divorce, media, diversity, and sexuality.

CHM 3150—Field Education in Children’s Ministry (1-3)
Field-based education for Children’s Ministers in an approved
ministry site. Graded S/U.

CHM 4010—Engaging Children in the Story of God (2)
An exploration of the manner in which children might be invited
to participate in the story of God through proclamation and
worship as well as the role of play in this engagement.

CHM 4025—Curriculum Development and Teaching
Children in Children’s Ministry (2)
A study of theories of education and the manner in which these
theories relate to the development of curriculum and teaching in
local church children’s ministry.

CHM 4030—Administration and Program Development in
Children’s Ministry (2)
An examination of leadership and administration skills for
children’s ministry, the development of a budget and calendar,
and working with a larger church staff.

CHM 4050—Issues in Children’s Ministry (2)
An exploration of the specific issues faced by the Children’s
Minister including urban ministry, single-parent families, child
abuse, crisis intervention, legal and ethical issues, facilities, and
pre-teen ministry.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
CED 2990—Summer Ministries Practicum (1-3)
Integration of academic study with practical involvement in the
summer ministries programs of the Church of the Nazarene.
Emphasizes the nature and background of the specific ministries,
cross-cultural understandings, philosophy of ministry, personal
growth, along with other foundational issues.

CED 3070—The Ministry of Compassion (3)
An introductory study of the background of compassionate
ministry and the areas of possible ministry development.

CED 3080—The Educational Ministry of the Church (3)
An introductory study of the total education ministry of the
church, particularly through age level ministry. Attention will be
given to the teaching/learning process (including biblical
teaching) and developing the learning community in the church.

CED 3170—Field Education in Compassionate Ministry (1-
3)
Field-based education for persons entering Compassionate
Ministry in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.

CED 3180—Field Education in Worship Ministry (1-3)
Field-based education in an approved site for those persons
entering the worship ministry. Graded S/U.

CED 3300—Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual
Development (2)
An exploration of the stages of human development from birth
through adolescence and their relationship to spiritual formation.

CED 4110—The Christian Education Minister (3)
An advanced course in the purpose and mission of the Minister
of Christian Education. Particular attention will be given to
understanding the various potential roles of the Minister of
Christian Education (including advanced preparation for such
areas as children and adult ministry) as well as organizing
Christian education. Prerequisite: CED 3080.

CED 4210—Special Topics in Christian Education (3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue of Christian
education.

CED 4220—Special Topics in Compassionate Ministry (3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue in compassionate
ministry.

CED 4230—Special Topics in Youth Ministry (3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue in youth
ministry.

CED 4330—Directed Study in Christian Education (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor
in the department.

CED 4560—Leadership in the Christian Organization (3)
Cross listed as COM 4560.
CHURCH HISTORY

CHI 3040—History of the Ancient and Medieval Church (3)
A survey of the major movements and figures of the Christian Church from the New Testament through the end of the fifteenth century. Doctrine, polity, church life, and worship in each period will be covered. Required before CHI 3050, 3070, and 3130.

CHI 3050—History of the Reformation and Modern Church (3)
A survey of the major movements and figures of the Christian Church from the Reformation of the sixteenth century to the present. Doctrine, polity, church life, and worship will be covered. Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

CHI 3060—History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene (3)
A survey of the history of the Church of the Nazarene with special attention given to its organization and distinctive mission. The relation of the Church of the Nazarene to North America Christianity and the American Holiness Movement will be covered.

CHI 3070—History of the Church in North America (3)
A survey of the major movements and figures of the Christian Church in North America. Doctrine, polity, church life, and worship in each period will be covered. Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

CHI 3130—History and Polity of American Denominations (3)
A survey of the history of American denominations. Particular attention will be given to denominational polity structures as well. This course will serve as a substitute for CHI 3060 for those students who are not preparing for ministry within the Church of the Nazarene. Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

CHI 4240—Seminar in Church History (1-4)
In-depth investigation of an influential personality in church history or a significant aspect of the history of the church.

CHI 4330—Directed Study in Church History (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas of church history will be covered under the supervision of a professor in the department.

MISSION

MIS 3141—Phenomenology of Religion (3)
A philosophical analysis of the major world religions, cults, and the parameters for inter-religious dialogue. Cross listed as PHL 3141.

MIS 3600—Foundations of Christian Mission (3)
An overview of the foundational issues that impact contemporary Christian mission including theological and historical sources for mission as well as contemporary theories of culture and communication and their impact upon cross-cultural witness.

MIS 3700—Religion and Culture (3)
A survey class addressing the relationship between religion and culture studies and their impact on Christian ministry. Attention given to theories of culture including cultural anthropology, popular expressions of religious culture and cultural/ethnic treatments of the Christian faith.

MIS 4000—Field Education in Mission (1-3)
Field-based education in global mission at an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.

MIS 4330—Directed Study in Mission (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

MIS 4500—Senior Project in Mission (1-2)
Senior research project for all professional minors in Mission. The project should relate to the student’s specialized interest in the field, demonstrate his or her acquired skills, and be academically and professionally beneficial as a culminating experience. The project must be approved by the faculty advisor at least one semester in advance.

PHILOSOPHY

PHL 2010—Introduction to Philosophy (3)
A general introduction to the study of philosophy, both Western and non-Western. The course is organized around three domains of philosophical reflection: metaphysics, epistemology, and ethics. Representative philosophers from Socrates to Confucius will be used to illuminate the philosophical task. The course also includes discussion of world religions as representatives of non-Western philosophy.

PHL 3000—Critical and Constructive Thinking (3)
A study of thinking and thought, including the principles of reasoning and their application in the analysis of argument and detection of fallacies.

PHL 3010—History of Philosophy I (3)
An intensive study of ancient and medieval philosophy from the pre-socratics through William Ockham. Primary attention will be given to the philosophy of Plato and Aristotle.

PHL 3020—History of Philosophy II (3)
An intensive study of modern philosophy, from the seventeenth century to 1900. Special attention is paid to the work of Descartes, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Kierkegaard, James, and Nietzsche.

PHL 3070—Ethics (3)
A philosophical analysis of the narratives and principles that have contributed to moral and ethical norms for human action.

PHL 3141—Phenomenology of Religion (3)
A philosophical analysis of the major world religions, cults, and the parameters for inter-religious dialogue. Cross listed as MIS 3141.

PHL 4000—Contemporary Philosophy (3)
A study of contemporary philosophical work with special attention to the transition from modern philosophy to postmodern philosophy. Significant attention will be given to the work of Whitehead, Wittgenstein, Heidegger, and Sartre. Some
attention will be given to the work of Gadamer, Quine, Austin, Davidson, Foucault, and Derrida. Prerequisite: PHL 3010 or PHL 3020 or permission of the instructor.

PRA 4010—Philosophy of Religion (3)
A philosophical analysis of religious experience with emphasis upon the nature of God and the problem of evil.

PRA 4080—Seminar In Philosophy (1-4)
In-depth investigation of the work of one or more philosophers.

PRA 4330—Directed Study In Philosophy (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

PRA 1010—Perspectives in Christian Ministry (1)
An introductory course for all Religion majors, exploring such issues as the call to ministry, ordination, spiritual formation, and the minister as person. Grades S/U.

PRA 3000—Evangelism and Missions (3)
The theology, history, theory, and practice of personal and corporate evangelism and global missions. Attention is given to personal evangelism and cross-cultural communication; church growth principles are reviewed in relation to the broader fields of evangelism and missions.

PRA 3105—Principles of Preaching (2)
An introduction to homiletical theory, sermon preparation, and delivery within the context of the public worship service. Prerequisite: BIB 2990.

PRA 3110—Biblical Preaching (2)
A survey of expository sermon construction as applied to a specific New Testament Gospel. Prerequisite: PRA 3105.

PRA 3205—Foundations of Christian Worship (3)
An examination of the various rubrics of worship, the way they have been and are used in the Church, and how these along with the theology of worship and worship styles work together to create the worship service and the identity of Christians who worship through them.

PRA 3300—Pastoral Theology (2)
An overview of the theological tasks associated with the call to pastoral ministry and the biblical and contemporary roles of the pastor. Particular attention is given to the identity of the minister, the context of the church in ministry, and the tasks of servant leadership, prayer, and worship within the community of faith.

PRA 3310—Pastoral Care and Counseling (2)
An overview of the general care and counseling roles of pastoral ministry with attention given to a critical discernment of the various theories of counseling and the implementation of the broader task of directing the church toward pastoral care. Specialized subjects such as hospital visitation, grief counseling, family systems, and spiritual direction are addressed.

PRA 3320—Pastoral Administration and Leadership (2)
An overview of the task of organizing and leading the church for ministry. Attention is given to the personal habits of the minister and the general processes of leadership and administrative oversight of the church.

PRA 3710—Practicum in Intercultural and Community Development Skills (3)
A field-based, experiential course designed to introduce the student to developmental skills for cross-cultural community service or ministry. Students are also introduced to skills needed for initiating and maintaining sustainable communities. This course is offered through the HEART Institute (Lake Wales, FL). Students must be pre-approved before enrolling. Cross listed as SOC 3710 and COM 3710.

PRA 4000—Supervised Pastoral Ministry (1-3)
A supervised application of conceptual learning to pastoral ministry assignments in: Spiritual Formation, Developing Relationships, and Compassion Evangelism. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: PRA 1010

PRA 4240—Seminar In Practics (1-4)
In-depth investigation of a practical problem, issue or theory relating to ministry.

PRA 4300—Ministers’ Workshop (1)
Special course for ministers designed as continuing education.

PRA 4330—Directed Study In Practics (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

PRA 4500—Field Education In Religion (1-3)
A supervised application of conceptual learning to pastoral ministry assignments in: Preaching/Teaching, Organizational Management/Leadership, and Pastoral Care. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: PRA 4000.

RELIGION

REL 2000—Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
An introduction to Biblical faith and literature designed to help the student acquire a knowledge of the basic content of Scripture as well as be able to employ basic Bible study skills.

REL 2890—Special Studies in Religion (1-3)
Special studies designed for students desiring to pursue general religious study in a selected area.

REL 3000—Christian Tradition (3)
An introduction to theology as it has developed in the history of the church with a view to understanding the relation between faith and life. Special attention is given to understanding the doctrine of holiness. Prerequisites: REL 2000, PHL 2010, or PHL 3070.

REL 4000—Christian Life and Ministry (3)
An integration of Christian spirituality, life, and ministry. Through a wide variety of readings and experiences, care is given to evaluate the spiritual structure of the student and to
understand spiritual gifts, disciplines, and what it means for each individual to be a constructive influence in the Church and society. Prerequisite: REL 2000, 3000, PHL 2010 or PHL 3070, and Senior classification.

REL 4100—The Life of the Christian Minister (3)
A Senior-level integrative course addressing issues of Christian moral thought, spirituality, and ministry within the context of ecclesial identity. Through a wide variety of readings and experiences, care is made to explore the student’s ministerial identity and practice in the Church and in society. This course to be taken by Religion and Religious Studies majors in lieu of REL 4000.

THEOLOGY

THE 4090—Theology of Holiness (3)
An analysis of the biblical, historical, and theological resources for defining Christian perfection within the Wesleyan-holiness tradition.

THE 4140—Systematic Theology I (3)
A study of the nature of theology as a systematic, logical, and disciplined activity within the Wesleyan-holiness tradition. This course will consider theological method and the doctrine of God.

THE 4150—Systematic Theology II (3)
A theological analysis of the doctrine of humankind, Christ, Salvation, Spirit, Church, Sacraments, and Eschatology.

THE 4240—Seminar in Theology (1-4)
In-depth investigation of a significant theologian or theological theme.

THE 4270—Old Testament Theology (3)
A study of the primary methods of the discipline of Old Testament theology as well as the major theological themes of the Old Testament within their canonical context. Prerequisite: REL 2000.

THE 4280—New Testament Theology (3)

THE 4330—Directed Study in Theology (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

YOUTH MINISTRY

YMN 3010—Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and their Families (2)
A study of the methods of counseling teenagers and their families through crisis periods in the life of the teenager and her/his family as well as the practice of pastoral care of youth and families.

YMN 3020—Youth Culture and the Gospel (2)
An examination of issues confronting teenagers and persons working in ministry with teenagers in post-modern culture, including media, diversity, sexual identity, and urbanization.

YMN 3160—Field Education in Youth Ministry (1-3)
Field based education for Youth Ministers in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.

YMN 4010—Engaging Teenagers in the Story of God (2)
An exploration of the manner in which teens might be invited to participate in the story of God through proclamation and worship.

YMN 4020—Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers in Youth Ministry (2)
A study of theories of education and the manner in which these theories relate to the development of curriculum and teaching in local church youth ministry.

YMN 4030—Administration and Program Development in Youth Ministry (2)
An examination of leadership and administration skills for youth ministry, the development of a budget and calendar, and working with a larger church staff.

YMN 4040—Spiritual Disciplines and Youth (2)
An exploration of the spiritual practices such as prayer, scripture reading, accountability, corporate worship, and service in the life and formation of the teenager.
University Personnel

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Executive Committee
REV. LARRY DENNIS, Chairperson
DR. ROBERT BROADBOOKS, Vice Chairperson
DR. MARY JO CAGLE, Secretary
DR. DENNIS MOORE, Enrollment Management
REV. ORVILLE JENKINS, JR., Marketing
DR. CURTIS LEWIS, Academic Affairs
MR. LEE BRUMFIELD, Development
MR. FRED FAITH, Finance/Buildings and Grounds
MRS. KATHY TAYLOR, Student Development
REV. TOM COOK, Member at Large
REV. JIMMY BLACKMAN, Member at Large
DR. RANDALL MORTON, Member at Large
MR. MARK PATRICK, Member at Large
DR. DAN BOONE, TNU President (Ex-Officio)

Alabama North
Rev. Greg Rickey
Rev. Kyle Poole
Mr. Sam Michael
Mr. Fred Faith

Alabama South
Rev. Mark Berry
Rev. Jimmy Blackman
Mr. Jimmy Horton

East Tennessee
Rev. Ronald McCormack
Rev. Richard Reed
Dr. Randall Morton
Mrs. Teresa Hodge

Florida (Central)
Dr. Larry D. Dennis
Dr. Larry Leonard
Dr. Charles A. Davis, Jr.
Mrs. Thelma R. Rogers

Florida (North)
Rev. Orville Jenkins, Jr.
Rev. Hardy Powers, III
Mr. Ed Dixon
Mr. Mark Patrick

Florida (Southern)
Dr. David Nixon
Dr. Dennis Moore
Rev. Joey Brummett
Mr. Robert Spear

Kentucky
Dr. Curtis Lewis
Rev. Harry Curry
Dr. Roger Lane
Dr. Paul W. Schaper

Mississippi
Rev. Greg Mason
Mr. Lee Brumfield
Rev. Kuhrman R. Cox

North Carolina
Rev. J. Mark Barnes
Rev. Tim Pullin
Mr. Jim Pulliam
Mrs. Kathy Taylor

Georgia
Dr. Roy Rogers
Mrs. Mary Foskey
Rev. Tom Cook
Mrs. Marie Darsey

South Carolina
Dr. Edward L. Estep
Mrs. Carol Gray
Dr. Mary Jo Cagle
Rev. John Porter

Tennessee
Dr. Robert Broadbooks
Mr. Jim Hendershot
Dr. Gerald Skinner
Dr. Dwight M. Gunter

Alumni Representatives
Rev. Larry Spraker
Mr. John Sugg
(Ex-Officio)
ADMINISTRATORS

President's Cabinet

DAN BOONE, BA, MDiv, DMin, President of the University, 2005-
STEPHEN M. PUSEY, BA, MA, PhD, University Provost and Chief Academic Officer, 1992-
MARK WM. MYERS, BA, MBA, CPA, Executive Vice President for Finance and Administration, 1994-
Peggy J. Cooning, BS, Vice President for External Relations, 2007-
Sam Green, BS, MMEd, EdD, Associate Provost and Dean of Enrollment Management, 1998-
Stephen A. Harris, BS, MS, Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development, 1979-
Carol Maxson, BA, MAE, EdD, Associate Provost and Dean of Academic Affairs, 2007-

President's Office

Tim Green, BA, MA, PhD, University Chaplain, 1991-
Anne Twining, BA, Assistant to the President, 2005-
Brent Tallman, BA, MACE, Director of Campus Spiritual Formation, 2006-
Heather Daughterty, BA, MDiv., Director of Church Services, 2006-

Academic Affairs

Peggy A. Carpenter, BS, MA, Director of the Student Success Center, 1992-
Phyllis Flannery, BA, MA, Assistant Academic Dean, 1970-
Ruth T. Kinnersley, BA, MLS, Director, Library Services, 2000-
Donna Tudor, BS, MBA, Director of Institutional Research, 1992-
Director of the Center for Teaching and Learning
Rebecca Niece, BS, MA, Director of Academic Records, 1970-78; 1993-
Donna-Jeanne Gray, BA, MA, EdD, Coordinator of Developmental English, 1988-
Jeff Swink, BS, MEd, Coordinator of Developmental Math, 2003-
Amy Murphy, BA, MA, Coordinator of Students' Disability Services, 2002--

Student Development

Ronda J. Lilienthal, BA, MEd, Assistant Dean of Students for Residential Life, 1988-
Michael Johnson, BS, MEd, Assistant Dean of Students for Community Life, 1985-92, 1997-
Director of the Career and Counseling Center, -
Brenda J. Patterson, BS, MA, EdS, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, 2007-
Norman Robinson, BA, Director of Security, 1997-
Jan Harvey, BS, MMFT, Career Placement Counselor, 1994-
Jennifer Neely, BS, MA, Career Counselor and Internship Coordinator, 2000-
Chris Collins, BS, MSM, Men’s Baseball Coach, Director of Intramural Athletics, 2002-
Melissa Eisenhauser, BS, DPT, Athletic Trainer, 2002-
Sam Harris, BS, MEd, Men’s Basketball Coach, 1992-
Gary Van Atta, BS, MEd, Women’s Basketball Coach, 2005-

Financial Services

Glen Lintichum, Director of Plant Operations, 2004-
G. Michael Moredock, MD, Director of Health Services, 1986-
Rita Storie, RN, Student Health Nurse, 2005-
Ronald E. Polk, BS, MA, Director of Human Resources, 2003-
Charles W. Seaman, BA, MBA, Director of Financial Services, 1998-
Roché Terblanche, BS, BS HONS, Director of Information Technology Services, 2001-
Linda Russell, Manager of Bookstore and Mail Services, 1990-
Scott Creel, AS, BS, A+, N+, i-NET+, Client Services Manager, 2000-
Leigh Anne Duvall, BA, MCP, Senior Systems Analyst, 2005-
Joe Gilland, CCNA, CCA, MCP, Network Manager, 1999-
Lee Suddeath, BS, MS, MCSE, MCSA, MCDBA, MCP, Network Administrator 2, 2004-
Candice Dean, Network Administrator, 2007-
Mike Aldridge, A+, N+,System Administrator, 2007-
Daniel Yusi, BM, Audiovisual Technician, 2007-
Eddie White, BA, MPA, Associate Director of Financial Aid, 1989-

Admissions

Michael Cantrell, BS, Director of Traditional Undergraduate Admissions, 2006-
Glenda Bolling, BS, Director of Non-Traditional and Graduate Admissions, 1998-
Patty Cook, BS, MA, Director of Enrollment Systems, 1980-
Rebecca Merrick, BA, Assistant Director of Enrollment Systems, 2003-
Laura Glass, BS, Admissions Events Coordinator, 2006-
Kristen Fyke, BS, New Student Financial Aid Counselor, 2007-
Emily Baggett, BS, Admissions Counselor, 2005-
Scott Oldham, BA, Admissions Counselor, 2007-
External Relations

DAVID DEESE, BA, MS, Radio Stations General Manager, 1979-
NANCY DUNLAP, BA, Director of Alumni Services, 1998-
VALERIE Ealey, BS, Coordinator of Campus and Special Events, 2007-
CHRISTY L. GRANT, BS, Coordinator of Technology and Prospect Research, 2004-
JANICE M. GREATHOUSE, BA, MA, Director of Communications and Marketing, 1996-
JENNIFER HOUCHIN, Assistant Radio Operations Manager, 2000-
DAVID KLIMKOWSKI, Radio Chief Engineer, 2006-

DAVID QUEEN, BS, Radio Program Director/Sales Manager, 1999-
GREG RUFF, BS, Athletic Media Relations Director, 1998-
ANTHONY C. STOGSDILL, BS, Director of Institutional Marketing, 2007-
ELIZABETH STREIGHT, BA, Communications Assistant, 2006-
DAVID PATRICK, BS, Creative Services Team Leader, 2005-
RICHARD UNDERWOOD, BS, MA, Senior Stewardship Officer/Director of Planned Giving, 1994-
STUART WHITTUM, Print Shop Manager, 2000-

Full-Time Faculty

JAMES AGEE
DENNIS ANDERSON
EDWARD ANTHONY
BRETT ARMSTRONG
STEVE BLAKEMAN
ROBINSON BLANN
MICHAEL BROOKS
JONATHAN BURCH
KENNETH BURGER
RANDY CARDEN
JEFF CARR
ALFRED CAWTHORNE
PAUL CHRISTIANSON
TIMOTHY CIERPKE
LINDA COLLINS
DAMARIS CONRAD
RUTH COX
DAVID DEESE
DAVID DIEHL
MELISSA EISENHUAR
LINDA EVERETT-GARRARD
GARY FARMER
CHRISTIS FARRELL
PHYLLIS FLANNERY
BRYCE FOX
JEFFREY FRAME
LARRY GERDOM
KATRINA GILL
TIMOTHY GREEN
MARY HAND
SUZANN HARRIS
DONALD HARVEY
AMY HECKMAN
JAMES HIATT

Business
Natural and Applied Sciences
Business
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Science and Mathematics
English
Education
Business
Business
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Human Performance
Science and Mathematics
Music
Music
Education
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Education
Communication Studies
Music
Human Performance
Business
Communication Studies
Science and Mathematics
English
Religion
Communication Studies
Natural and Applied Sciences
Natural and Applied Sciences
Religion
Education
Education
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Education
Business
Graham Hillard
Steven Hoskins
Allen Jinnette
Michael Karounos
Shane Kelley
Nate Kerr
George Kersey
Porter King
Don Kintner
Renita Koehn
Dustee Knotts
Karen Lea
Douglas Lepter
Joshua Lomelino
Ron Maurer
Brent McMillian
Mary Ann Meiners
Richard Moore
G. Michael Moredock
Kathy Mowry
Fred Mund
Monica Parker
Alice Patterson
Leroy Pepper
Jooly Philip
Roy Philip
Michael Porter
Terry Pruitt
Greg Runyan
Stella Simpson
R. Alan Smith
Daniel Spross
Sam Stueckle
Esther Swink
Ty Tabernik
Marcia Walker
Scott Ward
Lena Hegi Welch
Joy Wells
Peter Wilson
Lois Wolfgang
Donna Youree

English
Religion
Business
English
Science and Mathematics
Religion
Education
Education
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Music
Education
Communication Studies
Business
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Religion
Business
Education
Natural and Applied Sciences
Music
Education
Social and Behavioral Sciences
English
Business
Music
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Business
Education
Science and Mathematics
Religion
Science and Mathematics
Education
Education
Business
Communication Studies
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Natural and Applied Sciences
Education

Library Faculty
Ruth T. Kinnersley, BA, MLS, Director, Library Services, Associate Librarian, 2000-
Judy Bivens, BA, MLS, Associate Librarian, 2000-

Annette Harber, BA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 2003-
Paula Mate, BBA, Coordinator Librarian, 2006-
Elizabeth J. Purtee, BA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 1992-
Priscilla F. Speer, BA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 1978-
E. Ray Thrasher, BA, MLS, Librarian, 1965-
EMERITI PRESIDENTS

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1947; MA, George Peabody College at Vanderbilt University, 1948; PhD, George Peabody College at Vanderbilt University, 1953.

WILLIAM M. GREATHOUSE, President Emeritus, 1946-1968.
BA, Lambuth College, 1941; ThB, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1943; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1948.

BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1955; MDiv, Eden Theological Seminary, 1961; DMin, Vanderbilt University, 1979.

EMERITI FACULTY


BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1963; MAT, Purdue University, 1967; MS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1976; MS, University of Evansville, 1987.

BBA, Emory University, 1954; BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1964; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1967; EdS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1969; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1975.

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1963; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1966.

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1949; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1950.

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1948; BD, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1951; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1952; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1969.

BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1941; MA, University of Florida, 1961.

CAROL ANNE EBY, Assistant Professor Emeritus of English, 1982-2000.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1956; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1957.

BS, George Peabody College, 1955; MA, 1968; EdS, 1969; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1983.

BS, Radford College, 1957; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1968.


BS, Southern Nazarene University, 1972; MBA, Central State University, 1975; PhD, Nova University, 1990.

BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1951; BMus, 1954; MMus, University of Illinois, 1956.

BA, Olivet Nazarene College, 1965; PhD, Purdue University, 1970.

ADRIENNE HOLLINS PHILLIPS, Associate Professor Emeritus of English, 1940-43, 1949-81.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1942; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1945.

BA, Asbury College, 1964; MA, University of Kentucky, 1969.

BS, University of Florida, 1933; MS, 1935; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1939.

L. ALAN SMITH, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education and Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, 1972-2007.

BS, Sterling College, 1958; MS, University of Kansas, 1960; PhD, Colorado State University, 1965.

WILLIAM J. STRICKLAND, Professor Emeritus of Religion and Vice President for Academic Affairs, 1962-1998.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1957; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1960; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1967.

BS, Murray State University, 1952; MS, Vanderbilt University, 1953.

BA, Northwest Nazarene University, 1951; MT, Montana School of Medical Technology, 1952; MS, Medical College of Georgia, 1957; PhD, University of Oklahoma, 1972.

MELVIN WELCH, Professor Emeritus of Education and Dean of the School of Education, 1980-2003
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1961; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1965; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1980.

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1959; BD, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1962; MAT, University of Louisville, 1970; DA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1975.

HONOR SOCIETY MEMBERS, 2006-2007
(Students with Cumulative GPA of 3.5 or Above)
Ginger Renee Ahlbrandt
Jenna Leigh Alexander
Christopher Michael Anderson
Dorothee Arnold
Brandon Phillip Averette
Holly Perrine Bagwell
Megan Elizabeth Bailey
Joshua Daniel Barnhouse
Genette Elizabeth Beard
Amy Lynn Beavers
David Addison Bell
Jennifer Lee Berry
Jessica Marie Blankenship
Anna Laura Bonham
Daniel Scott Brenneman
Crystal Faith Brock
Brianna Renee Brown
Brittany Kristen Brown
Carlos Edwardo Brussa
Kevin Searle Burmeister
Stephanie Sue Byler
Thomas Daniel Byler
Megan Leigh Carden
Whitney Hyang Lee Casey
Aimee Louise Childress
Erin Elizabeth Clements
Anna Rebekah Coker
Lance Michael Conn
Christopher Royer Cotton
Katie Michelle Cox
Travis Daniel Creel
Andrew Mark Crimmings
Thomas George Crummer
Danielle Ashley Cunningham
Jacob Brockman Diefenbacher
Michael William Duke
Samantha Kay Durham
Scarlett Marveen Eaton
Melinda C. Edlin
Jordan Leigh Edtl
Melissa Joann Eick
Tyler James Evick
Olivia Ruth Ezell
Rachael Catherene Floyd
Sarah Nicole Floyd
Tasha Sheree Frederick
Amy Diane Freeman
Andrea Annette Fuller
Amanda Nicole Garner
Sarah Michelle Gricewich
Kristen Lynn Grogan
Courtney Claire Haas
Christopher Keith Hare
Christopher James Harris
Nicole Elise Hart
Ashley Reid Harvey
Jessica Erin Headrick
Michael Robert Hendricks
Derek Wayne Henrichs
Jason Michael Herndon
Jonathan Alan Hiehle
Nathaniel Ryan Hill
Philip Andrew Hines
David Chad Hitchcock
Melanie Elizabeth Houke
Christine Rose Huckleberry
Kelly Jean Huff
Brianne Quinn Huitt
Levi Clayton Humble
Katie Lee Humerickhouse
Amy Michelle Hutchins
Emily Carol Jared
Joshua Richard Johnson
Michael Phillip Johnson
Theresa Renee Jones
Joshua Thomas Jordan
Hilary Michelle Kammer
Joshua Michael Kelley
Stephanie Dawn Kirkham
Stephen Michael Klausner
Vanessa Jelayne Kunselman
Michael Lee Kurtz
Alejandro Lapalma Lorenz
Jared Allen Lomax
Alexis Nicole Lord
Christopher Alan Lowe
Eric Kyle Mayle
Kristy Amanda McKenzie
Rebeccah Marie Midkiff
Joshua Ryne Mimbis
Bethany Michelle Mitchell
Jessica Leanne Moran
Jarod Wesley Morgan
Jacob Daniel Morris
Meghan Keely Morris
Lilian Wahito Mwangi
Audrey Beth Myers
Laura Ruth Myers
Heather Nell Olson
Michelle Rene Osborne
Taina Ovchinnikov
Kimberly Nichole Overstreet
Meghan Louise Palmer
John Theodore Patterson
Randall Lee Patterson
Christopher William Pennington
Beth Anne Philemon
Elizabeth Rachelle Potts
Benjamin Patrick Prescott
Sara Lynn Pruett
Danielle LeAnn Queener
Tatjana Radmilovic
Diana Renee Reaves
Chelsie Aaron Reed
Kevin Gregory Reed
Mariska Shay Reed
Shawn Michael Rosson
Bethany Joy Rudge
Kristin Elizabeth Savage

Julie Marie Schneidmiller
William Anthony Scism
Jessica Esther Scott
Tanya Marie Shallahamer
Brandon Patrick Shattuck
Allison Daily Shelton
Matthew Stephen Short
Matthew Mark Slater
Danielle Jean Smith
Meghan Marie Smith
Charles Douglas Smithhisler
Jong In Son
Jacquelyn Tyne Spruill
Aaron Timothy Staggs
Christina Marquette Stanley
Rhonda Katherine Stewart
Michael David Sweigard
Matthew Allen Taylor
LeAnn Melissa Thomas
Gionina Maria Trapani
Becky Choi Turner
Cody Allen Turner
Holly Elyse Vennum
Andrew David Vinson
Kelley Elizabeth Walker
Michael David Watson
Toni Marie Waynick
Brandon Hunter Whiteside
Elizabeth Leigh Whiting
Katherine Grace Whiting
Kevin Lowell Whitsett
Debra Lyn Wilkerson
Katherine M. Wilson
Jessica Lynn Winkle
Anzie Mae Yangmi
Alaina Michelle Yates
Samuel Kit Young
Kristen Deanna Zell
Sources of Information

The University welcomes visitors to the campus at any time. During the academic year the administrative offices are open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Below are listed the offices to which inquiries of various types should be directed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>615-248-1258</td>
<td><a href="mailto:acad_affairs@trevecca.edu">acad_affairs@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Records</td>
<td>615-248-1268</td>
<td><a href="mailto:acad_records@trevecca.edu">acad_records@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Support</td>
<td>615-248-1320</td>
<td><a href="mailto:acad_support@trevecca.edu">acad_support@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>615-248-1463</td>
<td><a href="mailto:acad_support@trevecca.edu">acad_support@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Education Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1201</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_ged@trevecca.edu">admissions_ged@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Psychology Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1417</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_psy@trevecca.edu">admissions_psy@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Religion Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1378</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_rel@trevecca.edu">admissions_rel@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Physician Assistant Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1225</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_pa@trevecca.edu">admissions_pa@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHR Program Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 800-818-4256</td>
<td><a href="mailto:management@trevecca.edu">management@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM Program Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 800-818-4256</td>
<td><a href="mailto:management@trevecca.edu">management@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Baccalaureate Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1233</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_bac@trevecca.edu">admissions_bac@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1320 or 888-210-4TNU</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_und@trevecca.edu">admissions_und@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Department</td>
<td>615-248-1350</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alumni@trevecca.edu">alumni@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Visitation</td>
<td>615-248-1320 or 888-210-4TNU</td>
<td><a href="mailto:visits@trevecca.edu">visits@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Counseling Center</td>
<td>615-248-1237</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ccc@trevecca.edu">ccc@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>615-248-1242</td>
<td><a href="mailto:financial_aid@trevecca.edu">financial_aid@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about email addresses?</td>
<td>615-248-1236</td>
<td><a href="mailto:postmaster@trevecca.edu">postmaster@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>615-248-1315</td>
<td><a href="mailto:stu_accounts@trevecca.edu">stu_accounts@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>615-248-1245</td>
<td><a href="mailto:stu_development@trevecca.edu">stu_development@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University reserves the right to make changes in regulations, courses, fees, and matters of policy included in this publication as circumstances may dictate.

TREVECCA NAZARENE UNIVERSITY
333 Murfreesboro Road • Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877
615-248-1200 • Internet: www.trevecca.edu.
Index

A
A Word From the President .................................................................................. 12
Academic Advising and Support Services .......................................................... 19
Academic Enrichment Program .......................................................................... 49
Academic Grievance Policy ................................................................................ 52
Academic Honesty ............................................................................................... 54
Academic Organizations ....................................................................................... 21
Academic Policies ................................................................................................ 46
Academic Probation and Suspension .................................................................. 50
Academic Scholarships ......................................................................................... 34
ACCOUNTING ........................................................................................................ 177
Accreditation ......................................................................................................... 14
ACTIVITY COURSES ............................................................................................. 116
Administrators ....................................................................................................... 247
Admission for High School Graduates ................................................................. 24
Admission of Homeschooled Students ................................................................. 25
Admission of International Students ................................................................. 26
Admission of Non-High School Graduates by GED .......................................... 25
Admission of Special Students ........................................................................... 26
Admission Policies and Requirements .................................................................. 24
Admission Policy for Freshmen ........................................................................... 24
Admission to Professional Programs ................................................................... 26
Admission to the Teacher Education Program .................................................... 190
Admissions ............................................................................................................. 23
Admissions for Specific Classifications ............................................................... 23
Advanced Placement (AP) .................................................................................... 25
Agreed Statement of Belief ..................................................................................... 14
ALLIED HEALTH .................................................................................................... 112
Alumni Association ............................................................................................... 17
American Studies Program ................................................................................... 59
Annual Scholarships ............................................................................................. 36
ANTHROPOLOGY .................................................................................................. 154
Appeal procedures for denial of the Hope Scholarship ....................................... 36
Appeals .................................................................................................................... 33
Approved Degree Majors .................................................................................... 47
ART 2000—Introduction to Drawing (3) ............................................................... 65
Athletics .................................................................................................................. 21
AU SABLE INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES ......................... 132
Auditing Policy ...................................................................................................... 51
Australia Studies Centre ......................................................................................... 59

B
BA or BS in Communication Studies ................................................................. 67
Bachelor of Business Administration BBA ......................................................... 158
Bachelor of Business Administration BBA Areas of Concentration ................. 159
Bachelor of Science in Nursing Undergraduate Program of Study, 2007 – 2008...... 108
BBA Accounting Four-Year Plan ....................................................................... 161
BBA Community Development Four-Year Plan ................................................. 163
BBA E-Commerce Four-Year Plan ...................................................................... 166
BBA Information Technology Four-Year Plan .................................................. 167
BBA Management Four-Year Plan ...................................................................... 164
BBA Marketing Four-Year Plan .......................................................................... 165
BBA Multimedia Communication Four-Year Plan .............................................. 168
BBA Music Business Four-Year Plan ................................................................... 165
BBA Professional Accountancy Five-Year Plan .................................................. 162
Behavioral Science BS ......................................................................................... 144
Behavioral Science Four-Year Plan .................................................................... 144
BIBLICAL LANGUAGES ....................................................................................... 241
BIBLICAL LITERATURE ....................................................................................... 241
BIOLOGY ................................................................................................................. 130
Biological BS ......................................................................................................... 120
Biological Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements ........................................ 213
Biological Education Four-Year Plan .................................................................... 214
Biological Major with Chemistry Minor (Pre-Professional) Four-Year Plan ......... 121
Board of Trustees ................................................................................................. 246
Bookstore ............................................................................................................... 21
BS Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia Four-Year Plan ............................... 172
BS in Health Sciences (Vanderbilt University School of Nursing Agreement) .................. 111
BS Specialized Computing Four-Year Plan ........................................................ 173
BS Web Development Four-Year Plan ............................................................... 172
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ............................................................................. 175
Business Administration Minors .......................................................................... 169
Business Course Descriptions ............................................................................. 175
Business Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements ......................................... 205
Business Education BS (7-12 Licensure) .............................................................. 169
Business Education Four-Year Plan ..................................................................... 206
C
Campus Buildings ............................................................................................... 16
Career Internships ............................................................................................... 52
Certification Programs for BA in History Education with Concentration in Economics or Government (K-12 Licensure) .................................................. 148
Chair ....................................................................................................................... 17
Change of Grade Policy ....................................................................................... 51
CHEMISTRY ............................................................................................................ 133
Chemistry BS ......................................................................................................... 122
Chemistry Education BS (7-12 Licensure) ........................................................... 124
Chemistry Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements ........................................ 215
Chemistry Education Four-Year Plan ................................................................... 216
Chemistry Major with Biology Minor Four-Year Plan ........................................... 122
Chemistry Major with Physics Minor Four-Year Plan .......................................... 123
Child Care AS ....................................................................................................... 187
CHILDREN’S MINISTRY ....................................................................................... 242
China Studies Program ......................................................................................... 60
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ..................................................................................... 242
Christian Ministry BA .......................................................................................... 240
CHURCH HISTORY ............................................................................................... 243
INDEX • 255

CHURCH MUSIC .............................................................................. 101
Church Music BS .............................................................................. 96
Church Music Four-Year Plan ................................................................. 97
Church Music Minor ............................................................................. 99
Class Attendance .................................................................................. 52
CLASS INSTRUCTION ...................................................................... 103
Class Schedule ..................................................................................... 53
Clubs .................................................................................................. 22
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) ............................................ 25
COM 422 (A-F)—Drama Practicum (1) .................................................... 79
COM 433R—Readings in Communication (1–3) ......................................... 82
COM 453 (A-D)—Special Topics in Communication Studies (3) ............... 82
Commencement Activities ................................................................... 22
Communication Course Descriptions ...................................................... 78
Communication Studies Four-Year Plan* ................................................. 68
Communication Studies Minors ............................................................... 77
Concentrations .................................................................................... 47
Conceptual Framework ........................................................................ 186
Continuing and Cooperative Education ................................................. 59
Continuing Education ........................................................................... 59
Cooperative Academic Programs ........................................................... 59
Counseling Services ............................................................................. 19
Course Numbering System .................................................................. 47
Course Policies ...................................................................................... 52
Course Repeat Policy ............................................................................ 51

D

Deadlines ............................................................................................. 32
Defence Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) .... 25
Definitions .......................................................................................... 46
Department of Business Administration .................................................. 156
Department of Business Administration (Education) ............................... 205
Department of Business Administration General Information ............... 156
Department of Communication Studies ................................................. 66, 196
Department of Communication Studies General Information .................. 66
Department of English ......................................................................... 83
Department of English (Education) .......................................................... 194
Department of English General Information ......................................... 83
Department of Human Performance ......................................................... 113
Department of Human Performance (Education) ..................................... 209
Department of Human Performance General Information .................... 113
Department of Music (Education) .......................................................... 207
Department of Science and Mathematics ................................................. 119
Department of Science and Mathematics (Education) ........................... 212
Department of Science and Mathematics General Information ............... 119
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences ....................................... 139
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences (Education) .................. 202
Department of Teacher Education .......................................................... 186
DEPARTMENTAL OFFERINGS .......................................................... 81
Directed Study ..................................................................................... 53
Division of Communication, Language, and Literature ........................... 65
Division of Communication, Language, and Literature General Information .......................................................... 65
Division of Management and Adult Studies ............................................. 183
Division of Management and Adult Studies General Information ............. 183
Division of Music .................................................................................. 88
Division of Music General Information .................................................. 88
Division of Natural and Applied Sciences ................................................ 106
Division of Natural and Applied Sciences General Information .............. 106
Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences ............................................ 139
Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences General Information ............ 139
DRAMATIC ARTS ......................................................................... 78
Dramatic Arts BA ................................................................................. 68
Dramatic Arts Four-Year Plan ............................................................... 69

E

Early Admissions Program .................................................................. 25
ECONOMICS ..................................................................................... 175
EDU 433F Field Experience in Education (1–4) ....................................... 223
EDU 433R Readings in Education (1) ..................................................... 223
Education (non-licensure) Minors .......................................................... 188
Education BA or BS (non-licensure) ....................................................... 188
Education Course Descriptions ............................................................. 221
EDUCATION COURSES .................................................................. 221
Education Majors ................................................................................ 212
Elementary Education BS (K-6 Licensure) .............................................. 192
Elementary Education K-6 Four-Year Plan ............................................. 193
Eligibility To Have Financial Aid Reinstated .......................................... 33
Emeriti Faculty .................................................................................. 250
Emeriti Presidents ............................................................................. 250
Employment ....................................................................................... 20
Employment Opportunities ................................................................. 44
Endowed Scholarships ........................................................................ 36
Endowments ....................................................................................... 17
ENG 433R—Readings in Literature (1–2) .................................................. 87
ENGLISH ......................................................................................... 85
English BA ......................................................................................... 83
English Course Descriptions ................................................................. 85
English Education BA (7-12 Licensure) .................................................. 84
English Education BA (7-12 Licensure) Requirements .............................. 194
English Education Four-Year Plan ......................................................... 195
English Major Four-Year Plan ............................................................... 84
English Minor .................................................................................... 85
Enrollment Deposit ............................................................................. 24
ENSEMBLE ..................................................................................... 103
Examinations ....................................................................................... 53

F

Federal Aid for Homeschoolers ............................................................... 32
Financial Aid ....................................................................................... 32
Financial Aid Probation ........................................................................ 33
Financial Information .......................................................................... 30
Financial Mathematics BS ................................................................... 128
Financial Mathematics Four-Year Plan ................................................... 128
Food Services ....................................................................................... 19
FOREIGN LANGUAGE .................................................................. 87
Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) .................................... 32
Freshman ......................................................................................... 23
Full-Time Faculty ............................................................................. 248
Music BS (Liberal Arts) ............................................................... 89
MUSIC BUSINESS ................................................................. 102
Music Business BS ................................................................. 91
Music Business Four-Year Plan ................................................. 93
Music Business Minor ............................................................... 99
Music Course Descriptions ..................................................... 99
MUSIC EDUCATION ............................................................... 101
Music Education BS (Vocal/General K-12 or Instrumental 7-12) . . . 94, 207
Music Education Four-Year Plan ................................................. 95, 208
Music Four-Year Plan ............................................................... 90
Music Minor ............................................................................. 99
MUSICAL PROFICIENCY ........................................................... 105

N
Natural and Applied Sciences Course Descriptions .................. 111
Non-licensure Degree .............................................................. 191
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Christian Ministry Program ....... 28
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Management and Human Relations Program ................................................. 28
NURSING .................................................................................. 111
Nursing BSN ............................................................................ 106

O
Organization of the Curriculum .............................................. 15
ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION .................................... 79
Organizational Communication BS .......................................... 72
Organizational Communication Four-Year Plan ......................... 72
Orientation and Testing ............................................................ 27
Other Aid Programs ................................................................. 44
Other Off-campus Study Programs .......................................... 62
P
P.E. Education BS (K-12 Licensure) ........................................... 113
Paraprofessional Training AS .................................................. 187
PE Education BS (K-12 Licensure) Requirements ...................... 210
PE Education Four-Year Plan .................................................. 211
PERFORMANCE ...................................................................... 103
Permanent Record Policy ......................................................... 51
PHILOSOPHY ........................................................................... 243
Physical Education BS ............................................................. 113
PHYSICS .................................................................................. 134
Physics BS .............................................................................. 124
Physics Education BS (7-12 Licensure) ...................................... 125
Physics Education BS (7-12 Licensure) Requirements ................. 218
Physics Education Four-Year Plan ............................................ 219
Physics Major with Mathematics Minor Four-Year Plan ............. 124
Policies ..................................................................................... 46
POLITICAL SCIENCE .............................................................. 150
Post Baccalaureate Program ..................................................... 220
POST BACCALAUREATE SUMMER CLASS COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS ........................................................................ 224
PRACTICAL THEOLOGY ........................................................... 244
Pre-Engineering for Students Planning to Transfer to a University other than Vanderbilt .............................................. 130
Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental/Pre-Veterinary/Pre-Physician Assistant .... 129
Pre-Nursing for Other Universities .......................................... 111

Pre-Nursing Programs ............................................................. 111
Pre-Pharmacy ........................................................................... 129
Pre-Physical Therapy ............................................................. 111
Pre-Professional Programs ....................................................... 129
PRIVATE INSTRUCTION ........................................................... 104
Professional Cores .................................................................. 47
PROFESSIONAL COURSES .................................................... 117
Programs by Schools, Divisions, and Departments ..................... 55
Progress Standard ................................................................... 33
PSY 433R—Readings in Psychology (1-3) ................................. 153
PSYCHOLOGY ........................................................................... 152
Psychology BS ........................................................................ 145
Psychology Four-Year Plan ..................................................... 145
Publications .............................................................................. 21
Purpose .................................................................................... 13
Purpose of the Core Curriculum .............................................. 15

R
Re-admit .................................................................................... 24
Refund Policy ........................................................................... 31
RELIGION .................................................................................. 244
Religion and Philosophy Course Descriptions ......................... 241
Religion BA ............................................................................. 230
Religion Children’s Ministry Minor Four-Year Plan .................... 233
Religion Compassionate Ministry Minor Four-Year Plan ............ 235
Religion Departmental Minors ............................................... 239
Religion Mission Minor Four-Year Plan .................................... 236
Religion Pastoral Ministry Minor Four-Year Plan ....................... 231
Religion Worship Ministry Minor Four-Year Plan ..................... 237
Religion Youth Ministry Minor Four-Year Plan ......................... 232
Religious Studies BA ............................................................... 238
Religious Studies MA ............................................................. 240
Religious Studies Major Four-Year Plan .................................... 238
Removal from Financial Aid .................................................... 33
Required Courses .................................................................... 49
Requirement for the AA or AS Degree ....................................... 49
Requirements for BA, BBA, BS, BSN, and BSSW Degree .......... 47
Requirements for Graduation .................................................. 47
Russian Studies Program ......................................................... 61

S
Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid ....................................... 32
Scholarships ............................................................................ 33
School of Arts and Sciences ..................................................... 64
School of Arts and Sciences General Information ....................... 64
School of Business and Management ....................................... 155
School of Business and Management General Information ....... 155
School of Education ............................................................... 185
School of Religion .................................................................... 229
School of Religion General Information .................................... 229
SCIENCE .................................................................................. 135
Science and Math Courses ..................................................... 130
Science Minors ........................................................................ 126
Services for Students with Disabilities ....................................... 19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Course Descriptions</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Minors</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science BS</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Criminology Concentration Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL WORK</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work BSSW</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIOLGY</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of Information</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (K-12 Licensure) High Incidence BS</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education BS (K-12 Licensure)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education K-12 Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication Education BA (7-12 Licensure)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Education BA (7-12 Licensure)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Education Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Life</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Exercise Science Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Consumer Information Sources</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Assembly</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations and Activities</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE ACADEMIC AREA</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Skills Placement</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education Licensure Programs</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education Program (licensure)</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Contemporary Music Center</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Oxford Summer Programme</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Scholars’ Semester in Oxford</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Education General Information</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SOUTHWESTERN INTERNSHIP PROGRAM</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Washington Journalism Center</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Education BA (K-12 Licensure)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Education BA (K-12 Licensure) Requirements</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Education Four-Year Plan</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEOLOGY</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEORY, HISTORY, AND LITERATURE</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Undergraduate Admissions Procedure</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Policies</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from Bible Colleges</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from Other Colleges</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevecca Institute of Computer Information Technology</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevecca Nazarene University</td>
<td>1, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevecca Nazarene University/Vanderbilt University Pre-Engineering—</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 3-2 Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>